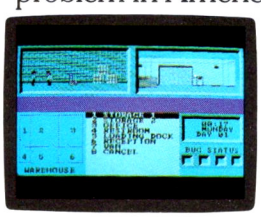
A+
SEPTEMBER 1988
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN
The #1 Apple II Magazine
Desktop Publishing
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER • PUBLISH IT!
PERSONAL NEWSLETTER • GRAPHICWRITER
THE GEOS GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT
A IIGS look for the IIe/IIc
ULTRAMACROS
The latest macro-maker for AppleWorks
COLOR CYCLING
Creating
71486 02401

TAKE THE LAW INTO YOUR OWN HANDS.

What can you do about the drug problem in America? Play *L.A. Crackdown.* That's what. You're the veteran detective. Your assignment is to uncover a major ring bent on distributing an evil synthetic drug.



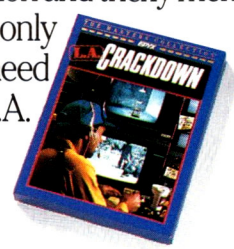
You can bug the thugs and watch the warehouse, both at the same time.

You've got the highest of high-tech surveillance vans to work from. You've also got a rookie to work with. We're talking "rookie" rookie. Zero experience.

You'll need to architect his every move. Watch him photograph clues. Plant bugs. Tail suspects. And question everyone from seedy thugs and crooked chemists to slick international heavies.

You'll also need to draw on every strategy brain cell available. If you're not thinking every minute, you might just spend all evening waiting on a street corner for a suspect who's never coming.

L.A. Crackdown. If you think your nervous system can handle the surprise action and tricky mental clues, there's only one thing you need to do. Move to L.A.



L.A. CRACKDOWN

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Apple II & compatibles

BY EPYX®

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

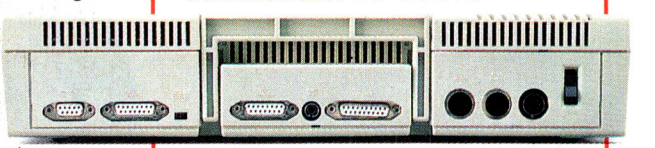
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has all these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

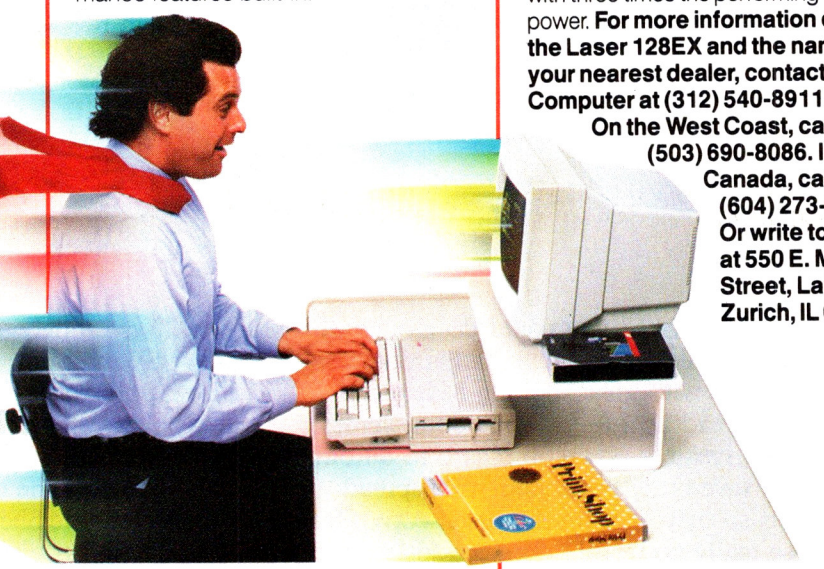
Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple IIc with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, contact Laser Computer at (312) 540-8911. On the West Coast, call (503) 690-8086. In Canada, call (604) 273-2828. Or write to us at 550 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.**



Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and IIc software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K — User and 64K — Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

LASER Computers
A division of Video Technology Computers, Inc.

MAKING COMPUTERS AFFORDABLE

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some AppleWorks owners

If you've ever wished you could do more with AppleWorks, like check your spelling lightning fast, print out your files with great looking Macintosh fonts, graph a spreadsheet to get your point across, use your mouse, create a powerful macro to automate your work and save time, print your wide spreadsheets sideways so they'll fit on the page, copy files and disks, use really powerful desk accessories, and do it all without ever having to leave AppleWorks, then you need one or more of our original TimeOut products—QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, UltraMacros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools.

These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. You can access them instantly from inside AppleWorks. And they're easy to use.

And now the only ***real*** AppleWorks add-ons just added more members to the family.

NEW **Thesaurus** gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms, automatically removes and adds suffixes, lists each synonym with its part of speech and automatically places the synonym you select into your AppleWorks document. ($49.95)

© 1988, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or later • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022

still don't have TimeOut!

NEW **PowerPack** (inCider Editor's Choice-August 1988) includes Triple Desktop, Triple Clipboard, Program Selector, Line Sorter, Help Screens, File Librarian, Desktop Sorter, Category Search, AWP to TXT and ASCII Values. ($49.95)

NEW **DeskTools II** includes Calculator Plus, Area Code Finder, Measurements, Directree, Printer Manager, Screen Printer, Stop Watch, Clipboard Viewer, Disk Tester, File Search and more. ($49.95)

NEW **MacroTools** includes Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats and tons of new macros for UltraMacros. ($25.00)

NEW **Paint**, a bonus pull-down menu graphics program ($49.95 value) that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph, includes lots of tools and it works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and Print Shop pictures. (To upgrade your SuperFonts or Graph send us your original disk and $20.00 + $3.50 s/h.)

What are you waiting for? The best just keeps getting better. Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

Wheels courtesy Alan Johnson Porsche San Diego • AppleWorks is a registered trademark of You-Know-Who • Any similarity to any other advertisement is purely coincidental • Thank you Claris!

WINNER!

Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

Survive as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

Create your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

Print out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of:
SOFT-KAT INC

SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!*

DIGITIZED SOUND!*

Now available:
- MS-DOS
- Apple //e, //c
- Apple //GS

Coming Soon:
- C64/128
- Amiga
- Macintosh

Apple //GS screen

Don't wait another million years. Get it today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software City, Waldensoftware, Sears and wherever fine software is sold.

*Apple //GS and Amiga versions only

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER MARTIN MAZNER
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER JEFFREY MILLER

EDITOR GARY B. LITTLE
EXECUTIVE EDITOR LISA RALEIGH
MANAGING EDITOR LESLIE G. STEERE
SENIOR COPY EDITOR EVA LANGFELDT
EDUCATION EDITOR JENNIFER C. BRAWER
TECHNICAL EDITOR OWEN W. LINZMAYER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT MARY BOHANNON
DESIGN DIRECTOR PETER A. TUCKER
ART DIRECTOR FABIAN COOPERMAN
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR JEFFREY E. FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTIST NANCY BROWN
ENTERTAINMENT EDITOR BOB LINDSTROM
GRAPHICS EDITORS MICHAEL CALLERY
ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
SMALL-BUSINESS EDITOR CHARLES RUBIN
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EDITOR MICHAEL FISCHER
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR DAVID THORNBURG

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
(415) 378-5685
MIDWEST MANAGER THOMAS J. LUTZKE
(312) 346-2600
EASTERN MANAGER THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
(212) 503-5145
SOUTHWEST MANAGER CATHERINE DAVENPORT
(213) 387-2100
NORTHWEST MANAGER SUSAN SCHLANGEN
(415) 378-5699
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER ALANE M. BOWLING

NATIONAL ADVERTISING COORDINATOR GRACE JUE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR KIM RISKAS
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER DORI HARSHMAN
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES CAROL BENEDETTO
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR PAUL STAFFORD
CIRCULATION MANAGER CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
(212) 503-5115

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR CARLOS LUGO
PRODUCTION MANAGER BRENDA WEATHERBY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER JERI HARRISON
PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE RENEE JOHNSON

EDITORIAL OFFICE
(415) 578-9770
950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO.
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 503-5209

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES
(303) 447-9330
A+, P.O. BOX 2965
BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT: KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **GROUP VICE PRESIDENTS**: WILLIAM LOHSE, J. SCOTT BRIGGS; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING**: PAUL H. CHOOK; **VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS**: BAIRD DAVIS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER**: JOHN VLACHOS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES**: HERBERT STERN; **VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH**: MARIAN O. WHITE; **VICE PRESIDENT, CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING**: ALICIA MARIE IVANS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION**: BERT LACY; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES**: JAMES RAMALEY; **VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES**: ANN POLLAK ADELMAN; **VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT**: SETH ALPERT; **DIRECTOR OF PLANNING**: GARY A. GUSTAFSON; **PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**: WALTER J. TERLECKI

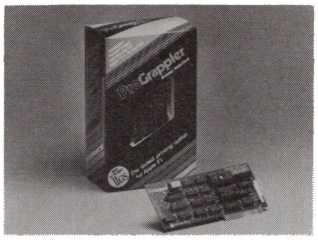
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN: PHILIP B. KORSANT; **PRESIDENT**: KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT**: STEPHEN C. KAHLER; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS**: PHILIP SINE; HUGH TIETJEN; **VICE PRESIDENTS**: J. MALCOLM MORRIS, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, STEVEN C. FEINMAN; **SECRETARY**: BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year. Additional postage $8 for Canada, $8 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright© 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For back issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter, 1-609-354-4975. BPA

9 Apples®, 162 Printers, & 650,000 Satisfied Customers...



Grapplers® can connect 9 different Apple computers to over 162 different printer models. Over the last 7 years, more than 650,000 satisfied customers have chosen the Grappler. Only the Grappler combines a flawless connection and powerful print enhancement features, making it the leading printer interface choice for Apple owners.

Grappler C/Mac/GS

This intelligent cable connects 9 pin parallel printers to your Apple IIgs, IIc, or Macintosh. It converts serial signals to parallel and interprets ImageWriter™ code for your Epson®, Okidata®, or other fine printer.* Just set the switch, plug in the cable, and print. It's that easy. Includes extensive graphics printing utilities for Apple IIs. Retail $119.

ProGrappler

The most intelligent parallel printer interface for the Apple IIe or II+. Dozens of new graphics and text commands utilizing pull down menu printing options (enhanced IIe only) make this the only choice for Apple IIe or II+ owners who demand the best. Retail $119.

Serial Grappler+

For Apple IIe or II+ owners with ImageWriters. This special Grappler provides ImageWriter owners the same powerful printing options as the Grappler+, including color printing. All for a lot less than the SuperSerial™ Card. Retail $89.

Grappler+

The best selling parallel interface of all time can enhance your Apple IIe, II+, or II system. Includes over 25 text and graphics commands. If reliable printing is what you need, the Grappler+ fills the bill at a new, economical price. Retail $79. Call today to order!

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

(800) 223-8029 or
(714) 779-2772 in CA

*See your dealer or call for full compatibility information.

GRAPPLER

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ CON

SEPTEMBER 1988 VOLUME 6/ISSUE 9

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

COVER STORY

Desktop Publishing

26

DESKTOP PUBLISHING—LOOKING GOOD ON THE APPLE II

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

Desktop publishing software has finally arrived for the Apple II. Here's a look at four products and how their output compares, plus some expert design tips.

FEATURES

42

GEOS

BY MICHAEL CALLERY

This graphics environment brings applications with a GS look to the IIe and IIc.

QUICKTAKE

53

HYPERLAUNCH

BY WALT MOSSBERG

This fast, programmable program launcher for the IIGS is an alternative to the Finder.

EDUCATION

57

THE LEARNING CURVE

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

Desktop publishing doesn't need specialized software—many other tools can help you achieve the same goals.

61

TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Why girls avoid computers, and suggested tips for closing the computer-use gender gap

APPLEWORKS REPORT

65

EXPANDING APPLEWORKS WITH ULTRAMACROS

BY DEAN SLUYTER

Making macros—and using built-in macros—with this upgrade to MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN CLAYTON

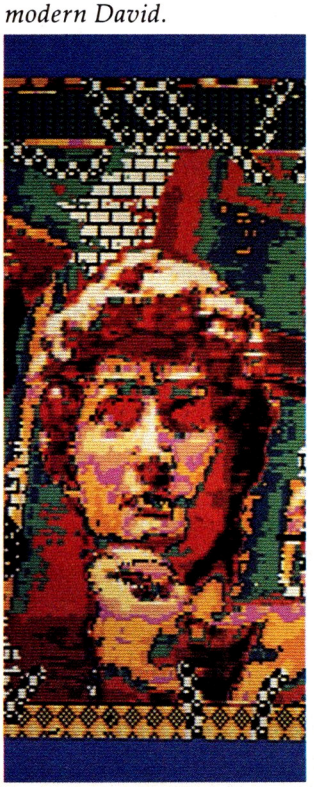
TENTS

71
HELP FILE
Questions from our readers answered by Claris Corporation's technical staff

GRAPHICS

73
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
Color cycling helps you achieve pseudoanimation effects.

78
GRAPHICS GALLERY
Students used digitized images of a Michelangelo classic to create *Post-modern David.*



RECREATION

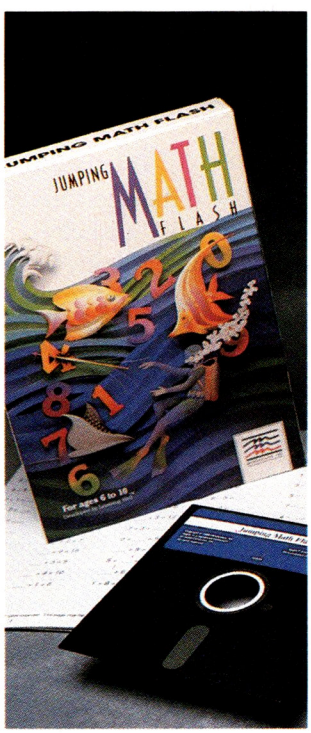
87
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
The Apple II entertainment market is going great guns, if the Summer Consumer Electronics Show is any indication.

94
ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Dream Zone, by Baudville; Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, by Electronic Arts; and Blackjack Academy, by Microillusions.

PRODUCTS

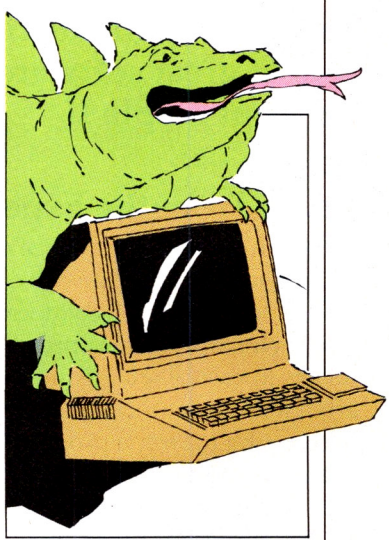
40
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Mass storage, math games, super sounds, a writing coach, and the big picture

80
PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY SHANON CULLEN AND MARY BOHANNON
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family



TO THE RESCUE

101
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful Apple II tips from our readers



112
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Joystick distinctions, internal hard disks, booting from the Finder, and making the most of the ImageWriter LQ

DEPARTMENTS

9
EDITOR'S PAGE

15
LETTERS

21
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH, OWEN LINZMAYER, AND SHANON CULLEN
News and views of the personal-computer industry

103
MARKETPLACE

111
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills While You Build a Great Software Collection—ONLY $6.65!

SOFTDISK™ is two disks each month filled with lots of great software for your Apple II (+, c, e, GS).

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use** each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two unprotected 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of SOFTDISK" absolutely free.

Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

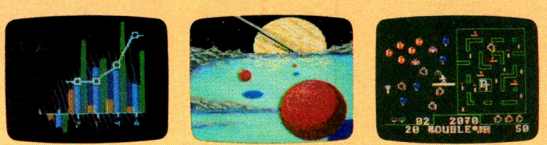
"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost." ..... AppleCart, Nov/Dec 1987

"■■■■" (4-star rating) ..... inCider, Apr 1987

Contents of Issue #79

- **Print Shop™ Graphics** Including an all new presentation program.
- **U.S. Cities Quiz** How well do you know the United States?
- **The Missing Ring** Lead your band of five adventurers on a quest.
- **Crossword Machine** Challenges the best cruciverbalists around.
- **Recollect** Real-time Beatles quiz.
- **RePrint** Print text screen at any time.
- **HyperFormat** Fast ProDOS format.
- **Q&D Picture Finder** Find and display all pictures on any disk.
- **GR8 PL8S** License plate puzzler.

(Available as a Back Issue)



Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC versions also available.

Yes! Please rush my free "The Best of SOFTDISK" and start my three month subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *(Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable in U.S. funds.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP+4 _____ - ____

Telephone _____

❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) A+098

SOFTDISK Inc • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

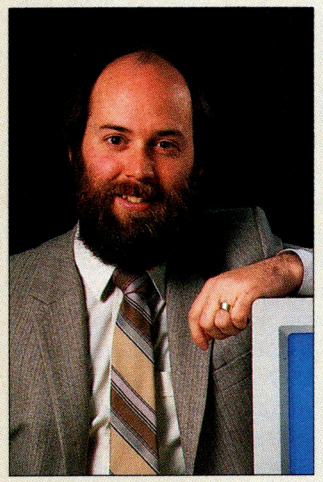
CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE "The Best of SOFTDISK"—five of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II computer. The five programs are:

- **Crossword Machine**—Create 'em and solve 'em on your Apple's screen
- **Compleat Anna's Gram**—Series of fun word puzzles
- **Watch Your Language +**— Automated "MadLibs"
- **Resilon**—Fast action arcade shoot-'em-up
- **Haunted House**—Challenging adventure game

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of SOFTDISK is yours to keep. You can't lose.



EDITOR'S PAGE

PUBLISHING MADE EASY

Desktop publishing exploded into the Macintosh world a couple years ago, but only recently has it done the same in the Apple II world. In the past year, we have seen the release of four DTP programs for the Apple II, and at least two more are on the way. In this month's cover story, we compare the features of these programs to help you decide which one suits you best.

The progenitor of Apple II DTP programs was actually The Print Shop, Brøderbund's wildly successful banner and greeting-card program. The Print Shop was the first program to let Apple II users painlessly combine text and graphics to create presentable documents. Ironically, The Print Shop almost didn't see the light of day. Legend says that two Brøderbund employees wrote it on their own time because the company wasn't interested in the concept. Brøderbund grudgingly published the final product to keep the two employees happy. The rest is history.

True DTP programs are of more general applicability than programs such as The Print Shop. In a nutshell, they are word-and-picture processors capable of combining text and graphics in any way you see fit. Thus, they're ideal for putting together fliers, posters, newsletters, and even books, without a trip to the typesetter.

I expect Apple II users to embrace desktop publishing as enthusiastically as their Macintosh brethren have. DTP will enable editors of small newsletters to avoid the frustration of production by hand and to concentrate on improving editorial content. It will produce a winning combination: increased productivity and happier readers.

DTP will make manufacturers of Apple II peripheral products happy too. Why? Because most DTP programs are so large and have so many features that they strain the limits of minimal systems. If you are a serious desktop publisher, you should expect to invest in an accelerator card or chip, a RAMdisk (to minimize the time for loading program overlays), a high-capacity disk drive, and a digitizer such as ComputerEyes or ThunderScan.

And how about a LaserWriter for the highest-quality output? Even if you economize and use a standard dot-matrix printer for output, prepare for ribbon shock. Printing DTP pages wears out ribbons a lot faster than printing text with AppleWorks. A ribbon reinker, such as the one that is available from Computer Friends, is an excellent investment.

In the past year, we've seen the release of four Apple II desktop-publishing programs.

Clip-Art Standards

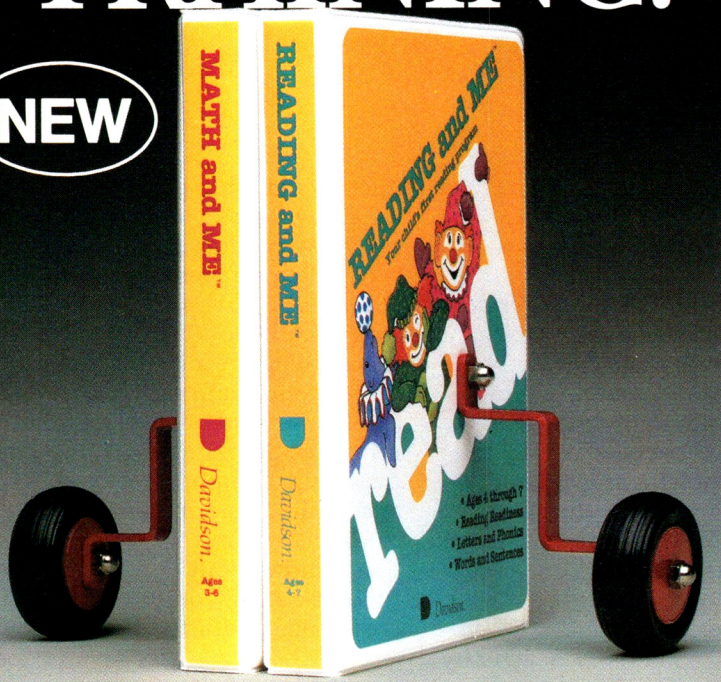
Many people, myself included, do not have the talent to create attractive graphic images. Instead, we have to use the images on clip-art disks by professional artists in order to liven up our desktop-publishing creations.

I sincerely hope that the keen interest in DTP will accelerate the setting and adoption of clip-art standards. We definitely do not need, nor do we want, all software developers to create their own proprietary clip-art formats. With one or two standard formats, everyone can use any clip-art collection, no matter what DTP program they're using.

For Apple IIGS applications, the PICT format should be the standard. A PICT file contains a recording of all the QuickDraw calls necessary for drawing the graphic image on the super-hi-res

BASIC TRAINING.

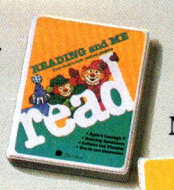
NEW



Give your child the basic training needed for future success in school. **MATH and ME** and **READING and ME** software.

These two programs provide your child with a solid foundation in math and reading. Animated, colorful learning games give your child a positive first experience with the computer. And when your child completes an activity, he/she is rewarded with a certificate that has characters for coloring!

MATH and ME and **READING and ME** have been teacher developed and child tested. Both programs follow in the tradition of *Math Blaster™ (Math Blaster Plus™)*, one of the best-selling educational software programs ever published.



READING and ME (ages 4-7) covers • readiness • alphabet • phonics • words

MATH and ME (ages 3-6) covers • shapes • numbers • patterns • simple addition

Sugg. retail price: $39.95 each

For the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you or for more information, call us!

(800) 556-6141 • (213) 534-2250 (CA only)

Apple® II Family (128K), IBM® (256K & color graphics adapter), and major compatibles

WIN $100 WORTH OF SOFTWARE! Clip and return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson educational software programs. We'll also send information on our full line of programs for students and teachers.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

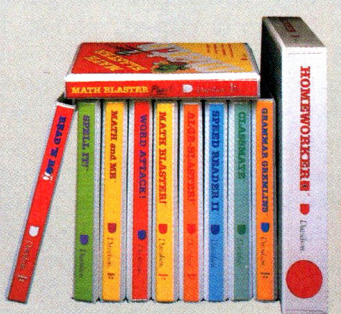
Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends December 31, 1989. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1988 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

A+ 9/88



Davidson.
Teaching Tools From Teachers

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

screen. By using this well-known format, programs will be able to transfer images via the Apple IIGS Clipboard or a scrapbook desk accessory.

For IIe/IIc applications, The Print Shop graphic and Newsroom clip-art formats are de facto standards, and I expect good DTP programs to accept them. We really could use an official Apple standard, however.

Happy Birthday, IIGS

The Apple IIGS, my favorite computer, turns two years old on September 15, and we should all celebrate. Releasing the IIGS was a bold move for Apple, especially in 1986, when the "Apple II Forever!" slogan was sounding more like a contrived statement of hope rather than a positive statement of fact.

The IIGS has beaten the odds and become incredibly popular. By the end of this year, almost one million of them will have rolled off the assembly line in Singapore. Fueling its popularity have been excellent programs such as Paintworks Gold, MultiScribe GS, and Print Shop GS, all developed by companies that have been committed to the IIGS since day 1. The bandwagon effect is now taking over, so we will soon see many more innovative IIGS products from these and other companies. I can't wait.

The IIGS is not a perfect computer, of course. A souped-up version of ProDOS 16 has been promised for quite a while but has not yet materialized; thus, boot times are still quite slow. Super-hi-res screen drawing is also slow, but that problem will be solved when Applied Engineering's TransWarp GS accelerator card comes out at the end of the year.

I expect Apple will release an improved model of the IIGS in the next 12 months or so that will overcome many of the original design limitations and make the IIGS even more popular. ✚

Gary

GARY B. LITTLE/**EDITOR**

Magical Mysterious Tour

Might and Magic™

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
14922 Calvert Street • Van Nuys, CA 91411
Technical Support (818) 785-0519

Come travel the path to a new realm of reality.

Might and Magic™ is waiting to take you away on a journey packed with challenging monsters and exciting quests.

A fantasy role-playing game featuring:

- ☐ 200 Monsters
- ☐ 94 Spells
- ☐ 250 Magic Items
- ☐ Flicker Free, 3-D indoor/outdoor graphic terrains to explore
- ☐ Detailed combat system with quick fight option.

Let **Might and Magic™** be your guide to a world of mazes, monsters, magic and mystery.

Now available for Apple II series, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128, and IBM/Tandy/Compatible. Hint/Map book also available.

Exclusively Distributed by
ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Ask for **Might and Magic™** at your local dealer.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.
Activision logo is a trademark of Activision, Inc.
Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer 479.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 89.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 259.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem) 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 49.
Taxan
118 Green 110.
119 Amber 115.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)* 23.
FWB Software
Disk Util II *(IIGs)* 52.

Business Software

Activision
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIGs)* 62.
List Plus *(Merges w/Writer's Choice IIGs)* 68.
Addison-Wesley Wordbench *(IIe & IIGs)* 99.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell 45.
Timeout UltraMacros 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack 32.
Timeout MacroTools 19.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGs)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 139.
BPI Payroll ProDos 139.
Broderbund On Balance 41.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 55.
Claris Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 215.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 68.
Datapak Graphicwriter 2.0 *(IIGs)* 85.
Notes 'N Files *(IIGs)* 74.
Intuit Quicken 34.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*
System Manager *(Required)* 69.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 139.
Payroll Module 139.
BusinessWorks Bundle *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* 299.
MECA
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 96.
Milliken Medley *(IIGs)* 126.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Maker *(Version 2.0)* 36.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 50.
Pinpoint IIGs Starter Kit 92.
PinPoint Spelling Checker or Document Checker 43.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
Key Player 30.
Graphics Edge 55.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Random House *II* Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 55.
II File *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 55.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 95.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 61.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 71.
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 41.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 119.
PFS: Write w/Speller 69.
Softsync Personal Newsletter with Clip Art 39.
Softwood GS File 61.
StyleWare, Inc. GSWorks 139.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
Multiscribe GS 3.0 65.
DeskWorks *(IIGs)* or FontSmith *(IIGs)* 39.
Picture Manager, Desk Accessories or Font Library *(IIGs)* 26.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 *(each)* 15.
Third Wave Technology
Magna Charta 41.
Print-Quick 34.
Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2 15.
Timeworks Publish-It 69.
People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGs)*, Design Ideas *(IIe & IIGs)*, Symbols and Slogans *(IIe & IIGs)*, Education Graphics *(IIe & IIGs)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGs)* 27.
VIP Software
VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 152.
VIP Professional *(IIGs)* 179.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 105.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGs)* 105.

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2 14.
Accolade
Mean 18 *(IIGs)*, Hardball *(IIGs)* or 4th & Inches *(IIGs)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 or Hardball 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGs)* 21.
Echelon 31.
Action Software Thunder Chopper or Periscope 21.
Activision Aliens, The Last Ninja or Hacker II *(IIGs)* 24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGs)* or Star Rank Boxing II 27.
Firepower 18.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGs)* 31.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball 27.
The Last Ninja *(IIGs)* or GBA Championship Basketball 27.
Might & Magic or Faery Tale Adventure *(IIGs)* 34.
Sky Travel 34.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGs)* 68.
Portal, Star Glider or Shanghai *(IIGs)* 31.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion 24.
Jinxter or Rampage 24.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Baudville Dream Zone *(IIGs)* 31.
Ski Crazed 19.
BlueLion Ticket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P. 27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain 27.
Ticket to Washington D.C. 30.
Broderbund 2400 A.D. 27.
Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGs)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 41.
Autoduel 34.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Kid Niki, Commando or Ikari Warrior 24.
Datasoft Goonies 15.
Tomahawk, Tobruk or Global Commander 23.
Tomahawk *(IIGs)* 30.
Diversified Software Research Diversi-Tunes 55.
Electronic Arts Bards Tale *(IIGs)*, Instant Music *(IIGs)*, Music Construction Set *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II, Bards Tale III, Twist & Shout or Wasteland 37.
ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, Halls of Montezuma *(IIe or IIGs)*, World Tour Golf *(IIGs)* or Earl Weaver Baseball 30.
Strike Fleet, PHM Pegasus or Marble Madness *(IIe or IIGs)* 26.
EPYX California Games *(IIe or IIGs)*, Dive Bomber, Destroyer *(IIe or IIGs)*, Sub Battle Simulator *(IIe or IIGs)*, Street Sports: Baseball, L.A. Crackdown, Street Sports: Basketball, Winter Games *(IIGs)*, Home Video Producer, Sporting News Baseball, Sticker Maker, Street Sport Soccer, The Games: Winter Edition, Impossible Mission II or World Games *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Rad Warrior 18.
Movie Monster Game or Championship Wrestling 15.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game 15.
Winter Games, Summer Games II, or Death Sword 15.
Firebird Elite 17.
Garde Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas 35.
Footing To Finish 65.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Nord & Bert or The Lurking Horror 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 15.
Sherlock 27.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGs)* or The Zork Trilogy 34.
Intracorp Murder on the Atlantic *(IIe & IIGs)* 24.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 21.
Team Disk 14.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 24.
Silent Service *(IIGs)* or Pirates *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Mindscape Defender of the Crown *(IIGs)*, Rocket Ranger or The Three Stooges *(IIGs)* 34.
Infiltrator II or Bad Street Brawler *(IIe or IIGs)* 24.
Deja Vu *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Balance of Power or Super Star Hockey *(IIGs)* 31.
Super Star Ice Hockey 27.
Gauntlet *(IIe or IIGs)* or Paperboy *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Sinbad *(IIGs)*, S.D.I. *(IIGs)* or King of Chicago *(IIGs)* 34.
Indoor Sports, Uridium, or Xevious 21.
PBI Software The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGs)* or Alien Mind *(IIGs)* 34.
Strategic Conquest II *(IIGs)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIGs)* 31.
Sea Strike *(IIGs)* or Monte Carlo *(IIGs)* 25.
Sierra On-Line Space Quest, Space Quest II or Space Quest *(IIGs)* 34.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGs)* 24.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGs)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Mother Goose 21.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 21.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 12.
Sir-Tech Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn 34.
Return of Werdna 41.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGs)* 25.
Orbiter *(IIGs)*, Wilderness or Dondra 31.
Strategic Simulations B-24 26.
Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger, Shard of Spring, Roadwar 2000, Sons of Liberty or Phantasie I, 2 or 3 30.
Questron II or Roadwar 2000 *(IIGs)* 33.
Chickamunga or Questron II *(IIGs)* 37.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 39.
Jet 31.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 16.
Scenery Disks 7 or 11 20.

Utilities & Languages

Absoft
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGs)* 84.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler 46.
MacroWorks or Pro-Byter 21.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump 25.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 *(Req. CP/M)* 48.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 48.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGs)* 41.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 79.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGs)* 72.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger 80.
ORCA/M GS 39.
ORCA DeskTop 34.
TML Systems TML Basic *(IIGs)* 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGs)* 84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGs)* 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGs)* 49.
TML Pascal APW *(IIGs)* 84.
Zedcor ZBasic 4.0 39.

Accessories

Abaton Propoint ADB Turbo Mouse *(IIGs)* 119.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O. 85.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster 119.
Audio Animator *(IIGs)* 185.
Applied Visions Future Sound Digitizer *(IIGs)* 179.
Asher Engineering Turbo Trackball *(IIe, IIGs)* 69.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 38.
Curtis Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 55.
Curtis Ruby Plus 60.
Curtis Diamond Plus 40.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGs)* 139.
DataDesk DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGs)* 149.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* 18.
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Apple IIGs Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)* 20.
Apple Security System 34.
Printer Muffler 80 43.
Printer Muffler 132 58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132 21.
A/B Box *(IIGs)* 63.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 69.
System Saver *(IIGs)* 79.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 115.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGs)* 339.
MDideas Conserver *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
Digitizer Professional *(IIGs)* 139.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGs)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGs)* 52.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 67.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGs)* 87.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* 9.
Orange Micro Juice Box *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Street Electronics Cricket IIc 125.
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 109.
Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus *(IIGs)* 335.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack 20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 20.
ImageWriter LQ Black 17.
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon 22.

800/832-3201

FAX# (203) 381-9043

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Software Only- Continental US:** $4.00 *(Minimum)* charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.
***When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.**

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer 34.
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version 34.
Baudville
Guitar Wizard 19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 19.
Britannica
Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Designasaurus *(IIe or IIGs)* 24.
Millionaire II 41.
Body Transparent or States & Traits 25.
Broderbund
Geometry *(IIGs)* 68.
Science Tool Kit Master Module 55.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III 27.
Type! 31.
Variable Feasts 34.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 31.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? 31.
Compu-Teach
Once Upon A Time 25.
Stepping Stones Level I 25.
Stepping Stones Level II 25.
See the U.S.A. 37.
Davidson & Associates
Apple II and IIGs Versions Available:
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus 31.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 31.
Homeworker 55.
Speed Reader II 43.
Spell-It or Word AttackPlus! 31.
Math & Me or Reading & Me 25.
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Typing 30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGs)* 37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(All IIGs, each)* 37.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(All IIGs, each)* 37.
Great Wave
Kidstime II *(IIGs)* 24.
SpaceLace 20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT or Computer ACT 29.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGs)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(IIe & IIGs)* 41.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGs)*, Think Quick *(IIGs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGs)* 34.
Magic Spells *(IIGs)* or Math Rabbit 27.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGs)* 31.
Think Quick or Writer Rabbit 34.
Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells 27.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 31.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 34.
Mindscape
Crossword Magic 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
PinPoint
Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 31.
Bon Appetit 37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV 27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGs)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGs)* 34.
Spinnaker
Kindercomp Gold 26.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)* 34.
Typing Made Easy 34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or Townbuilder *(each)* 25.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
1200E 119.
2400E 159.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)* 145.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)* 185.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic Internal 155.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 165.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 265.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 187.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA 129.
Practical Modem 2400 SA 199.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
Pro Modem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 139.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)* 199.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 169.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* 149.
U.S. Robotics
U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Blank Media

3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 17.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 18.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 249.
Epson Call
Okidata
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 275.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 349.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Panasonic
KXP-10801/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-10911/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 229.
KXP-10921 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 349.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)* 229.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research ***(Micro Sci)***
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGs Daisychain)* 165.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)* 139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)* 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 52.
Applied Engineering
Transdrive 360K 209.
Transdrive Dual 360K 289.
Transdrive Half Height 360K 119.
Central Point Software
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Central Point 800KB Drive 185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 259.
CMS
"Compact Series" Beige IIe, IIGs
20 MB w/SCSI II card 765.
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGs
20 MB w/SCSI II card 675.
43 MB w/SCSI II card 895.
60 MB w/SCSI II card 955.
Cutting Edge
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)* 629.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)* 829.
First Class Peripherals
Blank Tape 5 Pack 65.
Sider 20MB or 40MB Hard Drive Call
B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup Call
Revision D *(Chip/Software for CP/M)* 52.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGs 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Rodime
Rodime 20Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 629.
Rodime 40Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 939.
Rodime 60Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1039.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1319.

Graphics Packages

Activision
Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGs)* 62.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGs)* 115.
Clip Art Gallery or Postcards *(IIGs)* 21.
GameMaker Bundle 34.
PaintWorks Gold 68.
Baudville
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 25.
Animation Library or Zany Characters 19.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Graphics 36.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 19.
Berkeley Softworks
GEOS 80.
Broderbund Toy Shop 41.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIGs)* 41.
Drawing Table *(IIGs)* 62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 34.
Print Shop *(IIGs)* or Fantavision *(IIGs)* 41.
Print Shop School Edition 41.
Dazzle Draw School Edition 48.
Print Shop Companion 27.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 17.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition *(IIGs)* 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition *(IIGs)* 24.
Data Transforms
Printrix 1.1 46.
Electronic Arts
DeluxePaint II *(IIGs)* 69.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1 30.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2 15.
EPYX
Printmagic 41.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 17.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
Intracorp Bumper Sticker Maker 34.
Business Card Maker 41.
PBI Software
Visualizer *(IIGs)* 56.
Visualizer IIe 52.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGs)* 31.
Springboard Newsroom 39.
Springboard Publisher *(IIe or IIGs)* 84.
Certificate Maker 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIe or IIGs)* 20.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 20.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 26.
Laser Drivers 26.
Style Sheets/Newsletters *(IIe or IIGs)* 20.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(IIe or IIGs)* 26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGs)* 58.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGs, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
Unison World Printmaster Plus 25.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.
Art Gallery Fantasy 19.

Communication Software

Activision Teleworks Plus *(IIGs)* 68.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIGs, IIe, IIc)* 95.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
Grolier On Line Enclyclopedia 32.
Pinpoint
Point-To-Point 74.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 74.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5 74.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)* Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)* Call
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2MB)* Call
PC Transporter *(384K to 768K)* Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGs)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGs)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 179.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 129.
Checkmate Technology MemorySaver *(IIGs)* 125.
Orange Micro RamPak 4GS *(512K Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 229.

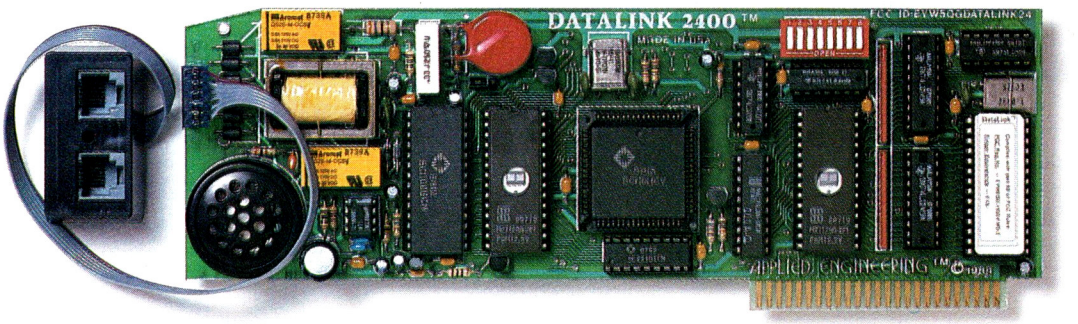
Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card 119.
Applied Engineering BufferPro 32K 105.
BufferPro 128K or 256K Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 129.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS 84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGs)* 84.
Serial Grappler Plus 64.
Hot Link 54.
SMT Envoy *(Super Serial type Interface)* 67.
Printech II *(Parallel Interface)* 37.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGs)* 79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)* 89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Internal or External Ver.)* 74.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGs)* 55.

Positively A Plus!

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.
CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

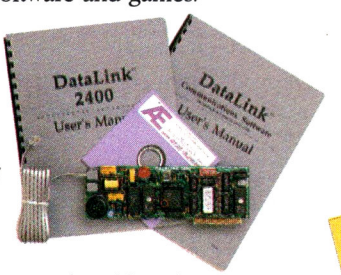
The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.



At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

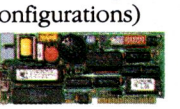
$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**



DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

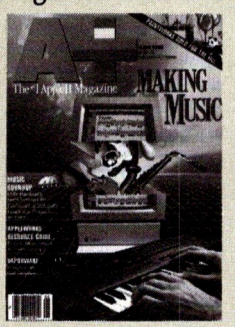
APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

MUSICAL MEDIOCRITY

Dear A+: As a professional composer, I was delighted to see your June issue's coverage of music and the Apple II. I've been using a IIe and the evolving incarnations of Passport's professional sequencer (currently Master Tracks Pro) for three years in a variety of projects. I enjoy and find very productive the union of my IIe with various synthesizers, tone generators, and effects modules.



Unfortunately, your coverage of professional MIDI systems strikes me as too little, too late. Where were you guys three years ago—or even two—when such coverage might have done some good to sustain the professional music market for the II? Where were Apple and its ballyhooed interface (which, incidentally, is not much as far as professional user interfaces go—it's moderately inexpensive and moderately simple, but it has only 1 in and 1 out, and it won't read or write SMPTE code)?

The fact of the matter is that the electronic-music industry has written off the Apple IIe as a computer for serious musicians (and this assertion is not supposition on my part—it was stated explicitly in editorial responses to letters in *Keyboard* and in *Electronic Musician* asking why their level of coverage of the Apple II had decreased). It's too expensive for beginners and too outdated for those competing in the music marketplace.

OK, so there's the IIGS. Well, I have one of those too. And I enjoy working with it. Who in the electronic-music industry could resist the lure of its Ensoniq sound chip?

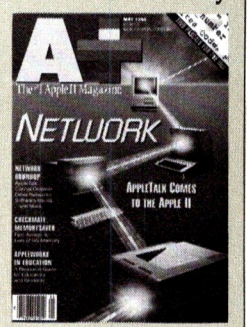
Almost everybody, it seems. Passport has hemmed and hawed for months. There's not a professional sequencer available that takes good advantage of its 16-bit architecture and extended memory addressing. I can build compositions 20 times larger on the IIe than on the IIGS. The professional music developers have ignored the IIGS. There still isn't a good professional music tool available to access its sound chip for MIDI applications. Oh, I did notice that Bill Basham is advertising his new software for this purpose. But as excellent as his Diversi-everything software always is, I'm afraid this product will be of more use to amateur home musicians than to professionals.

Well, anyway, thanks for the coverage, belated as it was. I only wish Apple had lived up to its motto with regard to making music on the Apple II. What we have now is "The Power to Be Mediocre."

JEFF WHITMILL
SAGINAW, MI

APPLETALK OVERKILL

Dear A+: I know AppleTalk is big news, but your May 1988 network issue was a bit of overkill—story after story about a technology that costs thousands of dollars and that I suspect very few A+ readers will ever use. Even though I'm a teacher, the last thing I would do is run out and spend $6,000 for a setup that utilizes a high-priced Macintosh as little more than a menu clicker.



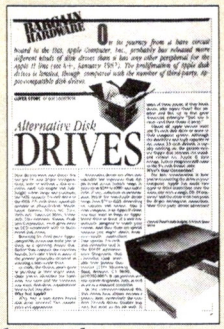
What excites me in computing is innovative, powerful ideas that I can try out for a couple hundred bucks. I'm envious of the Mac crowd's getting HyperCard for a mere $50. It's that kind of price and power that's worthy of dedicating an entire issue to. Don't get me wrong—I don't mind monthly themes, but I just prefer a little more diversity in each issue and an awareness of the limiting effect of high price tags.

MARK CHEVALIER
COLUMBIA, SC

LETTERS

GENERIC VS. APPLE DRIVES

Dear *A+*: I'm writing in response to an article in the March 1988 *A+* on alternative disk drives. Your article implies there is no reason, other than cost and appearance, to buy Apple-brand drives. It also says the "generic" drives are so cheap that it is better to throw them away than to have them repaired. We've discovered, the hard way, that there are reasons to buy Apple products.



We took your advice and, on February 8, 1988, ordered a 5¼-inch drive from Kinson Products Corporation, one of your advertisers. We received the Meiji 5¼-inch disk drive in about a week. We connected it to our Apple IIGS as the third drive in our daisy chain, plugged into the port of the second 3.5-inch Apple drive. After approximately two hours of use, both of the daisy-chain boards on our Apple 3.5-inch drives had "failed," and the computer would recognize only the Meiji drive.

We had our Apple drives repaired at our Apple dealer, at a cost of $235.48. We called Kinson on February 29 and received authorization to return the Meiji drive for inspection. We made three calls to Kinson to check on the progress of the "inspection" and on March 23 were told nothing was wrong with the Meiji drive.

While we were awaiting the return of our newly "inspected" Meiji drive, we made several calls to Apple repair centers to find out if anyone could test it to see if it could have caused the daisy-chain boards to fail. None of the repair centers were willing to test the Meiji drive, since it was non-Apple equipment.

On April 8, shortly after we received our Meiji drive back from Kinson Products, we called the company and talked to its general manager about our reluctance to connect the drive to our system. He instructed us to go ahead and stated that Kinson Products would pay for any repairs to the daisy-chain boards after April 8—but under no circumstances would Kinson Products pay for the repairs we had already incurred. He also verbally assured me that the one-year warranty on the Meiji drive would begin on the date we'd received the drive the second time, on April 1.

After connecting the Meiji drive to the system, we discovered an immediate problem. While using MultiScribe GS, Version 3.0, and attempting to print a letter, the entire disk-drive chain locked up and would not read, write, or allow any input from the keyboard or mouse. We immediately turned off the power to the entire system, hoping to prevent another major repair bill. We held tight to our wallets and tried again. Again, while attempting to save with MultiScribe, the disk chain locked up, for approximately ten minutes. After try-

Also for Macintosh

Do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore, There fore Sensible Grammar

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer now checks your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do; **Sensible Grammar** features a Macintosh-style user interface, is compatible with the AppleMouse and also has a complete set of keyboard commands.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist phrases. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

It Never Overrides Your Judgment

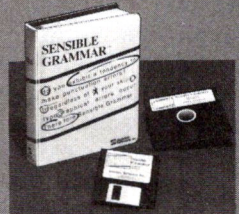
Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar,** it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

Sensible Grammar ($99.95) which works on Apple IIGS, 128K //e and //c, and **Sensible Speller** ProDOS ($125), which works on Apple IIGS, //c, //e and II+, are available on 5" and 3.5" disks. **Sensible Speller IV** ($125) works with Apple //e, //c, II+, II and Apple-compatible computers. **Sensible Technical, Stedman's Medical** and **Black's Law** Dictionaries are available on 5" disk for $39.95 each. All programs are available separately.



Sensible Software,® Inc.

335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083 • (313) 528-1950

AppleWorks Compatible!

Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs: AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). **Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS** also work with the following word processors: AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.)

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

ing everything we could think of, including resetting the system, we finally inserted a disk into the Meiji drive, even though the read light was on. Two or three minutes after we inserted the disk, the system unlocked and allowed normal input. A third time we tried to use MultiScribe and again got lockup. We turned off the power and disconnected the Meiji drive for good.

We contacted Kinson Products again May 3 and talked with the general manager regarding the problems we've had. He stated that we should send the drive back for inspection. If the company finds nothing wrong with the drive, it will refund our money, "less a 15% restocking fee for nondefective merchandise." If it finds problems with the drive, it will refund all of our initial purchase price.

All told, we are out $235.48 for repairs; about $6 for postage; about $10 for phone calls; and, in all probability, another $12 for the "restocking fee." In other words, we will have spent about $265 for a 5¼-inch disk drive without even winding up with one! For that price, we could easily have purchased an Apple-brand disk drive, at list price, and probably several programs on 5¼-inch disks as well.

JOHN LUCAS
SAN JOSE, CA

ARTICLE INDEX

Dear *A+*: I use your magazine to keep up on the latest products, and I have dropped other subscriptions in your favor for timely news and advertisements. I have found it invaluable. What you (I) need desperately is an index to your articles. It's a terrible waste of time to have to hunt through a year's worth of tables of contents and articles to find needed information.

QUENTIN PACKARD
TROY, NY

Fastfind Company, at (213) 544-2350, sells annual A+ index database disks for $6 per year. To search through the database, you need Fastdata Pro ($49.95) from the same source. —*Editors*

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822 ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required) 80 columns/Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
0k MultiRam	144.	111.
64k MultiRam	172.	139.
256k MultiRam	222.	189.
512k - 1024k cards	Call	Call

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback	
256k MultiRam Plus	242.
512k MultiRam Plus	369.
1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX ..... **199.**
512k to 1024k CX or combo ..... **Call**

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***129.***
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)
1200 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***98.***
2400 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***176.***
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software) ***85.***

MultiRam gs RAM cards* — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — *2 megs, most versatile card with Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

0k MultiRam gs ..... 127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs ..... 236. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs ..... Call. NEW

MemorySaver gs card ..... **119.**
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')
MemorySaver Extender (more space & more cards) ..... **38.**

0k Q RAM card IIe (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM) ..... **83.**
256k Q RAM card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more) ..... **179.**
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **659.**
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **855.**
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **912.**
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs ..... **Call**
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case ..... **129.**
Apple IIgs/IIe/accessories ..... **Call**
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable 5¼" Drive ..... **174.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat) ..... **69.**
14" RGB Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra) ..... **299.**
System Saver gs ..... **69.**
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility) ..... **27.**
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Macrotools/Desktools II — NEW ..... **Call**
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea) ..... **36.**
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker) ..... **45.**
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro) ..... **40.**
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More) ..... **51.**
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More) ..... **55.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certcheck/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **Telex 6502969684 MCI UW** **Compuserve 70131,235** **MCI 2969684**

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

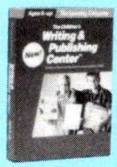
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

The Creative Elements of Learning!



AGES 9-UP

A tool that helps build and develope written communication skills. **Writing & Publishing Center.** **$39.** (IIc, IIe, IIGS)

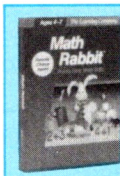
AGES 4-7

Help Build strong early reading skills with **Reader Rabbit.** **$27.** (IIe, IIc) **$36.** (IIGS)

AGES 7-10

Build early writing and sentence skills with **Writer Rabbit.**

$31. (IIc, IIe, IIGS)



AGES 4-7

Build understanding of numbers and arithmetic with **Math Rabbit.**

$31. (IIc, IIe, IIGS)

AGES 6-12

Develop memory for spelling and vocabulary with **Magic Spells.**

$27. (IIc, IIe, IIGS)

The Learning Company®

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	33.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.
Geometry (IIGS)	66.
DAVIDSON & ASSO.	
Homeworker	59.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 29.
Read and Roll	29.
Math and Me, Reading and Me	ea. 26.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus	33.
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 26.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	29.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE	
Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the GRE	59.
Computer Prep for the ACT	29.
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 26.
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 30.
Gertrudes Secrets	ea. 26.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 24.

We carry hundreds of additional titles in school and consumer versions.
We welcome school orders.

Cinemaware: **Defender of the Crown IIGS**	**$ 33.**
Applied Engineering: **Datalink 2400 Modem**	**$195.**
Sierra On Line: **King Quest IIGS**	**$ 33.**
Davidson: **Word Attack Plus**	**$ 33.**
P.B.I. **Alien Mind IIGS**	**$ 37.**
Datasoft: **Tomahawk IIGS**	**$ 27.**
Activision: **Paintworks Gold IIGS**	**$ 66.**
Epic: **Epic 2400 Classic II Modem**	**$160.**

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

SPECIAL of the MONTH!

Music Studio $59

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
Test Drive	23.
ACTIVISION	
Shanghai (IIGS)	29.
Hacker II (IIGS), Cross Bow	ea. 26.
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion	ea. 23.
Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 24.
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	30.
Gamemaker, Might & Magic	ea. 31.
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 23.
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 27.
Wings of Fury	23.
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.
CINEMAWARE	
Defender of the Crown	33.
DATA EAST	
Commando	23.
IKARI Warriors	23.
Kid Niki	21.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	30.
Pegasus, EOS	ea. 23.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 23.
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, III	ea. 33.
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.
Wastland	33.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.
Street Sports Soccer	26.
Summer Games I or II,	ea. 24.
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.
Sub Battle IIe/IIc, IIGS	ea. 26.
California Games (IIc/IIe/IIGS)	26.
Destroyer IIe, IIGS	ea. 26.
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	33.
Beyond Zork IIGS, IIe/IIc	ea. 33.
MICROPROSE Pirates	26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	30.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 30.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)	
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 26.
Tower of Myragien, Alien Mind	ea. 36.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.
Thexder (IIGS)	24.
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest I, II(IIGS)	ea. 33.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS)	26.
Police Quest (IIGS)	33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry	33.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn	ea. 33.
Return of Werda	40.
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato (IIGS)	23.
Orbitor (IIGS)	33.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	33.
Jet	26.
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6	ea. 19.

BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control	ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.
On Balance	66.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	48.
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	85.
Notes and Files (IIGS)	75.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	66.
Visualizer (IIc/IIe)	47.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 42.
Speller/Document Checker Combo	62.
Profiler 3.0	74.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 79.
Sensible Grammar Checker	62.
Graphics Department	79.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.
Sheets-Newsletter	20.
Works of Arts -Assort. Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts	ea. 26.
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.
Font Library (IIGS)	26.
Deskworks (IIGS)	36.
Clip Art	26.
Multiscribe 3.0 (IIe/IIc)	46.
Font Paks 1-5 (IIe/IIc)	ea. 15.
TIMEWORKS Publish it	66.
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE	
Graphics Studio (IIGS)	46.
ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS)	46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.)	66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	115.
Teleworks Plus (IIGS)	66.
List Plus (IIGS)	59.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	50.
Award Maker Plus	24.
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 37.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party	ea. 23.
The Print Shop	29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.
The Toy Shop	33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)	73.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.
Deluxe Print II (IIGS)	33.
Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	45.
INTUIT Quicken	32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	89.
MECC Calendar Crafter	40.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 72.
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	33.
Bon Appetit	40.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	43.
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter	40.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	36.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2	26.
Certificate Maker	26.
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	31.
Art Galery I, II	ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell	ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus	ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros	35.
Timeout Graph	52.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc)	86.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M)	47.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	23.
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	84.
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 52.
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 33.
Point to Point	78.
Infomerge	50.
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 45.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS)	75.
Softswitch (IIGS)	40.
TERRAPIN Logo	60.
Logo Data Toolkit	33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS)	32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS)	46.
UNITED SOFTWARE	
ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk	65.

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	445.
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.
External Disk Drive (3½")	185.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB	ea. 16.
Amber Monitor	92.
Mouse	51.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Prices change frequently
Call for Current Pricing

Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	225.
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	350.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	556.
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	191.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	305.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	525.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	186.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	300.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	525.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	535.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	410.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	622.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	156.
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	114.
Z-80c (IIc)	118.
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	138.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.
Parallel Pro	77.
PC Transporter 384K	377.
PC Transporter 768K	555.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	144.
Sonic Blaster	98.
Audio Animator	180.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	46.
Imagebuffer	46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS	74.
Serial Grappler Plus	60.
Prograpler (IIe)	74.
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	66.
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+)	99.
Fingerprint IIc (IIc)	72.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	650.
40MB (Stackable)	850.
60MB (Stackable)	975.

DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH	
A.5C Half Height Drive (IIc)	120.
A.5D Half Height Drive (Daisychains IIGS)	148.
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Half Height Drive (IIe, IIc)	119.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200	135.
Datalink 2400	195.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 Classic II (Internal)	160.
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	82.
Promodem 1200A	155.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX RGB/Composit CM8762	285.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.
Flight Stick	50.
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.
Printer Muffler 80	45.
Stand for Printer Muffler 80	21.
Universal Printer Stand	16.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	86.
System Saver IIGS	73.
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	341.
IS/ADB Tablet w/stylus	300.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	75.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	210.
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	225.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

APPLE 11c, 11e, IIGS USERS:

With Timeworks You Get:
• A Money Back Guarantee
• Free Customer Technical Support

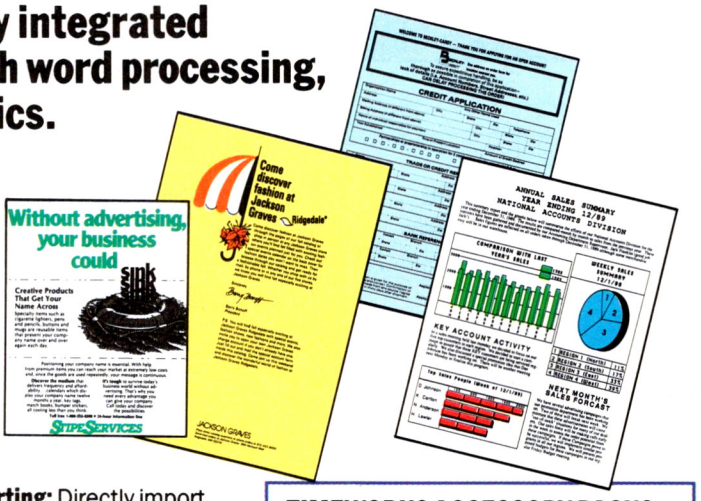
★★★★★
"Highest Rating"
InCider Magazine

Publish·It! in less than an hour.

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



SPECIAL FEATURES:

• **MacIntosh User Interface:** It's familiar and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***

• **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!

• **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.

• **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.

• **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.

• **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT!*

• **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.

• **Kerning and Leading**

• **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing program—including Broderbund's DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.

• **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.

• **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.

• **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**

• **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$99.95**

(Also available for IBM PC & Compatibles . . . . . **$199.95**)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS

give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your *PUBLISH IT!* documents.

• **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
• **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
• **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
• **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
• **Font Pack 1 • Font Pack 2:** Each Font Pack includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
• **Laser Accessory Pack:** Enables you to print out *PUBLISH IT!* documents on a PostScript compatible Laser printer.*

$39.95 each

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR
*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY LISA RALEIGH, OWEN LINZMAYER, AND SHANON CULLEN

NEWSPLUS

Claris gets IIGS fever, Zip fights Rocket launch, Activision goes for image change, and other industry updates

CLARIS BUYS STYLEWARE

Claris Corporation has finally caught IIGS fever—and has spent a bundle to find a cure.

When Claris spun off from Apple Computer last year, it took with it a hefty stake in the Apple II market, namely AppleWorks. A few months ago, though, Claris told us that it wasn't particularly interested in developing a GS version of this all-time software classic.

Enter GSWorks, a new program from the Houston software company StyleWare.

GSWorks, as previously reported in "NewsPlus," is a six-in-one application with word-processing, spreadsheet, database, telecommunications, graphics, and page-layout modules. GSWorks also is able to open AppleWorks files directly.

To make a long story short, GSWorks got Claris' attention in a big way, so much so that the company wanted to buy the product from StyleWare. StyleWare held out, though, and instead indicated that its stock, employees, and entire product line might be available as a package deal. Claris decided to bite and acquired StyleWare at the end of June for an undisclosed sum.

Thus, GSWorks will become AppleWorks GS. The product is scheduled now to ship in the fall, moved back from a late summer availability date. Claris also plans to market MultiScribe GS, StyleWare's word-processing program for the Apple IIGS.

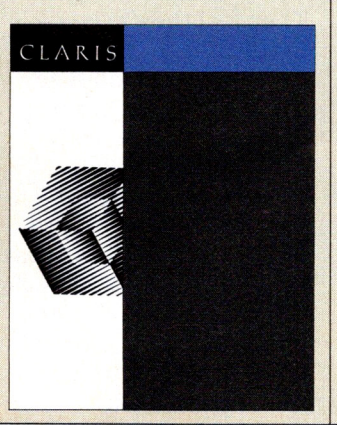
Watch for integration of AppleWorks GS with AppleWorks/Network, the AppleTalk version of AppleWorks.

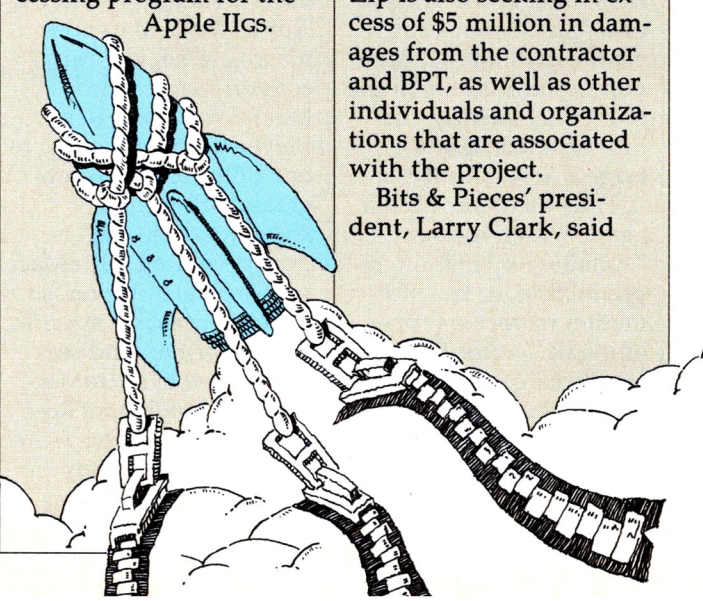
ZIP GOES TO COURT

Zip Technology, maker of the Zip Chip accelerator, is seeking an injunction to prevent the sale of the Rocket Chip, a product that would compete with the Zip Chip.

Zip filed suit in Los Angeles County in mid-May, contending that the Rocket Chip was the result of misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, and breach of contract by a former contract engineer who moved on to Bits & Pieces Technology, the company now preparing to launch the Rocket Chip. Besides the injunction, Zip is also seeking in excess of $5 million in damages from the contractor and BPT, as well as other individuals and organizations that are associated with the project.

Bits & Pieces' president, Larry Clark, said





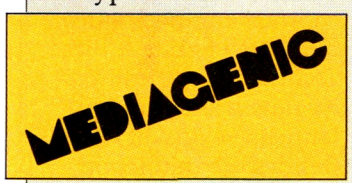
ILLUSTRATIONS BY COURTNEY GRANNER

NEWSPLUS

the company couldn't make a formal comment until it had filed a response, but he did add, "As far as we're concerned, the lawsuit has no merit."

AU REVOIR, ACTIVISION

What's in a name? A lot of unwanted baggage, according to Activision, which recently changed its corporate name to Mediagenic. The company wants to move onward and upward from its rocky financial history and its too-close association with the video-game/computer-entertainment market. The Menlo Park, California, software publisher is branching out into many innovative markets such as HyperCard and CD-ROM and, at the same time, has shown a full year of profitability after numerous quarters in the red. Consequently, the time seemed right to forge a new identity.



Thus the name Mediagenic, which means "suitable for creation, reproduction, or transformation in various types of media," according to an official company statement. (Sounds like a definition cooked up by a high-priced consultant to us.) The Activision name won't disappear completely, though. You'll continue to find it on Mediagenic products geared for the "action and simulation" entertainment market.

Mediagenic also has a new corporate address and phone: 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025-1001; (415) 329-0800.

Clearly, the days of the 5¼-inch floppy are numbered.

MACRO-MINDED

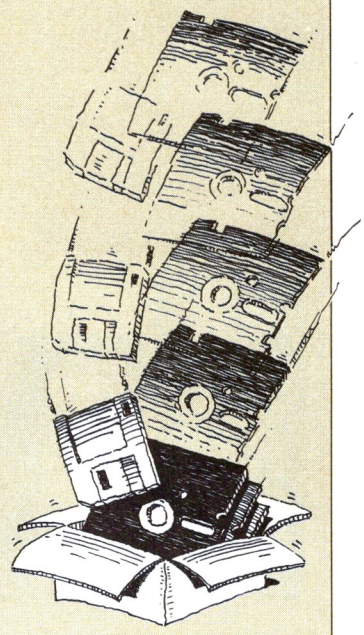
Add to your list of AppleWorks resources the AppleWorks Macro User Group (AMUG). For a sign-up fee of $22.95, members receive a disk and manual with instructions and tutorials. Right now, AMUG makes macros available to its members in the AutoWorks format, since that enables users with any version of AppleWorks to use the macros. Also, you can convert macros into MacroWorks and Key Player format if you have one of those macro programs rather than AutoWorks. AMUG is now becoming UltraMacros-literate, however, so watch for macros specific to that format (and see our review of UltraMacros in "AppleWorks Report" in this issue). Write to AMUG at P.O. Box 8375, St. Louis, MO 63132.

DUAL-FORMAT PACKAGES

Clearly, the days of the 5¼-inch floppy are numbered. Apple wants to establish the 800K 3.5-inch disk as the standard format for both the Macintosh and Apple II and has been strongly encouraging developers to embrace the smaller medium ever since the introduction of the IIGS. With rumors circulating of a IIc Plus equipped with an internal 3.5-inch drive, many developers are preparing for the inevitable by shipping both 5¼-inch floppies and 3.5-inch disks in the same package.

"The 5¼-inch floppy is going the way of the 8-track audio cassette," believes Jon Simonsen of Beagle Bros. Accordingly, the San Diego-based publisher has included 3.5-inch disks free of charge in all 11 TimeOut application packages shipped to date. "Our practice of putting both formats in the same package has been well received by our customers, who tend to be power users and GS owners."

Barney Stone, president of Stone Edge Technologies, would like to drop 5¼-inch disks altogether, since his product DB Master takes up four floppies. "Floppy-disk sleeves, labels, duplication, and handling costs really add up. Still, we put both formats in one package as a convenience for users."



Managing Your Money, from MECA Ventures, comes with five floppies and two 3.5-inch disks. Says Garner Lester, vice president of sales and marketing, "we absorb the cost of multiple formats because neither dealers nor distributors want the complications of handling multiple SKUs (stock-keeping units). Also, running the program from a 3.5-inch disk is faster and easier."

Not everyone is convinced that including both disk formats in software packages is the best way to go, however. Jan Davidson, president of the educational-software publisher Davidson & Associates, feels that "the consumer is confused by combination packages. They feel they're being needlessly charged for a disk that's worthless to them." Another concern is the fate of that extra disk. "If they give it away, that's a sale we lose." All Davidson products are available in separate 5¼-inch and 3.5-inch versions, and the company will exchange formats at no cost if you return the original disk.

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

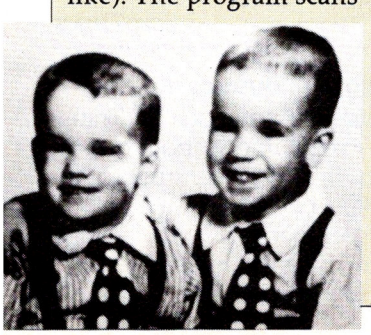
■ *A Guide to Selecting Educational Software* is available free of charge from Mindscape. The leaflet outlines the basics of software evaluation and selection. Address requests to Educational Software Guide, Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. Include a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope. Mindscape also makes the guide available to organizations and institutions for 15 cents per unit (for up to 99), 12 cents each (for 100–249), or 10 cents each (250 or more). Organizations should contact Mindscape's educational customer-service representative to place orders.

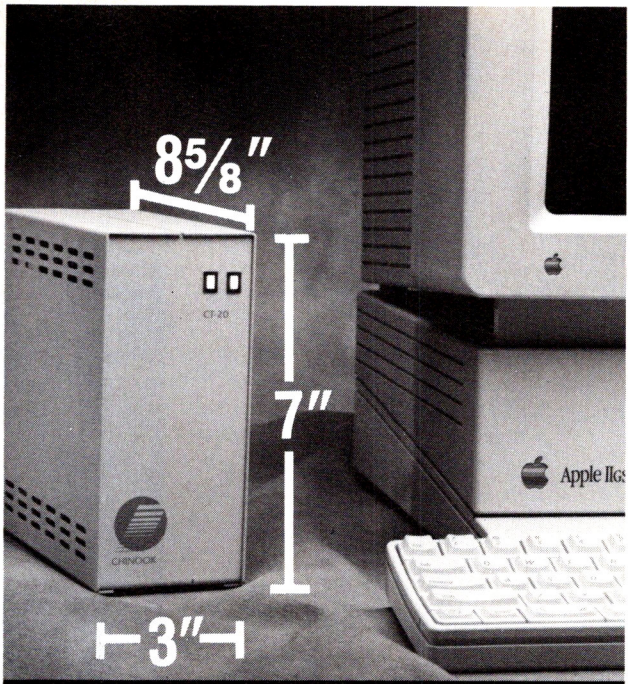
■ Digital Vision has announced new system software for ComputerEyes, the full-color digitizer for the IIGS. ComputerEyes is a hardware/software package that connects the computer and any standard video source (video camera, VCR, videodisc player, and the like). The program scans the video signal and stores it in memory.

The new system software is compatible with most graphics programs, including The Print Shop IIGS. The software offers refined color calibration, optional color and black-and-white dithering, and a freeze-palette option for working with programs that require a fixed palette with multiple images.

ComputerEyes for the IIGS costs $249.95 and is available from Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026; (800) 346-0090; (617) 329-5400.

■ TML Systems has released TML Pascal, Version 1.5, for the Apple IIGS. TML Pascal is an implementation of the Pascal programming language designed especically for creating stand-alone ProDOS 16 applications as well as desk accessories on the IIGS. Version 1.5 has several code-generation and linker improvements for smaller and faster programs; several new print options, including a Print Range selection for defining source-code listings; and complete Toolbox interfaces, including SANE, Integer Math, Note Sequencer, and compatibility with the GS Finder. TML Pascal is available from TML Systems, Inc., 8837-B Goodbys Executive Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32217; (904) 636-8592. ✚





Chinook Hard Drives. Compact Size. Complete System.

With the CT-20 Disk Drive System you receive:

- Everything you need — 20 MB drive, Chinook SCSI card, system and power cables, EasyDrive disk management software
- A drive that works with your II+, IIe or IIGS
- One of the smallest drives available
- A cooler system
- Automatic head parking
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on parts and labor
- Toll free technical support
- Shipment by Federal Express (within the U.S.)
- No extra fees for shipping or charge cards
- All of the above for just $650

We accept Visa/MasterCard/Personal Check/Money Order/School P.O.

CHINOOK

Chinook Technology
601 Main Street #635
Longmont, CO 80501
303.678.5544
800.727.5544

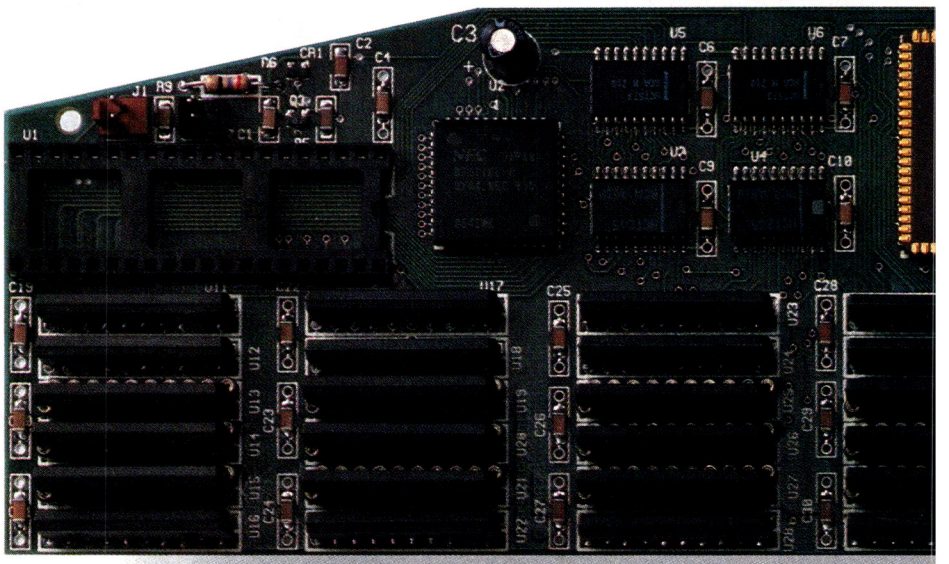
Canadian Customers: Please call Canadian Computer Outlet at 416-849-0737.

P.S. If you are interested in either a 30 MB drive *or* a 20 MB drive for the //c, call for more information on these upcoming products!

Apple II+, IIe and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. EasyDrive is a registered trademark of Quality Computers.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

it's what every

We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts

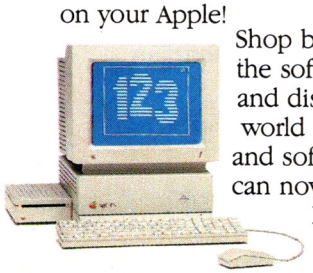
"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."
— InCider

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!



Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIc, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."
— Classroom Computer Learning

Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIGS disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Co-processor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.

Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.

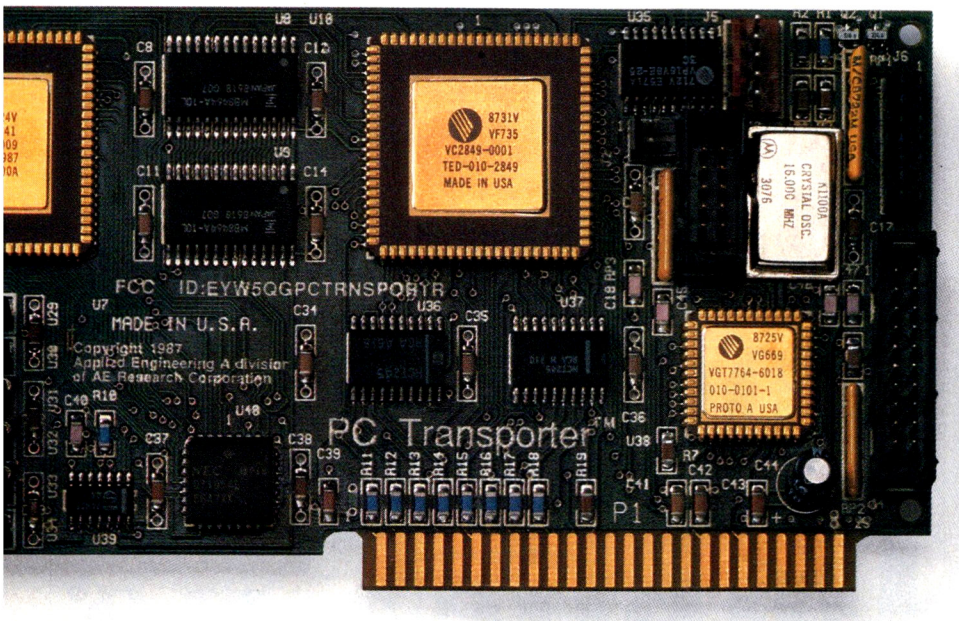
"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
— MicroTimes

A few words about cost.

Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work

Transporter™ that counts . . .



ɔne else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics.*

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses . . . a masterpiece of engineering."
— Apple Soft

And consider one more thing — a fully-equipped PC Transporter's 768K of RAM is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do).

So you're not only giving your Apple MS-DOS capability, you're adding more than $500 worth of memory expansion to your Apple system.

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
— Nibble

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

And PC Transporter is available in configurations from 384K to 768K in 128K increments. So if you elect to start small, you can add more memory later.

PC Transporter memory choices

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
384K	**256K**	**$489**
768K	**640K**	**$699**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$269**
Dual-Drive System	**$399**

The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee* and a full one-year warranty.

"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."
— A+

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

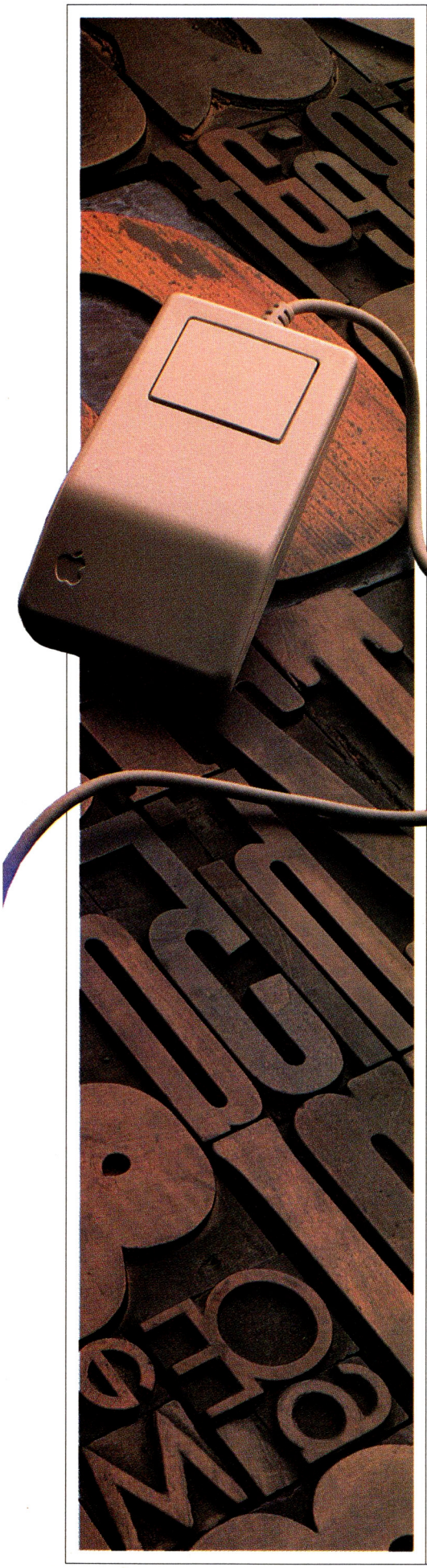
APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer



COVER STORY BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

Looking good on the Apple II

Desktop Publishing

Apple II old-timers will recall the joy we felt when we could coax our dot-matrix printers into printing double-strike (boldface) text and even italics by peppering our documents with arcane printer control codes. Some of us actually fudged margins and sent the paper through the printer twice to get columns on our printouts. And graphics . . . well, we were able to print a graphic. Incorporate it into our word-processing documents? Difficult? No, impossible.

Then something happened. The Macintosh made us aware that personal-computer technology could create professional-looking documents, and the authors of a new program called PageMaker coined a magic phrase: "desktop publishing." Desktop publishing (DTP) is the use of personal computers to produce publications. What is a publication? Loosely speaking, a publication is any kind of printed matter—running the gamut from fliers to brochures, magazines to books.

Using traditional methods, publishing involves many complex operations, each carried out by a specialist: A writer and an editor create and shape the content, a graphic designer designs the publication, a typesetter sets the type, a proofreader checks the copy, a camera operator creates halftone screens, and a pasteup artist assembles all the elements into "camera-ready copy" for the printer. Desktop publishing lets us do all these jobs ourselves—with our Apples.

Getting Started

Just as a paint program doesn't automatically create a graphics masterpiece, a DTP program doesn't automatically create professional-quality documents. As a desktop publisher, you must be able to write well; edit the writing; design a document (choose a layout, typeface, and graphic elements); proofread; understand the printing process (including how to handle photographs); choose appropriate paper and ink; select the appropriate binding process; and,

of course, use computers. Although you needn't do it *all* yourself, the more you understand and know about the publishing process, the better the results. We strongly recommend you read one of the excellent books listed in the "References" sidebar at the end of this article—it will provide the finer details.

Now that you've planned your publication, designed its appearance, and created the text and graphics, you're ready for specialized software. What's available?

In this article, we examine four of the latest WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) desktop-publishing programs. A very capable program, Printrix from Data Transforms, works on a different principle: embedded commands. For a review of this program, see Lee Hayward's "Printrix," *A+*, January 1988, page 69. With the exception of the GS-specific GraphicWriter, all of the DTP programs we cover in this article can run on 8-bit Apple IIs as well as on the GS.

Springboard Publisher, from the company that brought you The Newsroom, offers a complete DTP program for the Apple II family. A GS-specific version of Publisher is promised, although no release date has been set.

Springboard Publisher comes on a single 3.5-inch disk but is also available as a package comprising three 5¼-inch disks. Both formats come with an 81-page *Getting Started* manual, a 168-page reference book, and a cardboard quick-reference guide. You also get a certificate for a free Works of Art disk of graphic images.

Springboard Publisher creates a Mac-like desktop on the graphics screen, complete with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Although you can run the program by using only the keyboard, we highly recommend that you opt for mouse control.

You create your publication in layers: layout, text, and graphics. Each layer, or mode, offers a full set of tools. In the Layout mode, you see the full page, reduced in size to fit on the screen (see figure 1). Here's where you create the basic text and graphics boxes that comprise your publication. You can resize and reposition these boxes to your heart's content—even after you've filled them.

Text can go directly onto the page or into text boxes. You can define up to nine columns on the page or in a text frame. The program automatically creates evenly spaced columns, but you can drag the column guides to wherever you wish, should you prefer asymmetrical column widths. Text flows to fill the publication in whatever column configuration you have selected (or designed), automatically wrapping around other text or graphic boxes. When you click inside a text box, the view magnifies to actual size, and text-editing tools are available to you. If you've used a WYSIWYG word-processing program such as StyleWare's MultiScribe, you'll have no problem with the editing tools.

Importing text from word-processing programs is not as easy as it should be. The Import Text menu option, which is inactive when you are working on a document, creates a new document containing the native text from Apple Writer, AppleWorks, or Bank Street Writer, or ASCII text files from any word-processing program. In other words, Springboard Publisher can import text only into a new, blank document. In order to put text into an existing document or layout template, you must close the document, select Import Text (thus opening a new, temporary document), copy the text, close the new document, open the old document, and paste. This process *is* as cum-

Desktop Glossary

Body type. The type that is used for the main text of a publication.
Camera-ready. Ready to be printed (said of a graphic, picture, or page).
Column. A vertically running section of a page.
Copy. Material that is to appear in a publication.
Font. A complete set of characters in one typeface and size.
Justify. To align text along one or two margins. In normal practice, text is left-justified, but typeset material can also be right-justified and fully justified.
Kerning. The process of decreasing the space between certain letter combinations, such as *Ta*, that look better when part of one letter sticks out into the other letter's space.
Layout. Arrangement of text and pictorial elements on a page.
Leading. The space between lines of type, from baseline to baseline.
Master page. Template; page where you put all the text, graphics, and guides you want repeated on every left or right page in the publication. It allows for consistency and eliminates the need for repetitive placement of text or graphics.
Pica. A unit of measure, approximately 1/6 inch. A pica has 12 points.
Point. A unit of measure, approximately 1/72 inch, often used to indicate the size of type. Typical sizes are 10 points for typewriter characters and most text in books, 48 for everyday newspaper headlines, and 6 to 8 points for "fine print."
Typeface. A complete set of characters in a particular design or style. Typefaces come in families of different weights (light, medium, and bold), different point sizes, and different typestyles (roman, italic, or other oblique). The choice of a typeface affects readability and attractiveness.
Wrap. Flow around. Usually refers to text's "avoiding" a graphics area.

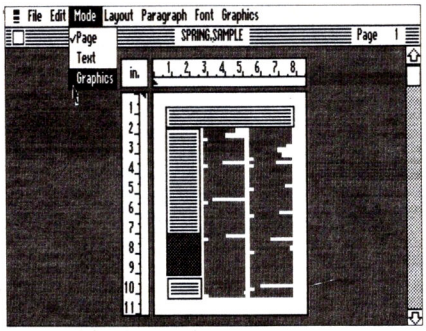


Figure 1: Springboard Publisher's Layout mode displays a full page on the screen, allowing you to manipulate text and graphics boxes.

Grumbleville *Gazette*

New Ball Park Dedicated

Last Tuesday, Mayor Grumbleman officially dedicated Grumble Field on Maple Avenue just past Main Street. The new ball park will be the home of the Sluggers, Grumbleville's own minor league softball team.

Mayor Grumbleman, in his opening remarks, wished the Sluggers success and hoped that the upcoming softball season would be their most successful one yet. Last year the sluggers won only one game and that was an exhibition match against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's softball team.

This year's season is expected to be the Slugger's most difficult yet with weekly matches set for Friday nights at 9 pm. Teams on this year's lineup include the Flyertown Jets, the Killeyville Rockets, and the Bradley Brats. Slugger fans will recall the heart-breaking 29 to 28 defeat by the Brats last year.

Grumble Field will also be home to the newly formed Smashers, a touch football team. Although the Smasher season doesn't get underway for some months, anyone interested in joining the team should contact Josh Grumbleman. Especially needed: Linemen, Fullbacks and Quarterbacks. Josh will be putting the team through its paces this summer to be ready for the Fall season. The first game is set for September 28th against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's touch football team.

When not being used for these official functions, Grumble Field will be available to any and all sports people. Let's give a hardy *Gazette* thanks to Mayor Grumbleman for this delightful facility.

It's Zucchini Planting Time

Now is the time to plant your zucchini crop!

We need lots of zucchini if our Annual Zucchini Festival is to be as big a success as it has been in previous years. This year's Zucchini Festival will run from August 10th to the 12th at Grumble Field.

The prize for this years largest zucchini crop will be Sally Tremble's *One Thousand and Two Things to Do with Zucchini* donated by Josh Grumbleman of Grumbleman's Feed and Notions, 45 Main Street, Grumbleville.

The Annual Zucchini Ball will cap the event on the night of August 12th at the Janeville Arms Hotel ballroom. The cost will be $25 per couple including cocktails, dinner, and dancing. Mrs. Estachia Grumbleman will be our hostess.

Illyria Simple Posts 1,000,000th Letter

Mr. Arthur Alfred Addison, the Grumbleville Post Master, presented Miss Illyria Simple with a plaque commemorating the posting of the one millionth letter at the Grumbleville-Janeville Post Office. The Post Office has been in operation since 1827. Mr. Addison has been Post Master for the past 47 years.

Friends are invited to view the plaque at an open house on June 27th from 6 pm to 8 pm at

Todd Grumbleman hits last year's only Slugger home run in the fateful game against the Hominy Hogs.

Figure 2: Springboard Publisher. The most frustrating part of producing this page was the program's lack of speed. Even though we were running it from a RAMdisk, Publisher refreshes the screen with every edit, so adjustments went slowly.

The body text is divided into three columns. Publisher doesn't allow ½-inch margins, so not all of the original text fit on the page. The graphic and its legend occupy their own boxes, overlaid on the empty text frame.

Although fully justified, the body text is acceptable because we manually added several hyphens. Publisher provides frames around text and graphic boxes, so it was easy to box the title and graphic.

bersome as it sounds.

The Publisher package includes only three typefaces: Gothic, Serif, and Sans Serif. Gothic is available only in 72 points, whereas the other two are available in sizes ranging from 9 to 72 points. For ten additional typefaces, you must purchase a separate font package, which is available for $29.95 only in the 3.5-inch disk format.

Graphics must be placed in graphic boxes. When you select a graphics box, you get an amazingly full-featured MacPaint-style drawing program including a Magnify mode and most of the tools you might need to create simple illustrations. Unlike text, art can be directly imported at any time. You can import images from several sources including DOS 3.3 and ProDOS hi-res screens and Springboard's extensive clip-art collection. Publisher cannot import Dazzle Draw images, however. You can crop your art to select only part of an image if you desire. Once you've imported an image, you can use Publisher's extensive graphics tools to alter it.

Springboard Publisher is compatible with 93 printers and 57 interface cards, and its output on the Apple ImageWriter is very good (see figure 2). Apple LaserWriter and Adobe PostScript compatibility is promised as a near-future option for $39.95.

In terms of features, Springboard Publisher is impressive, although it lacks a spelling checker and hyphenation. The inability to turn off automatic wrapping of text around graphics and text boxes eliminates some design possibilities, but we'd rather have wrapping than not. The user interface is consistent with Apple's guidelines, although some of the expected keyboard controls are missing—the tab key should jump from field to field in a dialog box, and the arrow keys should work in the text mode, for instance.

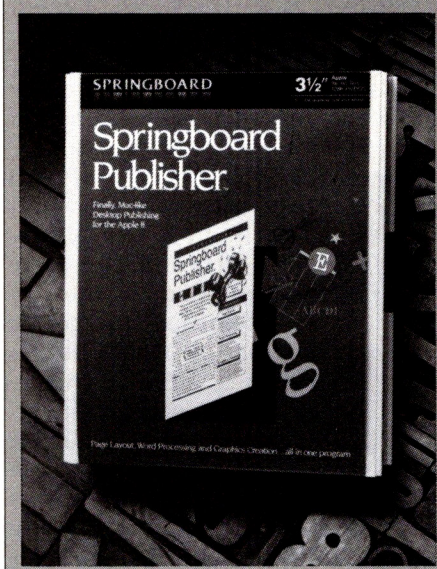
Speed is Springboard Publisher's major problem. It is *incredibly slow*, even on an Apple IIGS operating in the fast mode. The manual recommends that users with sufficient RAM (768K or more) create a large

Sample Output

To put each program through its paces, we decided to create the first page of a typical newsletter. We chose a conservative design, hoping that it would be easy to produce in all four programs. The text was typed in AppleWorks; the graphics, unless indicated, came from each program manufacturer's clip art. We used fully justified body text in order to test the programs' letter- and word-spacing capabilities.

In some cases, we could have created better-quality documents by spending more time to fine-tune them. We could, for example, have laboriously added many more hyphens for better text justification and even changed a word here and there to make it fit better, but we wanted you to witness the results of what we considered reasonable time and effort with each one of these programs.

VITAL STATISTICS



SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER
A well-rounded DTP program that sacrifices speed for features

CPU: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIgs*
RAM: *128K (RAMdisk of 768K or more recommended)*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch or two 5¼-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 8*
COPY PROTECTION: *removed on newest version*
MOUSE: *optional but recommended*
LIST PRICE: *$139.95*

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(800) 654-6301/(612) 944-3915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 390

RAMdisk and run Publisher from it. You can even configure the program to copy itself automatically onto the RAMdisk on startup. This strategy dramatically improves performance, but the program still redraws the entire screen with every minor edit. As we were going to press, Springboard released an update to Publisher that is free of the 3.5-inch key-disk copy-protection scheme, operates somewhat faster, and lets you turn off the "intuitive text" reformatting. This last feature, similar to a manual recalc option in a spreadsheet program, disables the automatic updating of the screen with each minor edit.

To guide your design efforts, Springboard offers, for an additional $29.95, a Style Sheets disk of newsletter-templates style sheets that range from the mundane to the ethereal. Study them; you'll learn a lot about how to work with this program to create truly good-looking documents. Springboard currently offers three Works of Art disks of well-drawn, useful clip art and a disk of ten new typefaces.

Publish It! from Timeworks also works on Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS computers. This full-featured program follows the Apple desktop interface, using pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars, and dialog boxes, all of which you can operate with a mouse or a joystick. The Publish It! package contains two 3.5-inch disks and four 5¼-inch floppies and requires only one drive of either type. A second drive greatly reduces disk swapping, however. A fast perusal of the well-written, 232-page manual should get you going in no time, and, if you're stumped midway, you can avail yourself of the on-screen help.

Publish It! treats text columns; graphic frames; and graphic elements such as lines, rectangles, and ovals as individual elements. You can resize or relocate these objects at will.

Your multipage document can be any of four different page sizes, which you can view and edit in "reduce-to-fit," actual-, double-, and half-size views (see figure 3). You can freely experiment with your layout on worksheets that act as scratch paper and that you can save with your document.

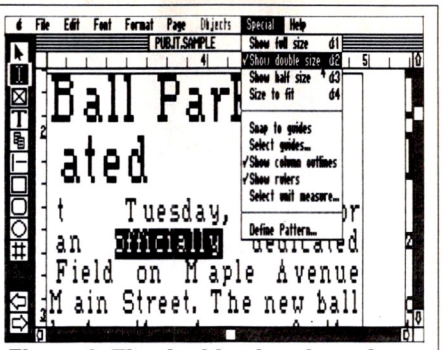


Figure 3: The double-size view of Publish It! makes the detail work easy.

You can create text within the program, or you can import it directly from AppleWorks, Bank Street Writer, or any ASCII file. Publish It! provides excellent word-processing capabilities, including on-screen rulers that you can set to show measurements in inches, centimeters, or picas; there's also search and replace, tabbing, line and paragraph indenting, text alignment, justification, kerning and leading, and auto text flow from column to column or to subsequent pages. A nice added touch is a feature called number spacing, which aligns columns of numbers.

You can install and de-install fonts and can have as many as eight typefaces (24 fonts) installed at one time. We recommend installing only those fonts that you know you will want to use in a document, however, because Publish It! currently recognizes only the first 128K of RAM in any given system, even if more is available. If you install only required fonts, more memory is available for the program.

Graphics can be imported from Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw or any double-hi-res program that creates Dazzle Draw-compatible images. Cropping images to fit is difficult, since you must first specify the size of your graphics region on a separate page and then load the file and choose the part of the graphic that you want. The program includes more than 200 graphics, and three additional disks of clip art are available for $39.95 each.

Output, on the ImageWriter, is the best of the programs we looked at for this article (see figure 4). A "double strike" mode provides

When You Need a *Real* Data Base Manager, Use a *Professional!*

"There's little doubt that DB Master is the most powerful database program available for the Apple II. It rivals, and even surpasses, sophisticated database programming languages in many ways."
— **Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide**, Winter '88

Software "All Star"
— **A+ Magazine**, December '87

"the database to beat all databases"
— **InCider**, June '88

"if you need power-this one really *moves*"
— **InCider** "Editors' Choice", July '88

"Librarians who work with gigantic files and need a more powerful data base than AppleWorks provides should look carefully at DB Master....Stone Edge has really pushed the Apple II further than most people ever thought it could go."
— **Apple Library Users Group Newsletter**, January '88

"I have access to AT's and DBase, Foxbase and all the rest, but for ease of use, versatility and speed, nothing, and I mean nothing, beats DB Master!"
— **John LePire**, president, JCL Services

"I received my copy of DB Master Version Five a few weeks ago and have been putting it through its paces. In a word, it's **great!** It puts to shame every other database manager I've ever used, and believe me, I've tried them all!"
— **R.C.**, Grandville, Michigan

DB Master *Professional*
The Ultimate DBM for the Apple //
Call or write for a free copy of "Apple // Data Base News"!
Stone Edge TECHNOLOGIES INC
P.O. Box 3200 • Maple Glen, PA 19002 • (215) 641-1825
DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grumbleville *Gazette*

New Ball Park Dedicated

Last Tuesday, Mayor Grumbleman officially dedicated Grumble Field on Maple Avenue just past Main Street. The new ball park will be the home of the Sluggers, Grumbleville's own minor league softball team.

Mayor Grumbleman, in his opening remarks, wished the Sluggers success and hoped that the upcoming softball season would be their most successful one yet. Last year the sluggers won only one game and that was an exhibition match against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's softball team.

This year's season is expected to be the Slugger's most difficult yet with weekly matches set for Friday nights at 9 pm. Teams on this year's lineup include the Flyertown Jets, the Rilleyville Rockets, and the Bradley Brats. Slugger fans will recall the heartbreaking 29 to 28 defeat by the Brats last year.

Grumble Field will also be home to the newly formed Smashers, a touch football team. Although the Smasher season doesn't get underway for some months, anyone interested in joining the team should contact Josh Grumbleman. Especially needed: Linemen, Fullbacks and Quarterbacks. Josh will be putting the team through its paces this summer to be ready for the Fall season. The first game is set for September 28th against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's touch football team.

When not being used for these official functions, Grumble Field will be available to any and all sports people. Let's give a hardy *Gazette* thanks to Mayor Grumbleman for this delightful facility.

Todd Grumbleman hits last season's only Slugger home run in the fateful game against the Hominy Hogs.

It's Zucchini Planting Time

Now is the time to plant your zucchini crop!

We need lots of zucchini if our Annual Zucchini Festival is to be as big a success as it has been in previous years. This year's Zucchini Festival will run from August 10th to the 12th at Grumble Field.

The prize for this years largest zucchini crop will be Sally Tremble's *One Thousand and Two Things to Do with Zucchini* donated by Josh Grumbleman of Grumbleman's Feed and Notions, 45 Main Street, Grumbleville.

The Annual Zucchini Ball will cap the event on the night of August 12th at the Janeville Arms Hotel ballroom. The cost will be $25 per couple including cocktails, dinner, and dancing. Mrs. Estachia Grumbleman will be our hostess.

Illyria Simple Posts 1,000,000th Letter

Mr. Arthur Alfred Addison, the Grumbleville Post Master, presented Miss Illyria Simple with a plaque commemorating the posting of the one millionth letter at the Grumbleville-Janeville Post Office. The Post Office has been in operation since 1827. Mr. Addison has been Post Master for the past 47 years.

Friends are invited to view the plaque at an open house on June 27th from 6 pm to 8 pm at Miss Simple's residence, 123 Maple Avenue, adjacent to Grumble Field.

Figure 4: Publish It!
The superb fonts and printing capabilities of Publish It! make this the best dot-matrix printout.
The layout went smoothly, thanks to the easy switching of views. We created one large text box for the body text (divided into two columns) and smaller boxes for the title, graphic, and legend.

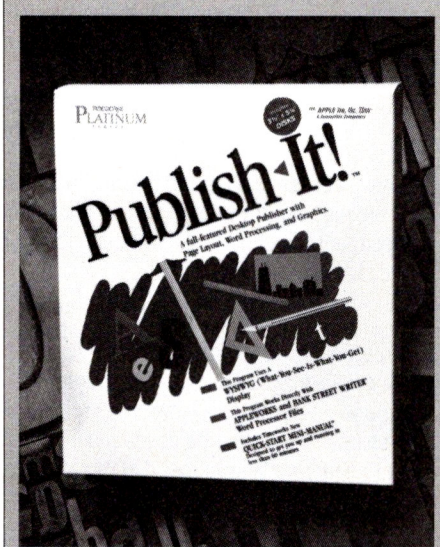
crisp, dark printouts that reproduce especially well. Publish It! is compatible with a range of interface cards and printers, although not as many as Springboard Publisher. As always, regarding compatibility with your specific system configuration, consult the manufacturer directly before purchasing any software.

As with Springboard Publisher, we found Publish It!'s automatic text flow around graphics inconvenient. When we tried to box a part of our text, the text forced the box (a graphic) out of the way. We finally got what we wanted by putting the text we wanted framed into a separate text box and then making the graphic frame larger than the text box. We would opt to have the text flow around graphics optionally.

Another inconvenience is the inability to resize an object by dragging on its handles. Instead we used the Object Specification dialog box and resized, using numeric measurements. Although you can use this method to resize a graphics region, the image contained within remains unchanged in size and appearance. We also missed a Select All command that allows simple changing of the typeface for a whole story.

These petty grievances aside, Publish It! is a fine program. With it, you should be able to produce quality documents. Timeworks will be supporting this program by providing lots of supplementary packages, including a Laser Accessory Pack (for PostScript-compatible printer output), two Font Packs, and three Art Portfolios crammed with graphic images.

VITAL STATISTICS



PUBLISH IT!
A full-featured DTP program that offers multiple views and strong importing features

CPU: *Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIgs*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼- or 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *pointing device (joystick or mouse); extra drive recommended*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 8*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$99.95*

Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **391**

Personal Newsletter, a program that works on the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS, lets you create more than newsletters, but for the most part it is limited to single-page, unsophisticated publishing.

Newsletter is available in two versions: The 3.5-inch package contains two disks, and the floppy version has three 5¼-inch disks. Specify the format you want when ordering.

The Newsletter display consists of a double-hi-res graphics screen for documents and four lines of 80-column text at the bottom that contain your command choices (see figure 5). If you prefer the keyboard to the mouse, this program might be the one for you, since it uses the mouse only sparingly and relies on lots of keyboard control.

You can use your mouse or pointing device for simple functions such as moving and sizing, but you issue all commands from the keyboard. To cut text, for example, you must select the window the text is in by pressing the open-apple key and the window number. Then you press solid-apple/E, for Edit; select the Cut option by pressing the C key; use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the first character that you want to cut and press Return; and move the cursor to the last character to cut and press Return. A message at the bottom of the screen gives you the choice of copying or deleting the range of text. Choosing Delete cuts the text. A long journey to remove a few words.

Needless to say, it takes some time to get comfortable with the program. We strongly recommend

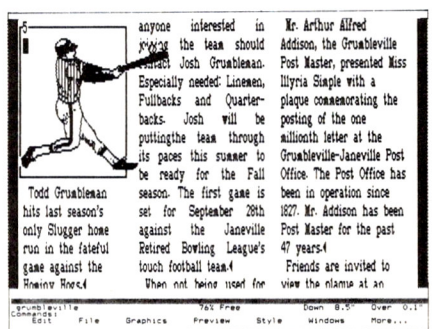


Figure 5: Personal Newsletter uses a mixed-mode screen to display the document and available commands simultaneously.

you do all of your editing with your favorite word-processing program and import only finished text. Fortunately, the 192-page manual is well written, and help screens are available at all times.

You have complete control over your layout, which is based on windows that define areas of the page; a window can hold both text and graphics. Your document page is one large window, and you can add up to nine more, each of which is numbered on the screen. If you wanted a simple two-column publication, for example, you'd create a horizontal window for the headline, two vertical windows for the body copy, and possibly another small window for an illustration. You move from window to window by pressing the open-apple key in combination with the window's number. The program is extremely flexible. You can add, delete, resize, move, or border windows at any time. In fact, there is nothing—text, graphics, layout—that you can't quickly and easily change whenever you want.

Personal Newsletter lets you import ASCII files, but we had some minor difficulties importing the text for our sample document. The program lets you change typestyles, justification, leading, and character spacing. It doesn't include paragraph indents and tabs, however, so if you want an indented paragraph, you'll have to type spaces at the beginning of the first sentence.

In addition to being restricted to creating only single-page documents, the program has another major limitation, in its use of typefaces. The body type of your publication must be 12 points, and you can use only one typeface for the entire page. For larger type sizes, such as headlines, you have to use bit-mapped text that you've created in a graphics window. The program offers many interesting style options, including Bold, Reverse, Fat, Tall, Outline, Shadow, Flip, and Vertical Stretch, but bit-mapped text always has a blocky, amateurish look (see figure 6).

Personal Newsletter provides a full-featured graphics editor with which you can create original graphics or edit hi-res and double-hi-res graphics you've imported from other programs. Three volumes of Personal Newsletter Clip Art packages are available, with a fine variety of line and digitized images—one comes free with the program. At any time, you can bring a graphic or document back to the editor for last-minute changes. We like that.

Grumbleville Gazette

New Ball Park Dedicated

Last Tuesday, Mayor Grumbleman officially dedicated Grumble Field on Maple Avenue just past Main Street. The new ball park will be the home of the Sluggers, Grumbleville's own minor league softball team.

Mayor Grumbleman, in his opening remarks, wished the Sluggers success and hoped that the upcoming softball season would be their most successful one yet. Last year the sluggers won only one game and that was an exhibition match against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's softball team.

This year's season is expected to be the Slugger's most difficult yet with weekly matches set for Friday nights at 9 pm. Teams on this year's line-up include the Flyertown Jets, the Rileyville Rockets, and the Bradley Brats. Slugger fans will recall the heartbreaking 29 to 28 defeat by the Brats last year. Grumble Field will also be home to the newly formed Smashers, a touch football team. Although the Smasher season doesn't get underway for some months, anyone interested in joining the team should contact Josh Grumbleman. Especially needed: Linemen, Fullbacks and Quarterbacks. Josh will be putting the team through its paces this summer to be ready for the Fall season. The first game is set for September 26th against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's touch football team.

these official functions, Grumble Field will be available to any and all sports people. Let's give a hardy Gazette thanks to Mayor Grumbleman for this delightful facility.

It's Zucchini Planting Time

Now is the time to plant your zucchini crop.

We need lots of zucchini if our annual Zucchini Festival is to be as big a success as it has been in previous years. This year's Zucchini Festival will run from August 10th to the 12th at Grumble Field.

The prize for this year's largest zucchini crop will be Sally Trenble's *One Thousand and Two Things to do with Zucchini* donated by Josh Grumbleman of Grumbleman's Feed and Notions, 45 Main Street, Grumbleville.

The Annual Zucchini Ball will cap the event on the night of August 12th at the Janeville Area Motel ballroom. The cost will be $25 per couple including cocktails, dinner, and dancing. Mrs. Estachia Grumbleman will be our hostess.

Illyria Staple Posts 1,000,000th Letter

Mr. Arthur Alfred Addison, the Grumbleville Post Master, presented Miss Illyria Simple with a plaque commemorating the posting of the one millionth letter at the Grumbleville-Janeville Post Office. The Post Office has been in operation since 1627. Mr. Addison has been Post Master for the past 47 years.

Friends are invited to

Todd Grumbleman hits last season's only Slugger home run in the fateful game against the

Figure 6: Personal Newsletter. The most frustrating part of this program is its font limitations. (Note the blocky title text.) Although the program has a Flow option, we had difficulty making the text flow from window to window. Fully justified text resulted in lines of text with two or three words and huge gaps of empty space between them. To compensate, we manually hyphenated some of the words.

The reduced screen view, on which we designed the layout (positioning and sizing windows), showed space left at the bottom of the page, as did the actual-size document screen. As you can see, however, when we printed it, the document went off the page. The graphic was a bit large for the space we had left, but we used it anyway. The box outlines the window in which we placed the graphic.

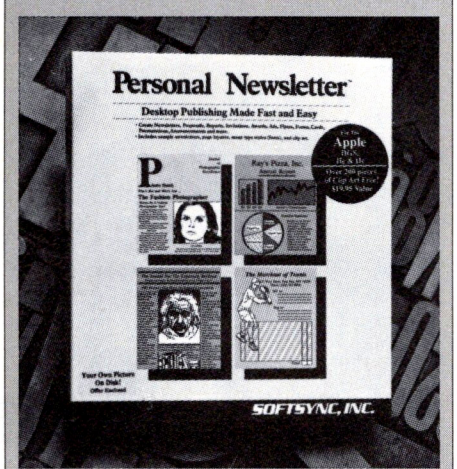
Output from Personal Newsletter is fair, but the program lacks an option for double-strike or high-quality printing. We're unhappy with the keyboard-intensive interface, but the limitation on fonts is what really prevents us from recommending this program. Still, considering the low price, some might well consider this program a bargain. An updated version of the program, which should be available by the time you read this, will offer true headline fonts and LaserWriter compatibility.

GraphicWriter from DataPak is the only IIGS-specific desktop-publishing program available as of this writing and the only such program that displays and prints in color.

GraphicWriter comes on a single, unprotected 3.5-inch disk, and the documentation is limited to a 62-page, spiral-bound *Instruction Manual* filled with illustrations and useful examples. On starting GraphicWriter, your first impression may be that it is a paint program. A large part of the lower screen area is covered by the graphics tool palette, including draw tools, paint tools, and 48 dithered colors (see figure 7).

Layout in GraphicWriter involves regions, which are like the text and graphic boxes of the other DTP programs and can go anywhere on the page. Once you've created and positioned a region,

VITAL STATISTICS



PERSONAL NEWSLETTER
A low-cost, keyboard-intensive DTP program with limited typeface options

CPU: *Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼- or 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *extra disk drive recommended*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 8*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *optional*
LIST PRICE: *$59.95*

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 392

you can set its property as object or canvas. An object region can hold text or object-oriented graphics (lines, boxes, and so on), whereas a canvas region is for "paint" graphics. Since the program allows you to save custom layouts (called stationery), you can create a newsletter template, save it as stationery, and call it up when you need it.

You can import text from ASCII files, and it automatically flows into your text regions. To make text flow from one text region to another, you create a "continuation mark." Text editing feels much like it does in MultiScribe or any other WYSIWYG text editor, except that GraphicWriter does show its columns on the screen.

One particularly useful GraphicWriter feature is that it can export a text file. This capability allows you to keep disk files up to date, since any edits you make in GraphicWriter can also be retained in your original word-processing files. You can also export individual graphics images.

GraphicWriter excels in its color graphics capabilities. You can have color text, add color graphic elements such as rules and boxes, and create original super-hi-res images. It has the most sophisticated color handling of any of the programs we looked at; you can even do color separations. The ability to handle color is great if you plan to have your documents professionally printed, but if you are relying exclusively on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter for output, color capability doesn't count for much.

You can import graphics, but they must be super-hi-res graphics saved in the standard picture file format (the screen format of Paintworks, for example). We were disappointed to discover that pictures cannot be cropped more easily, nor is there any way to indicate which part of a picture you want to use. GraphicWriter uses only the upper left corner of the image. We would like to be able to scroll graphics within regions so that we could select which part of the picture we wanted displayed.

GraphicWriter uses the standard Apple IIGS printer drivers, meaning that it currently works only with ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers—that's the case with most Apple IIGS software.

The GraphicWriter sample looks great (see figure 8). Because it's the only program we looked at that can print on the LaserWriter, however, we noticed an interesting problem that all Apple II desktop-publishing programs will have to solve with their LaserWriter drivers. The Apple IIGS LaserWriter driver offers three aspect-ratio modes: Normal, Intermediate, and Condensed. Normal reproduces the screen exactly, and Condensed provides a 1:1 ratio of screen pixel to printer pixel. The aspect ratio of the screen is such that pixels are horizontally elongated, whereas LaserWriter pixels are square. To get the standard LaserWriter typefaces, you must choose Condensed, but the screen is showing the Normal mode. GraphicWriter compensates for different aspect ratios by changing the screen display to match the printer when you are editing graphics, but when you are editing text, the type appears elongated. The size switching is disconcerting, to say the least, and complicates the process of precisely

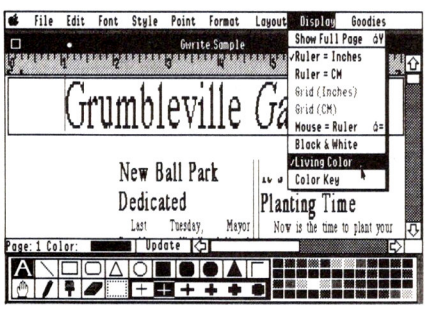


Figure 7: The tool palette occupies a large portion of the GraphicWriter screen, so you can see only small portions of your document at a time.

Grumbleville *Gazette*

New Ball Park Dedicated

Last Tuesday, Mayor Grumbleman officially dedicated Grumble Field on Maple Avenue just past Main Street. The new ball park will be the home of the Sluggers, Grumbleville's own minor league softball team.

Mayor Grumbleman, in his opening remarks, wished theSluggers success and hoped that the upcoming softball season would be their most successful one yet. Last year the sluggers won only one game and that was an exhibition match against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's softball team.

This year's season is expected to be the Slugger's most difficult yet with weekly matches set for Friday nights at 9 pm. Teams on this year's lineup include the Flyertown Jets, the Rilleyville Rockets, and the Bradley Brats. Slugger fans will recall the heartbreaking 29 to 28 defeat by the Brats last year.

Grumble Field will also be home to the newly formed Smashers, a touch football team. Although the Smasher season doesn't get underway for some months, anyone interested in joining the team should contact Josh Grumbleman. Especially needed: Linemen, Fullbacks and Quarterbacks. Josh will be putting the team through its paces this summer to be ready for the Fall season. The first game is set for September 28th against the Janeville Retired Bowling League's touch football team.

When not being used for these official functions, Grumble Field will be available to any and all sports people. Lets give a hardy *Gazette* thanks to Mayor Grumbleman for this delightful facility.

It's Zucchini Planting Time

Now is the time to plant your zucchini crop!

We need lots of zucchini if our Annual Zucchini Festival is to be as big a success as it has been in previous years.

This year's Zucchini Festival will run from August 10th to the 12th at Grumble Field.

The prize for this years largest zucchini crop will be Sally Tremble's *One Thousand and Two Things to Do with Zucchini* donated by Josh Grumbleman of Grumbleman's Feed and Notions, 45 Main Street, Grumbleville.

The Annual Zucchini Ball will cap the event on the night of August 12th at the Janeville Arms Hotel ballroom. The cost will be $25 per couple including cocktails, dinner, and dancing. Mrs. Estachia Grumbleman will be our hostess.

Illyria Simple Posts 1,000,000th Letter

Mr. Arthur Alfred Addison, the Grumbleville Post Master, presented Miss Illyria Simple with a plaque commemorating the posting of the one millionth letter at the Grumbleville-Janeville Post Office. The Post Office has been in operation since 1827. Mr. Addison has been Post Master for the past 47 years.

Friends are invited to view the plaque at an open house on June 27th from 6 pm to 8 pm at Miss Simple's residence, 123 Maple Avenue, adjacent to Grumble Field.

Inside

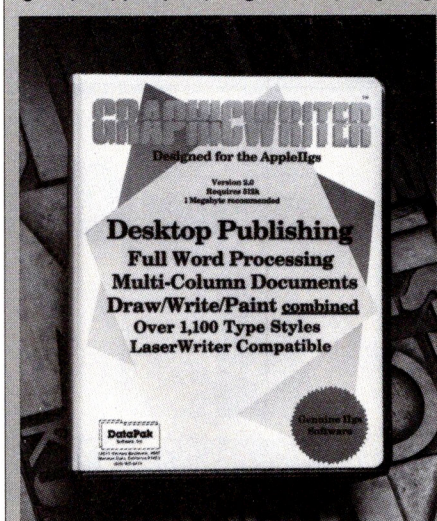
2 Grumbleville This Week
3 On Garbage (Editorial)
4 Slugger's Schedule

Figure 8: GraphicWriter. Because we could print it on the LaserWriter, this newsletter looks the best. The basic layout consists of four regions. Because GraphicWriter lacks a "reduce to fit" view, it was difficult to be sure everything was lining up. You can have regions automatically boxed in GraphicWriter, but the program doesn't handle this function very well. We ended up creating the frame around the title by hand to eliminate the unsightly framing.

We expected better control over letter and word spacing, especially in fully justified text. Note the large white spaces between words.

Since GraphicWriter can import only super-hi-res images, we used Baudville's 816/Paint to convert the Publish It! ball player to super-hi-res. The image looked fine in 816/Paint but imported poorly to GraphicWriter.

VITAL STATISTICS



GRAPHICWRITER
A LaserWriter-compatible, GS-specific DTP program with some powerful color graphics capabilities

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *1Mb of RAM recommended*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$149.95*

DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd. #507
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(800) 327-6703/(818) 905-6419

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **393**

A BIG PLUS FOR APPLE II USERS

Upgrade *your* system with a subscription to A+ Magazine

AND SAVE 50%!

If you own or work with an Apple II series computer, there's one add-on you *must* add on.

A subscription to A+—the #1 Apple II Magazine.

Every month, A+ gives you hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software...clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, entertainment and educational applications for all Apple II systems...

PLUS the latest news of technological breakthroughs to keep your Apple II on the cutting edge.

Best of all, if you subscribe to A+ today, you'll save a whopping 50%. *That's like buying one copy—and getting one FREE!* So don't delay.

FOR FAST SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-525-0643 NOW!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.
1 year $19.97—
Save 44%
2 years $35.40—
Save 50%

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Tips For Better-Looking Desktop Publishing

Type

Don't use decorative typefaces such as London or Venice except for special items.

•Don't mix more than three typefaces in one publication. We recommend that you stick to two: a serif face for the body text and a sans-serif face for headers and other special text. The two most common typefaces, Times Roman or New York (serif) and Helvetica or Geneva (sans serif), go well together.

•Be sure to select legible typefaces.

•Consider your printer's limitations. The main body of your publication should be in 10-, 11-, or 12-point type, depending on the typeface you choose and how you'll print your publication. Printed with the LaserWriter, 10-point Times Roman is easy to read, but 10-point New York printed with the ImageWriter is not.

•Don't rely on scaled fonts. If the computer must scale the face, it's likely to be jagged.

Text

•Don't do a lot of formatting in your word-processing program. If you're importing an AppleWorks file, some of your formatting may remain, but if you're importing an ASCII file, all character formatting such as boldface will be lost in the transition to ASCII.

•Don't use two spaces at the end of sentences. Typeset copy should use only one space after a period.

•Never use spaces to line up tabular material or create indents. Use tabs. With proportional typefaces, unequal character widths make it difficult to line up words or numbers. Even if things look OK on screen, they may not print correctly.

•Beware of "widows" and "orphans." Remove single lines and words alone on a line by rewriting or adjusting the word or letter spacing.

Art and Graphic Elements

•Avoid overuse of rules, lines, and boxes.

•Use thin lines or rules to separate unrelated blocks of copy and to go around graphics or photos.

•Be consistent with the use of graphic elements. Use the "master page" or "repeating element" feature of your desktop-publishing program to achieve this consistency.

•Don't use copyrighted art in your publication without permission.

•Don't use art for art's sake; select art that enhances and clarifies, rather than distracting from the copy.

Columns and Margins

•Don't go too close to the edge of a page, because most printers can't print to the edge of the paper. The size of your margin depends on your printer.

•Leave at least 1½ inches for the gutter if you're going to punch the pages of a publication for a three-ring-binder.

•Leave approximately ¼ inch of space between columns.

•Be careful with column widths. Columns wider than approximately 4½ inches are difficult to read. Columns that are too narrow are equally hard to read.

•Use wider columns if you're going to fully justify your text. Don't fully justify your text if your program doesn't hyphenate.

Other

•Don't fill every nook and cranny with artwork and copy. Leave adequate white space on each page. Areas that don't have text or graphics can be quite refreshing.

•Plan on rigorous proofreading of your document. Errors in grammar or spelling detract from your publication no matter how good it looks.

•Don't be afraid to experiment. Desktop-publishing technology allows design by trial and error without the usual angst of standard methods—take advantage of it!

aligning text and graphics. It will be interesting to see the solutions other manufacturers devise to solve this dilemma.

We wanted to like GraphicWriter, but the current version has lots of problems. For one, it follows Apple's user-interface guidelines only partially. The arrow keys don't work, so you have to position the cursor with the mouse. The Delete key doesn't work as it should; it clears rather than cuts. (The Delete key should do the same as Cut: remove a selection and place it on the Clipboard.) The program is extremely modal: You must specifically ask, via a menu choice, to remove an object. You cannot resize the document window. You use a clumsy, inexact hand tool, rather than a pointer or arrow tool, to position objects. Objects don't have handles; you have to press the Control and Option keys while using the hand tool to resize the lower right-hand border of the object. Enough already—you get the point.

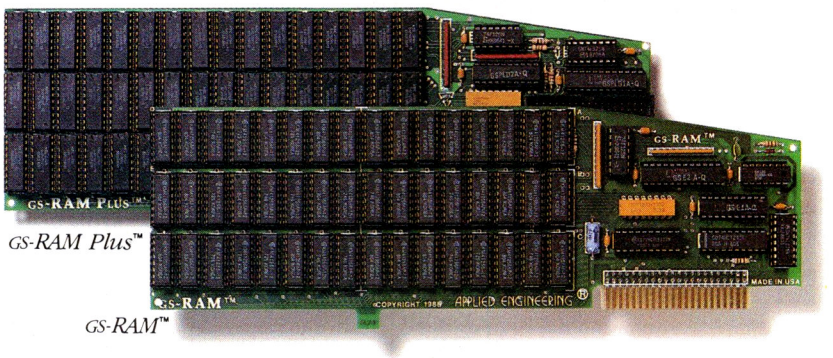
Looking Ahead

Three new products are on the verge of being released at the time of this writing. All promise to be excellent additions to the desktop publisher's repertoire of software, but we were not able to test the final versions of these products and therefore must reserve judgment.

The geoPublish program may provide the incentive to dig into Berkeley Softworks' GEOS. It's a full-featured publishing program for all Apple II computers that works with the LaserWriter. A program called Pages from Pinpoint Publishing will be released this fall in separate versions for the IIGS, Macintosh, and IBM PC. This object-oriented DTP package boasts a universal file format that allows for the free exchange of documents among these three systems. And, finally, Medley from Milliken Publishing looks to be an Apple IIGS-only product with a full range of features, including powerful word-processing capabilities such as automatic hyphenation—important for creating professional-looking documents.

Each of the products we've reviewed here has a slew of soon-to-be-released add-ons in the form of clip art, typefaces, templates, additional printer compatibility, and so

Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ DMA compatible.



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

It was worth it.

Applied Engineering's IIGS memory cards, the GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ are the ONLY large capacity [1] IIGS memory cards that are fully DMA compatible. Others are either totally non-compatible or compatible only in certain specific configurations.

That difference in memory cards is critical. Here's why: DMA (Direct Memory Access) tremendously speeds up computer operations by bypassing the microprocessor. All addressing and control logic is contained on our cards, enabling a DMA device to bypass the microprocessor and go straight to the heart of things...the computer's memory.

AE's full DMA compatibility means GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus run all GS software, support all *current and future* DMA peripherals, and don't require you to adjust the size of your RAM disk everytime you use a DMA device...something every other large capacity memory card requires you to do.

Software

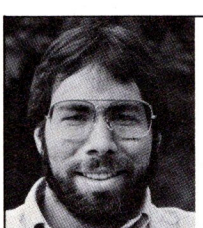
Both GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus come complete with Applied Engineering's own powerful enhancement software.

Disk caching software is included, tremendously speeding up the computer's access to the 3.5 drive and running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Diagnostic utility software is also included free. It graphically shows the location of bad or improperly installed chips and even tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Your free software also includes AE's exclusive AppleWorks Expander program that dramatically enhances the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks. This powerful software also:

- Allows AppleWorks to recognize up to 8 MEG on the desktop
- Increases word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,600
- Increases database records from 6,350 to 22,600
- Increases clipboard capacity from 255 lines to 2,042
- Automatically loads AppleWorks (including print functions) into RAM
- Automatically segments files for saving on multiple floppies
- Provides a built-in print buffer



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

RamKeeper™ Option

Coupled with Applied Engineering's RamKeeper, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus actually give you an internal "electronic hard disk" with an instant-on finder and emergency power backup. RamKeeper even supports an Apple IIGS memory card (and most others) alone or in combination with one of our cards. See our RamKeeper ad for more details on how this $189 wonder gives your IIGS all the speed and power it was meant to have.

Compare Our Features

- GS-RAM expands from 256K to 1.5 MEG
- GS-RAM Plus expands from 1 MEG to 6 MEG
- GS Expander™ adds up to 2 MEG to either card
- Full DMA compatibility in *any* configuration
- 5-year warranty - parts and labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have only 4)
- Piggyback memory expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper option available for permanent storage
- 15-day money-back guarantee [2]
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM w/ZeroK	**$139**
GS-RAM 256K	**$239**
GS-RAM w/512K	**$369**
GS-RAM w/1 MEG	**$629**
GS-RAM w/1.5 to 3.5 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus w/ZeroMEG	**$169**
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$649**
GS-RAM Plus w/2 MEG	**$1149**
GS-RAM Plus w/3-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper Option	**$189**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

1 Cards with more than 4 banks of RAM 2 When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

FREE 3-month subscription to AppleWorks Forum

APPLIED ENGINEERING and the rest of the best ...always for less and in stock.

Now accepting school purchase orders!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)
"0" K Boards now available
►**Call**

GS-RAM, 256K
$186

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$186

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$238

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$298

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$449

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$171

RamWorks III, 256K
$186

//e Power Supply
$58

Serial Pro
$109

Transwarp
$164

Phasor
$129

DataLink 2400
$179

GS RamKeeper
$147

PORTABLE SYSTEM

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 Hr, UPS) & Case
$139

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor
$349

Cigarette Lighter Adptr
$25

World Port 1200 Modem
$169

World Port 2400 Modem
$268

SEPTEMBER SPECIAL

//c Detachable Numeric Keypad

Reg. $139
Now $99

SOFTWARE

(Sorry, no software refunds)
AppleWorks 1.3 Special No Tutorial Manual
$89

Locksmith 6.0
$45

Copy II Plus
$29

Bag of Tricks 2
$39

RAMUP 4.0
$29

EASY DRIVE
$54

Timeout Ultra Macros
$43

Timeout Graph
$59

Path Finder (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Late Night (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Patch Mania (AW2.0 patch)
$19

EXPRESS MAIL Now Available
delivery 7 days a week!

HARDWARE

Super Sonic Stereo/ digitizer (MDI)
$49/each

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$69

//c Detachable Numeric Keypad
$139

CMS 30 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$749

CMS 43 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$825

CMS 60 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$900

Conserver (MDI)
$119

Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive (//e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn)
$55

Parallel Interface Adapter Apricorn (//c)
$49

Applied Time II Clock (A.I.)
$44

Ext. 80 Col. Card (A.I.)
$39

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

GS Juice+, 1 Meg
$404

Slotbuster Card and Accs
►**Call**

VISA MasterCard

WE ACCEPT:
VISA and MasterCard + Bank Wires
School Purchase Orders (Net 30)
Certified Checks + Money Orders
Call for shipping, handling & insurance.
NO PERSONAL CHECKS
Minimum Order $50
Sorry, no shipping, insurance or handling refunds.
Not responsible for product compatibility.
Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA)
1-800-438-2883
(outside CA)

All Prices FOB San Diego
15% ($15 min.) restocking fee

Roger Cats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253

If you don't see it, CALL US!
Next-day delivery available

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on. We'll look at these products in future issues where appropriate.

Summing Up

None of the products we looked at would be easy to use for *professional* desktop publishing, although Publish It! comes closest. As first-generation Apple II DTP products, all are amazingly good, however. With LaserWriter compatibility and the inevitable fine-tuning that will occur as these products mature, the future of desktop publishing on the Apple II is indeed lookin' good. ✚

Michael Callery and Roberta Schwartz are two good-lookin' New Yorkers who teach desktop publishing at The New School and are the graphics editors of this magazine.

References

Bove, Tony, Cheryl Rhodes, and Wes Thomas. ***The Art of Desktop Publishing.*** 2nd ed. New York: Bantam, 1987. *Oriented toward Macintosh and IBM PC systems but nonetheless good, knowledgeable coverage of the field.*

Miles, John. ***Design for Desktop Publishing.*** San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 1987. *Excellent coverage of text and typographic issues. Weak in graphics, however.*

Parker, Rodger. ***Looking Good in Print.*** Chapel Hill: Ventata Press, 1988. *Lots of examples; excellent reference book.*

Seybold, John and Fritz Dressler. ***Publishing from the Desktop.*** New York: Bantam, 1987. *Excellent coverage of the technological background of desktop publishing; includes good information about professional printing services.*

White, Jan. ***Design for the Electronic Age.*** New York: Watson-Guptell, 1988. *Bound to be a classic. Jan White is a world-renowned designer. Essential.*

Desktop Publishing newsletter. Sage Productions, San Diego, CA; (619) 455-7513.

Personal Publishing magazine. Hitchcock Publishing, Wheaton, IL; (312) 665-1000.

Publish! magazine. PCW Communications, San Francisco, CA. (415) 243-0600.

Desktop-Publishing Programs

	SpringBoard Publisher	Publish It!	Personal Newsletter	GraphicWriter
Version reviewed	v1.01	v1.04	v1.3	v2.0
Layout				
Multiple-page documents	**YES**	**YES**	NO	**YES**
View modes	3	4	2	2
Rulers	**YES**[1]	**YES**[2]	**YES**	**YES**[3]
Columns (max.)	9	No specified limit	10	No specified limit
Text				
Typefaces	3	6	6	14
Total fonts	19	21	6	28
Extra typefaces	1 disk, 10 for $29.95	2 disks, 8 for $39.95	**YES**[4]	All standard GS fonts
Search and replace	NO	**YES**	NO	**YES**
Kerning	NO	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Leading	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Character spacing	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Imports	ASCII AppleWorks Bank Street Writer Apple Writer	ASCII AppleWorks Bank Street Writer	ASCII	ASCII[5]
Graphics				
Editing	**YES**	NO	**YES**	**YES**
Cropping	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Resizing	**YES**	NO	**YES**	NO
Clip art included	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Extra art	3 disks, $39.95 each	3 disks, $39.95 each	2 disks, $19.95 each	NO
Imports	Hi-res Newsroom	Hi-res Double-hi-res Dazzle Draw	Hi-res Double-hi-res Dazzle Draw Newsroom Print Shop	Super-hi-res[5]
Output				
Color	NO	NO	NO	**YES**[6]
LaserWriter	$39.95 option	Option TBA	Included in v2.0	**YES**
Input				
Joystick	NO	**YES**	NO	NO
Mouse	**YES**	**YES**	Limited	**YES**
Keyboard only	**YES**	NO	**YES**	NO
Other				
On-screen help	NO	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Optional style sheets	1 disk, $29.95	1 disk, $39.95	NO	NO
Documentation (pages)	249	232	192	62

1. Can measure in inches, centimeters, or pixels.
2. Can measure in inches, centimeters, or picas.
3. Can measure in inches or centimeters.
4. Each clip art disk contains three extra typefaces.
5. Can also export this type of file.
6. Can generate color separations also.

Take Part In Computer Learning Month.

Free contests, books, events...Computer Learning Month is an easy, exciting way to discover more about computers. And to explore what they can do for you. Computer Learning Month helps people of all ages learn together. Because by learning together, we build better relationships. With computers. And with people.

Contests Make Learning Fun.

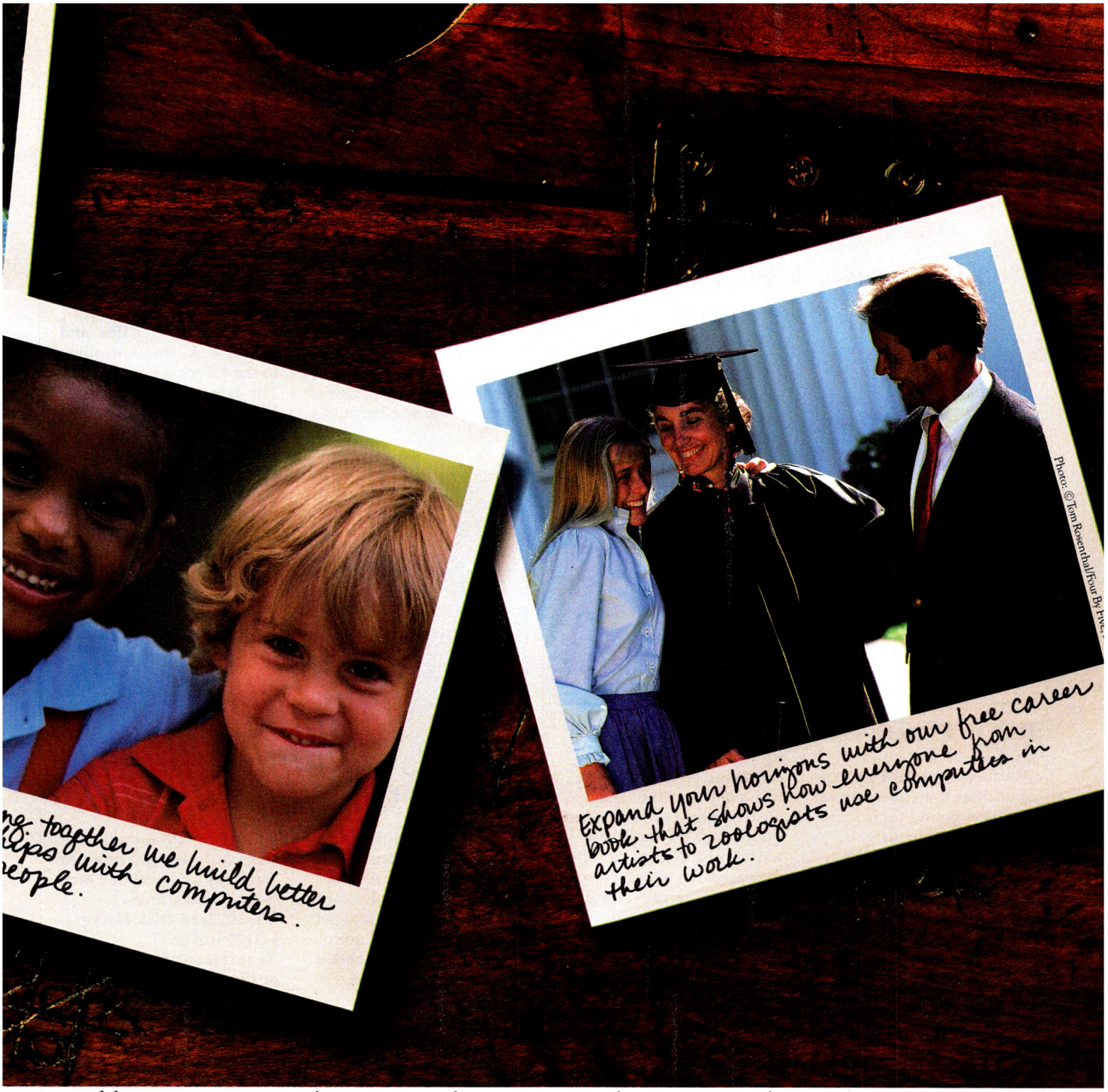
Win thousands of dollars worth of computers and software. And you don't have to own a computer to enter. There are contests for individuals and groups. Kids, families, even entire schools. Entering is easy. Participating is fun. And if you win a prize, your school wins one too.

Materials Make Learning Easy.

Easy-to-read materials are packed with how-to information for everyone. Our free book for parents explains how computers are used in learning. And our free career book shows how everyone from artists to zoologists use computers in their work. The Family Activities Guide helps families learn together. And for educators there are books with lesson plans and even a university software resource guide. Read at home, or share the fun...put on a community event with our Computer Learning Night Kit. Learn a little. Share a lot. Or choose anything in between.

**Endorsed by the National Education Association, American Federation of Teachers, and many*

Computer Learning Month 1988 is an official project of the Software Publishers Association and is sponsored by: A+ Magazine ■ Academic Computing® ■ Activision, Inc. ■ Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. ■ Advanced Ideas ■ Apple Computer, Inc. ■ Berkeley Softworks ■ Britannica Software® ■ Broderbund Software, Inc. ■ Claris™ Corporation ■ Classroom Computer Learning ■ Commodore® Business Machines, Inc. ■ Compu-Teach™ ■ Compute! ■ Computer Gaming World ■ Corvus Education & PLATO ■ Curriculum Product News ■ Davidson & Associates, Inc. ■ DLM Teaching Resources ■ Education Systems Corporation ■ Educational Dealer ■ Electronic Learning ■ Focus Media, Inc.



You'll Love The Relationships That Develop.

Local Events Make Learning Convenient.

Throughout October, PTA's, universities, scout troops, museums, computer and software stores, schools, and clubs everywhere will be handing out materials and putting on special events. Maybe that's why we're the non-profit program that's endorsed by so many national organizations,* State Departments of Education and even the U.S. Senate. Learn in your group, enter a contest, pick up a free book…just clip the coupon and we'll send you everything you need to get started fast. But hurry. Because the sooner you do, the sooner you'll develop relationships of your own.

YES!! Show me how to enter a contest. Tell me how to get free materials. Send me everything I need to get started.

I am an ☐ educator ☐ parent ☐ student
I own a computer ☐ yes ☐ no
(type of computer _____)
I have children in ☐ K-6 ☐ 7-12 ☐ university ☐ none

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* ____ *Zip* _____
Phone ( ) _____

Mail to: Computer Learning Month, Dept. A9
P.O. Box 60007 Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH
OCTOBER '88

■ IBM Corporation ■ inCider Magazine ■ The Learning Company® ■ Logo Computer Systems Inc. ■ MicroPro International Corporation ■ MicroProse™ Software, Inc. ■ Microsoft® Corporation ■ Mindscape, Inc. ■ Novell® Inc. ■ Pinpoint™ Publishing ■ Prodigy Services Company ■ Random House Media ■ Scholastic Software,™ Inc. ■ Society For Visual Education, Inc.■ Software Magazine ■ Springboard Software, Inc.™ ■ Sunburst Communications, Inc. ■ Tandy/Radio Shack ■ Teaching and Computers ■ Terrapin, Inc.™ ■ T.H.E. Journal ■ Today's Catholic Teacher ■ Tom Snyder Productions® ■ Unison World ■ UpTime, The Disk Monthly ■ Weekly Reader Software

PICK OF THE CROP
BY BOB LINDSTROM

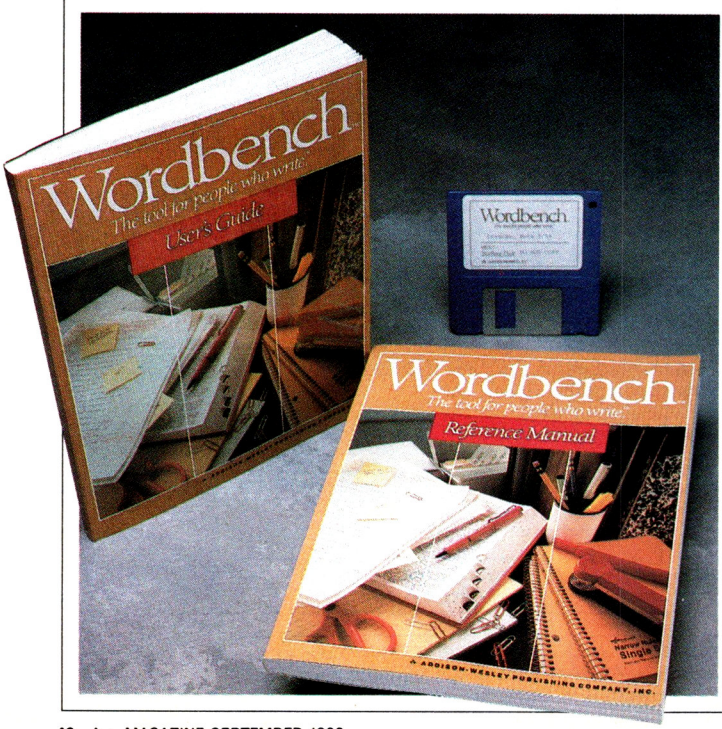
Mass storage, math games, super sounds, a writing coach, and the big picture

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

HAMMERING OUT A SENTENCE

Wordbench packs a toolbox of utilities to help writers at all levels pound their ideas into verbal structures.

This word-processing program from Addison-Wesley integrates an outliner, note taker, spelling checker, thesaurus, and reference tool into a single program. High school and college students, for example, can create bibliographies, take notes, outline, and write papers entirely within Wordbench. Nonstudent writers also will appreciate the ease with which Wordbench can logically merge notes and outline and reference materials into the first draft of a document.



A viewer utility can display two documents on-screen simultaneously. Writers can scan their notes, reference cards, or outline while composing and editing their text.

Besides common Cut/Paste/Print functions, Wordbench contains an Add-In Manager for the addition of more features. The first add-in product, included with Wordbench, is Brainstormer. It comprises four unusual tools designed to encourage writing freedom: Freewriting permits typing but not editing; Invisible Writing does not display while typing; Nut Shelling limits the available writing space; and Goal Setting prompts the writer to define topic, goal, intended audience, and purpose.

Wordbench
List Price: $149
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive or two 5¼-inch disk drives. ProDOS, not copy-protected.
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.
Route 128
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

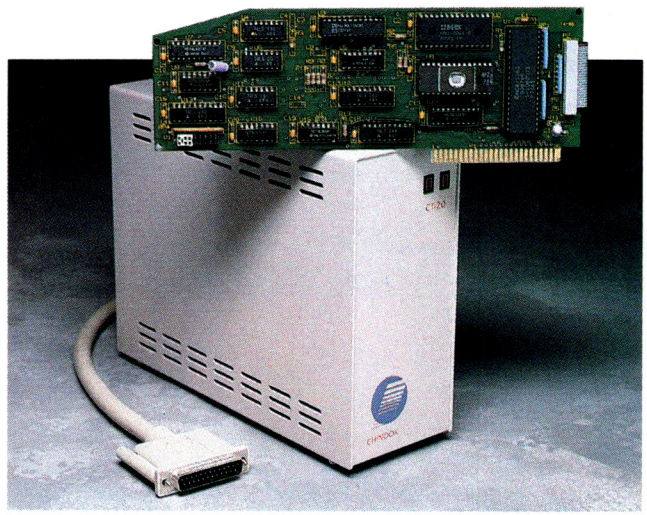
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

HARD DISK GETS EASY

Dig your way out of all those floppy disks with Chinook Technology's CT-20 hard-disk drive. This complete, plug-and-go system includes a 20Mb hard-disk drive, SCSI controller card, hard-disk-management software, and cable, and arrives preformatted with ProDOS for quick installation.

EasyDrive software that comes with the CT-20 installs your software applications on the disk and makes them available from a main hard-disk menu. Additional EasyDrive modules provide hard-disk file management and data backup.

The CT-20 SCSI controller installs in one of the internal slots of a IIe or IIGS, and a cable links the controller to the external hard disk. The disk drive automatically parks its read/write heads after 30 seconds of inactivity. It carries a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.



CT-20 Hard Disk Drive
List Price: $650
Requires: Apple Plus, IIe, or IIGS; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Chinook Technology
601 Main Street, #635
Longmont, CO 80501
(800) 727-5544
(303) 678-5544

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

A BIG, WIDE WORLD

Students get the Big Picture, geographically speaking, in Educational Activities' Introduction to Geography, Maps and Globes.

This interactive tutorial uses spot questions, graphics, and text to introduce grades 4–6 to Earth's continents, oceans, and hemispheres and their locations. In addition to teaching recognition of geographical features, the program encourages skills in map read-

ing and direction finding.

During program use, students have access to a context-sensitive glossary of terms, help screens, topic reviews, clues, and quizzes. The software can track the progress of up to 40 students. This program is the first of several in a Learning about Geography, Maps and Globes series.

Introduction to Geography, Maps and Globes
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Educational Activities, Inc.
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
(800) 645-3739
(516) 223-4666
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

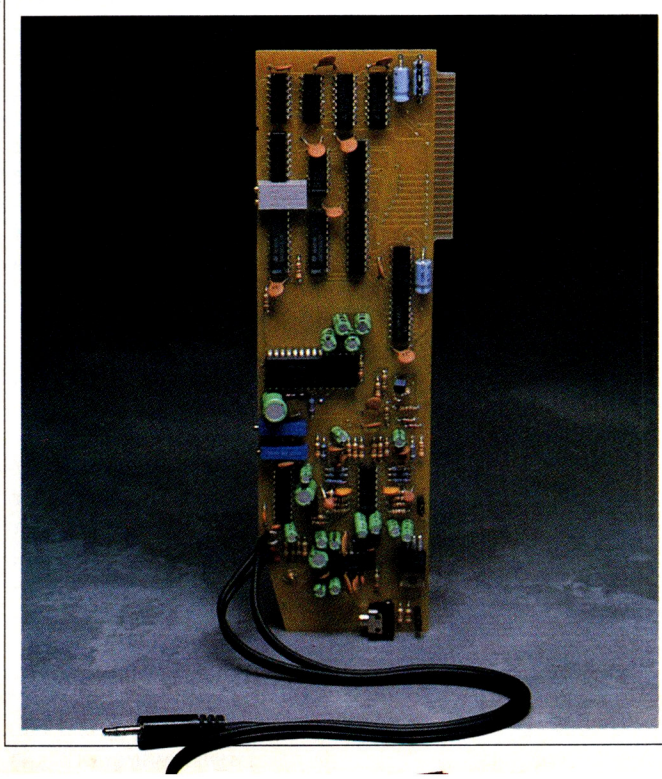
A SECOND HEARING

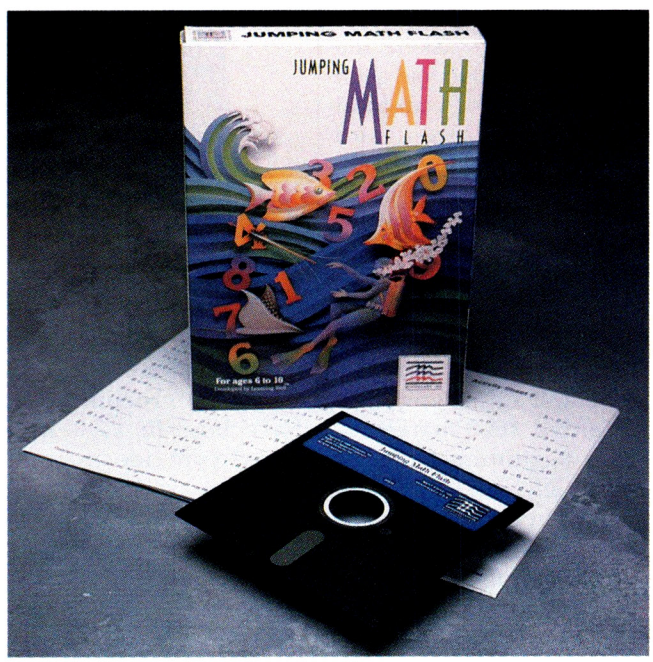
MDIdeas lends another ear to IIGS audio digitizing with Digitizer Professional, a higher-quality alternative to that company's SuperSonic Digitizer.

Digitizer Professional claims improved audio quality and more flexible sound-editing software. The hardware performs stereo sound sampling at several recording and playback rates. The sample-editing software includes numerous new features for manipulating samples, including fade, scale, move, and soft clip. You can also fade samples between the left and right audio channels to control stereo imagery.

A cable connects Digitizer Professional to MDIdeas' SuperSonic Stereo card. Dynamic noise reduction (DNR) on the digitizing board helps reduce audible noise emanating from the IIGS's sound circuitry.

Digitizer Professional
List Price: $189.95
Requires: Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive; SuperSonic stereo card. ProDOS, not copy-protected.
MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-5722
In CA (800) 572-2746
(415) 573-0580
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**





JUMPING INTO A SCHOOL OF FISH

Youngsters age 6 to 10 can nibble on arithmetical concepts and get hooked on numbers while playing Jumping Math Flash, an educational program that combines math facts with fast-paced game play.

The goal is to solve a math problem that appears at the bottom of the screen. Players use cursor keys to guide a fish—Jumping Math Flash (JMF)—through an ocean of numbers. To add arcade-like excitement, JMF must evade larger fish swimming across the screen. When JMF arrives at the desired answer, the player selects it by pressing the space bar. The program immediately indicates if the choice is right or wrong and moves on to a new problem. At the end of each round, the program scores the results and displays the problems, and markers indicate which answers were correct and incorrect.

Jumping Math Flash is adjustable for speed and difficulty to fit a wide range of student abilities. It also incorporates several playing options, from a practice mode to a high-score challenge mode.

Jumping Math Flash
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor recommended. Copy-protected.
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

FOR MORE PRODUCT INFORMATION, SEE "ROUNDUP," PAGE 80.

GEOS

Integrated programs and a GS-like desktop for the Apple IIe and IIc

A neighbor of mine who's an Apple II enthusiast recently asked me about GEOS. He had seen the package at our local software store and couldn't, from the packaging, determine exactly what it was. As a pioneer Apple II desktop publisher, he has long been using programs such as Data Transforms' Fontrix to generate fliers, newsletters, and other graphics-oriented text materials. He's beginning to feel a little left out, however, when he sees the slick new Apple IIGS programs with menus and windows and the famous Apple point-and-click interface. GEOS promises to provide that environment for all 128K Apple IIe and IIc owners, with a GS-like desktop and integrated applications with a GS look and feel. Does it keep this promise?

What Is GEOS? Part I

You can look at GEOS from at least two angles. Its full name, Graphic Environment Operating System, gives a clue to the first angle. GEOS is a shell that provides services to programs working in a graphics-oriented environment.

All microcomputers have built-in ROM routines to provide programmers with the ability to, for example, put a character on the screen or read data from a serial port. These core routines are the basis of any program running on that computer. On top of this foundation, most manufacturers provide an interface or shell to allow a user to use the computer without programming. When a disk drive is added to a computer system, you need additional core routines (a disk-operating system, or DOS) to allow access to the disks. When you purchase an Apple IIe or IIc, you get a primitive shell—a combination of ROM, ProDOS, and BASIC.SYSTEM—so you can catalog a disk, run a program, and perform several other fundamental functions. Apple IIGS owners receive an additional shell: the GS Finder, which offers even more functionality (the ability to copy a file, for example) at the expense of being able to write programs in Applesoft. Of course, you can execute BASIC.SYSTEM if you want to work in Applesoft.

The story of GEOS starts with Commodore computers. Commodore provides a simple DOS/BASIC environment for its C-64 computers, much like Apple does for the Apple II series. The Commodore DOS/BASIC environment is harder to use than the equivalent Apple ProDOS/BASIC

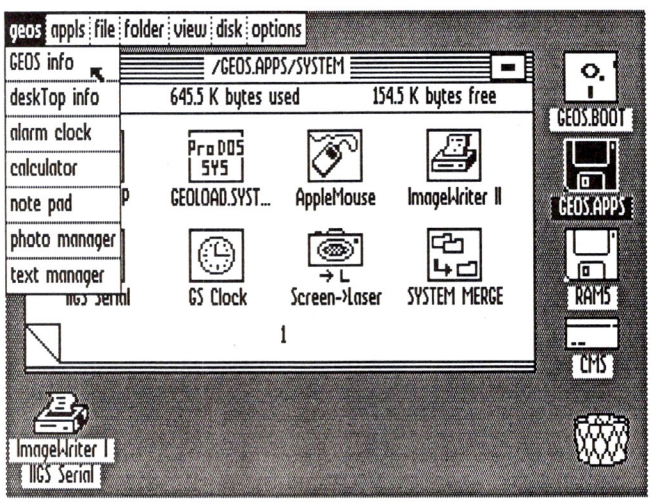


Figure 1: The GEOS deskTop, from which you can launch GEOS as well as ProDOS applications. You can't, however, use ProDOS utilities with GEOS files.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOOK LEUNG

GEOS.
FOR APPLE IIe, IIc
THE GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM
Berkeley Softworks
geos appls file folder view disk options
/GEOS
K bytes used
43 K bytes free
open
file duplicate
rename
delete
info
print
GEOLASER
SYSTEM
GEOMERGE
GEOWRITE
GEOSPELL
GEOPAINT
Document
apple IIc

environment—just starting a program or getting a disk catalog requires some pretty strange syntax. The success of the Macintosh and the realization that a graphics-based, point-and-click user interface could make a computer simpler to use provided a market niche that begged to be filled. Point-and-click on a Commodore 64? Why not? Enter Berkeley Softworks. With GEOS,

GEOS provides a double-hi-res graphics interface rather than a text-based one.

C-64 users had an interface similar to the point-and-click Macintosh interface. GEOS was a blessed relief.

Although the Commodore 64 and the Apple II are worlds apart, they do share the same 6502-family CPU and have similar speeds and disk capacities. So it was only a matter of time for Berkeley Softworks to convert GEOS to the Apple II.

What Is GEOS? Part II

The other way to look at GEOS is as a single, integrated application, like AppleWorks. Many Apple II users rarely or never see the ROM/ProDOS/BASIC interface; instead, they start up AppleWorks and stay in it. With the Pinpoint and TimeOut accessories available to provide graphics, telecommunications, DOS services, and so on, many Apple II users have little reason to leave AppleWorks.

GEOS provides similar functionality but with a double-hi-res graphics-based interface rather than a text-based one. The basic GEOS package comprises a word-processing program (geoWrite), a paint program (geoPaint), and several utilities in the form of stand-alone programs such as geoLaser, the LaserWriter printing utility, or in the form of desk accessories such as the Photo Manager. Promised add-on programs, soon to be available at additional cost, provide other modules such as a database manager (geoFile) and spreadsheet program (geoCalc).

GEOS, then, can be evaluated as an alternative to the standard Apple ROM/ProDOS/BASIC shell or as an integrated program. Let's start with interface issues.

GEOS as Environment

Even though GEOS does not look or feel exactly like the Apple desktop interface, anyone who is comfortable with the Finder on the Apple IIGS or Macintosh will have little difficulty adapting to the GEOS deskTop (see figure 1).

If you own an Apple IIe or Apple IIc and long to use this style of interface, GEOS will give it to you—but GEOS is not without problems. Because GEOS uses a different file structure than does ProDOS, you can launch a ProDOS application from GEOS, but you cannot use ProDOS utilities to manipulate GEOS files. GEOS is really a world of its own.

Because it is proprietary, I'm particularly concerned that the main GEOS boot disk is copy-protected. You must start up with the original disk (or the provided backup) to use GEOS. I dislike copy protection of application programs, but in an operating environment, copy protection is

The basic GEOS package comprises a word-processing program, a paint program, and several utilities.

indefensible. If my GEOS boot disk suffers accidental damage and, by some wild run of bad luck, my backup does too, that's it—I can't get any work done, since my data is locked up in a proprietary file format.

As far as the interface goes, the GEOS menu bar, like Apple's, is at the top of the screen. The first choice on the menu bar is geos, which contains the desk accessories stored on the current disk drive. Desk accessories are small programs that you can access at any time from the deskTop or while you're in an application. The icons at the right side of

RUNNING GEOS—What It Takes

GEOS requires a 128K IIc or enhanced Apple IIe computer. It also works fine on an Apple IIGS. You can use the keyboard, but as in all point-and-click environments, you'll be much more productive with a mouse or joystick. That's right: you can use GEOS with a joystick if you don't have a mouse. If your IIe doesn't have a mouse card, however, you must install the provided circuit board in slot 7 of your computer. This board provides interrupt signals that the AppleMouse II interface card normally provides. Apple IIc and IIGS owners don't need to install anything to work with GEOS.

Because GEOS is a monochrome environment on the Apple II, you don't need to have a color monitor. Since the package comprises three floppy disks, you must have at least one 5¼-inch disk drive, but two would be better. You can transfer the program to hard-disk and 3.5-inch drives. GEOS recognizes up to four disk drives. It has drivers for nearly all the common (Apple, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic) dot-matrix printers and interface cards and also works with the Apple LaserWriter printer connected through a serial interface at 9600 bps.

Additional disk drives, speedup products such as Applied Engineering's TransWarp or the Zip Chip, and extra RAM for use as a RAMdisk will greatly improve performance. As it stands now, this product is pretty slow, but that's understandable, when you consider the inherent speed of the Apple II processor.

The large users' manual provides extensive information on installing and configuring GEOS and provides enough information to get most people going. Aside from a brief tutorial on the deskTop and geoPaint, the manual consists of reference material, well organized and indexed. The three-ring manual provides divider tabs for the other, upcoming GEOS products such as geoCalc. The company has a toll number for user support.

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

$39.95

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090 Sales/Info
(503) 690-8080 Tech Support

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the screen represent the disk devices currently attached to the system, and a wastepaper basket is for disposing of unwanted files. The contents of the selected disk appear in the window that occupies most of the screen.

The similarities with the Apple interface end here. The menu bar stretches only halfway across the screen and shares only the File and View headings with Apple's Finder menu bar.

You cannot move or resize the window that shows disk contents, and its contents appear in simulated pages. Clicking on the dog-ears in the lower left corner of the window "turns the page" and displays more disk contents. Another difference from the Apple interface is that when disk contents appear as text rather than icons (such as in the View By Name mode), arrows rather than scroll bars allow you to move through the file list. Only one window can be open at once; opening a second window closes the first one.

With only one window, one of the most common functions, copying files from one subdirectory or folder to another, is very different than it is when you use the Finder. You must first drag the icon onto the deskTop and then open the destination folder and drag the icon into it.

Despite these differences, though, you can format disks, copy files, launch application programs (including standard ProDOS applications), and so on from the GEOS deskTop.

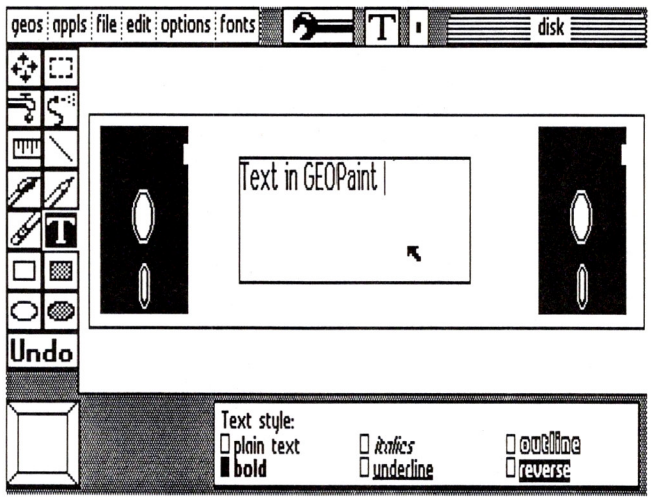


Figure 2: GeoPaint. The program draws the box around the text before you can type. You can reposition the text until you choose another tool.

GEOS Applications: Paint

GeoPaint is a black-and-white, low-end paint program that is much like MousePaint. It has a standard selection of tools, including a wide range of brushes and patterns. Using geoPaint is another matter—it feels odd, largely because of the way the tools work. In "standard" paint applications, your brush, pencil, and eraser operate only as long as you hold down the mouse button. Releasing the button stops the tools' action. In geoPaint, the tools work until you press the button a second time. This method is fine for people who are using joysticks or touch tablets but is downright weird with a mouse or graphics tablet.

The text tool has its

3.5" DISK DRIVE $199.95 | **II, II+ KEYBOARD $39.95** | **2400 BAUD MODEM $179.95**

Apple Compatible Cards and Products

JE864

16K RAM Card (Language Card) for Apple II and II+ – expand from 48K to 64K.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *//e*. Doubles the display and memory capacity of your Apple *//e*.

JE864. . . . . $39.95

Disk Drive Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *//e*. Capable of handling 2 drives (including ADD12, right)

JE875. . . . . $49.95

Parallel Printer Card for Apple II, II+ and *//e*. Compatible with most dot matrix printers.

JE880. . . . . $49.95

No-Slot Clock for Apple *//e*, *//c* and IIGS. Plugs directly into your motherboard – 10 year battery.

IB137. . . . . $49.95

***Laser* 3.5" Disk Drive**

NEW

6-Month Warranty!

for Apple II, II+, *//e*, IIGS, Laser 128EX and Macintosh

Give your Apple 800K of 3.5" compatible disk drive storage with the FD356 (controller card req'd., Part No. UDC, not included – see below). The FD356 will also direct connect to the Apple IIGS, Laser 128EX or Mac 512K enhanced/ Plus and SE without the use of a controller card.

FD356 3.5" Disk Drive (for II, II+, *//e*, IIGS, Laser 128EX and Mac enhanced/+/SE) $199.95

UDC Controller Card (for II, II+ and *//e*). $89.95

Apple II, II+ and *//e* Replacement Keyboards

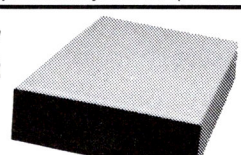
AKB

Keyboard Features: • Apple II/II+ and *//e* compatible replacements available • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Keyboards feature all the same keys as the original II/II+ and *//e* • Software Compatible

AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard . **$39.95**

AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard . . **$44.95**

***Laser* 5.25" Half Height Disk Drive**



for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller

ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *//e*). $99.95

AAM Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *//c* . . $4.95

5.25" Half Height Disk Drive for Apple *//c*

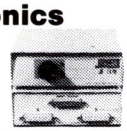
Same specs as ADD12 (above) except no controller needed.

ADD2C Disk Drive (for *//c*). $109.95

DB25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

NEW

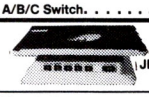
- Female Connectors
- All Pins Switched



JE1170

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25-pin A/B Switch.	$29.95
JE1171	DB25-pin A/B/C Switch.	$34.95
JE1172	DB25-pin A/B/C/D Switch.	$39.95
JE1173	Centronics 36-pin A/B Switch.	$34.95
JE1174	Centronics 36-pin A/B/C Switch.	$39.95

Computer Power Protection



JE1200

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1190	Power Base Only w/6 control switches and power protection.	$29.95
JE1191	6-outlet Power Strip w/circ. breaker.	$11.95
JE1200	Tilt/Swivel Monitor Base w/6-out. power center	$39.95

2400/1200/300 Baud External Modems

for Apple II, II+, *//e*, *//c* and IIGS

• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/ auto-answer • Auto-protocol selection • FCC approved • 1-yr. warranty • Software not included • Serial card needed for operation excluding IIGS (See AP140, below)

1200C 1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem $119.95

2400E 2400/1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem ~~$219.95~~ $179.95

AP140 Super Serial Card for Apple II, II+ & *//e*. . . . $ 79.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

KHP4007 Switching Power Supply (for II, II+, *//e*) $44.95

APF Cooling Fan (for II, II+, *//e*). $29.95

APC2 *//e* to ImageWriter II or Serial Cable. . . . . $ 9.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex#176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 7AM-5PM PST (415) 592-8121

MasterCard

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

VISA

$20.00 Minimum Order – U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping – Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 postage for your *FREE* 1988 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

©1988 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *//e*, *//c*, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

9/88

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'm particularly concerned that the main GEOS boot disk is copy-protected.

own peculiarities. Choosing the text tool yields a cross-hair cursor rather than the usual I-beam cursor. With the tool, you draw a box, and a standard insertion-point cursor appears in it (see figure 2). Typed text is confined in the box, which you can resize and reposition until you choose another tool.

GeoPaint offers only the most basic of tools. You cannot, for example, free-rotate a selection; there is no lasso to provide background-free cut and paste; and there are no rounded rectangles or polygons. All these features are important in a full-fledged paint program, but I suspect that geoPaint is intended only to provide a way to produce simple graphics to incorporate into word-processing or desktop-publishing documents. As such, if you can deal with the way the tools work, it suffices.

geoWrite

GeoWrite is a low-end WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) word-processing program that reminds me of MultiScribe, without the bells and whistles. In terms of interface, the major deviation from the Apple standard is in the way you scroll through your document. If you move the cursor to the very bottom, top, or sides of the screen, the screen scrolls (see figure 3). While this unorthodox scrolling method takes practice to master—it took me some time to be able to make a menu selection without scrolling the screen—I like it.

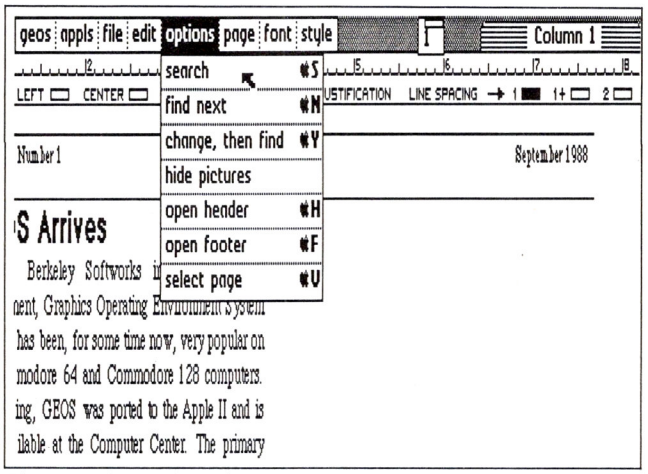


Figure 3: GeoWrite. The screen is not quite wide enough to see the entire width of a page. In this screen, the text has scrolled off the screen to the left to expose the page's right margin.

GeoWrite offers only plain-vanilla word processing. You can easily mix typefaces and typestyles, but you are limited to the type sizes in the font files, and the program lacks type scaling. You can set your left and right margins but not your top and bottom ones. GeoWrite does offer headers and footers, though, and a way to suppress them on the first page of your document. It has tabs, but only standard left and decimal tabs; it does not have right or center tabs. The maximum file length is a gen-

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

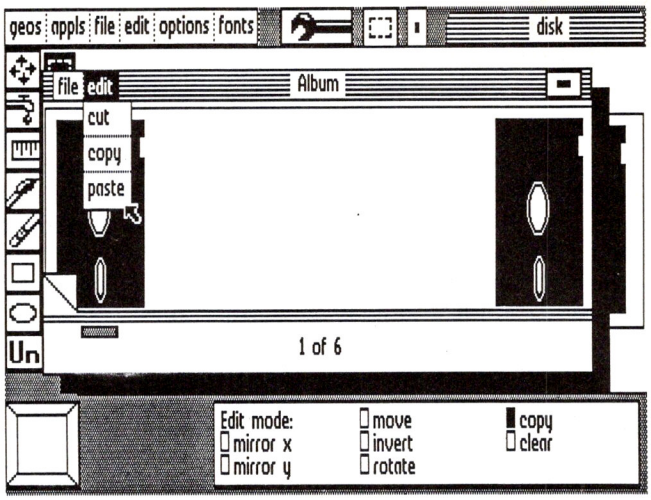


Figure 4: The Photo Manager. One of the most useful GEOS desk accessories lets you copy pictures between GEOS applications.

erous 62 pages, limited only by disk space.

Other Applications

The other GEOS applications and desk accessories each have their own interface twists. The Photo Manager, for example, has the dog-ears of the GEOS deskTop and its own menu on the window's title bar (see figure 4). In general, however, the philosophy of the point-and-click interface is well represented, if a bit different than Apple Computer's.

Spell checking involves a separate program, geoSpell. GeoSpell features multiple user dictionaries (you can use only one at a time). It shows misspelled words in context, and you can choose to replace any misspelled words, meaning you don't have to return to geoWrite to make corrections. Another program, geoMerge, offers mail-merging between a form letter and a database file you've also created in geoWrite (or with the soon-to-be-released geoFile). GeoMerge merges to the printer only; you can't create a file of the merged documents.

With the geoLaser program, GEOS is one of the few Apple II products that works directly with the Apple LaserWriter. Its usefulness is limited, though, because the LaserWriter must be connected via a serial port rather than via AppleTalk, and it prints only geoWrite documents. You can use the Photo Manager, however, to move portions of geoPaint documents into geoWrite for printing. You can use only the Apple LaserWriter fonts (Times, Helvetica, Symbol, and Courier) with geoLaser at this time. Non-LaserWriter fonts print as bit maps. I created figure 5 from two geoWrite files, one containing the header, a geoPaint image I imported with the Photo Manager desk accessory, and the other containing columnar text I produced by adjusting the margin settings and the title and positioning them to print in the middle of the two disks. I produced the final output by overprinting the pages on the LaserWriter.

The final two applications in the GEOS package serve as housecleaning items. System Merge allows you to copy the files from one or more disks or directories into another. Since GEOS relies on a definite disk organization, this application is useful when you're setting your system up or reconfiguring your disks. Text Grabber lets you convert AppleWorks, WordPerfect, MultiScribe, or standard ASCII files into geoWrite files.

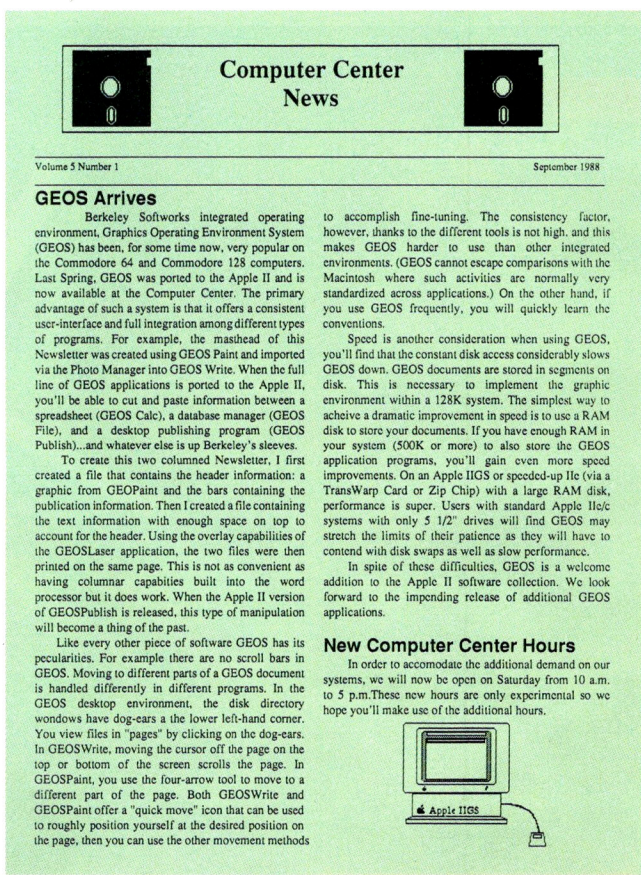
The GEOS desk accessories are basic: an alarm clock, a notepad, a calculator, the Photo Manager (a picture scrapbook), and the Text Manager (a text scrapbook). The scrapbooks are always available and provide the key to integration by allowing you to cut and paste between applications. The Photo Manager can store clip art or other frequently used graphics, and the Text Manager can hold text items.

Integration

An industry truism holds that individual modules in an integrated software package are less powerful than analogous stand-alone products. In my experience, this observation has proven true, but how often do I use all the power of many of my stand-alone applications? As a writer, I demand power in my word-processing program, but I rarely have more than simple database-management and spreadsheet needs.

With GEOS, I hoped this truism might not hold. After all, it is not really an integrated application. The individual modules of the basic GEOS product, while competent, are not terribly powerful, however.

When you compare it as an integrated program with the obvious, AppleWorks, GEOS falls short. Although it may not seem to be a direct comparison, because Apple-



Computer Center News

Volume 5 Number 1 September 1988

GEOS Arrives

Berkeley Softworks integrated operating environment, Graphics Operating Environment System (GEOS) has been, for some time now, very popular on the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers. Last Spring, GEOS was ported to the Apple II and is now available at the Computer Center. The primary advantage of such a system is that it offers a consistent user-interface and full integration among different types of programs. For example, the masthead of this Newsletter was created using GEOS Paint and imported via the Photo Manager into GEOS Write. When the full line of GEOS applications is ported to the Apple II, you'll be able to cut and paste information between a spreadsheet (GEOS Calc), a database manager (GEOS File), and a desktop publishing program (GEOS Publish)...and whatever else is up Berkeley's sleeves.

To create this two columned Newsletter, I first created a file that contains the header information: a graphic from GEOPaint and the bars containing the publication information. Then I created a file containing the text information with enough space on top to account for the header. Using the overlay capabilities of the GEOSLaser application, the two files were then printed on the same page. This is not as convenient as having columnar capabities built into the word processor but it does work. When the Apple II version of GEOSPublish is released, this type of manipulation will become a thing of the past.

Like every other piece of software GEOS has its pecularities. For example there are no scroll bars in GEOS. Moving to different parts of a GEOS document is handled differently in different programs. In the GEOS desktop environment, the disk directory wondows have dog-ears a the lower left-hand corner. You view files in "pages" by clicking on the dog-ears. In GEOSWrite, moving the cursor off the page on the top or bottom of the screen scrolls the page. In GEOSPaint, you use the four-arrow tool to move to a different part of the page. Both GEOSWrite and GEOSPaint offer a "quick move" icon that can be used to roughly position yourself at the desired position on the page, then you can use the other movement methods to accomplish fine-tuning. The consistency factor, however, thanks to the different tools is not high, and this makes GEOS harder to use than other integrated environments. (GEOS cannot escape comparisons with the Macintosh where such activities are normally very standardized across applications.) On the other hand, if you use GEOS frequently, you will quickly learn the conventions.

Speed is another consideration when using GEOS, you'll find that the constant disk access considerably slows GEOS down. GEOS documents are stored in segments on disk. This is necessary to implement the graphic environment within a 128K system. The simplest way to acheive a dramatic improvement in speed is to use a RAM disk to store your documents. If you have enough RAM in your system (500K or more) to also store the GEOS application programs, you'll gain even more speed improvements. On an Apple IIGS or speeded-up IIe (via a TransWarp Card or Zip Chip) with a large RAM disk, performance is super. Users with standard Apple IIe/c systems with only 5 1/2" drives will find GEOS may stretch the limits of their patience as they will have to contend with disk swaps as well as slow performance.

In spite of these difficulties, GEOS is a welcome addition to the Apple II software collection. We look forward to the impending release of additional GEOS applications.

New Computer Center Hours

In order to accomodate the additional demand on our systems, we will now be open on Saturday from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.These new hours are only experimental so we hope you'll make use of the additional hours.

Figure 5: The first page of a newsletter created in geoPaint and geoWrite. The multiple columns required overprinting in the LaserWriter.

A+

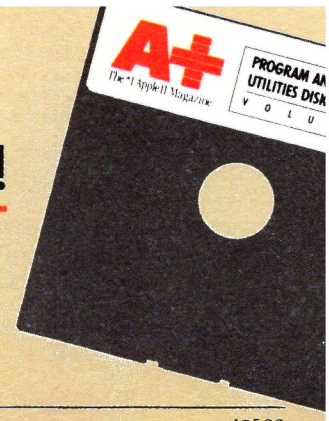
The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II, you need **A+** Magazine for the information and ideas to maximize the overall performance of your system.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- COMPLETE COVERAGE OF BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS AND MORE!

FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION, THE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISK! Imagine receiving a state-of-the-art telecommunications utility...A new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...Bar Graph, Pie Chart and Line Graph programs...An educational game that teaches children fractions...5 NEW commands to expand the programming capabilities of your II and 10 more valuable business, educational, entertainment and utility programs FREE! Subscribe today and SAVE 50%!

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

4S523

Company_____

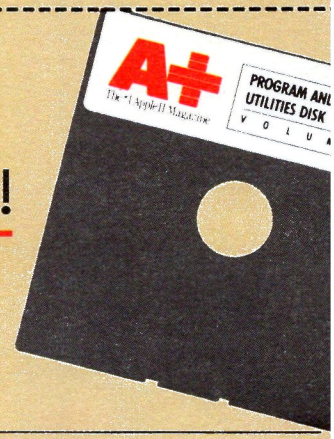
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

4S523

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE **A+** AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% SAVINGS OFF the single-copy price of $35.40.

SEND TO:_____

Company_____ 4S531

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

The A+ Utilities and Program Disk will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

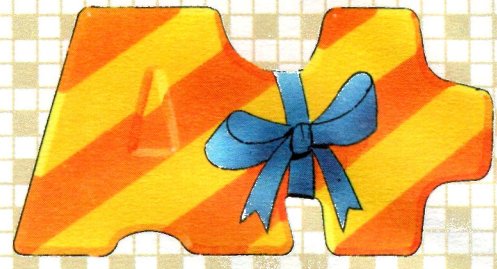
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324



GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend or colleague thousands of ways to get the most from their Apple II system!

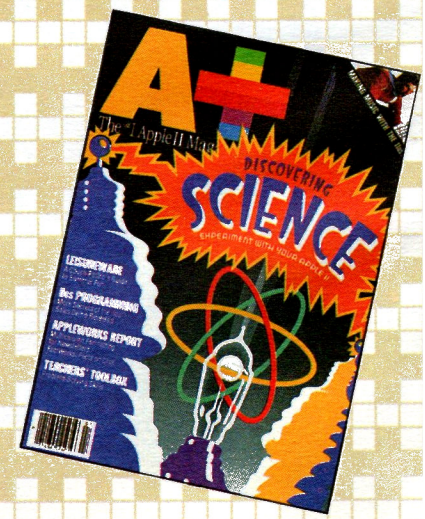
Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS
- COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LINE OF APPLE II COMPUTERS

and more!

...AND ORDER A+ FOR YOURSELF TOO!

SPECIAL OFFER!
Get the A+ Utilities and Program Disk with—a collection of valuable business, educational and entertainment utilities that will expand the function of your Apple II. Not available in any store, the A+ Utilities and Program Disk is yours FREE with each paid order!



Works is spreadsheet/database/word processing and GEOS offers, basically, a paint/write combination, the fact is that GEOS lacks AppleWorks' powerful, nearly instant switching between modules. You can switch modules easily enough by using the apple menu in both the geoWrite and the geoPaint menu bar, but GEOS must save the current document to disk and then load the second application. Even on a 128K Apple IIe or IIc, on which AppleWorks must swap program modules every once in a while, the wait is not so long. If you have enough memory to install GEOS on a RAMdisk (512K or more), you'll experience a dramatic and welcome speedup when switching modules.

The Good News

GEOS looks good in comparison, though, in a couple of respects: The IIe/IIc interface and its basic memory requirement. AppleWorks does not use the point-and-click user interface that many people prefer, and Apple's own desktop environment requires a 512K Apple IIGS. So it's a toss-up.

I like GEOS and am amazed at how well it works. GEOS is an impressive technical achievement. It's not easy to shoehorn a full-blown graphics-based, point-and-click interface into a 128K computer, but Berkeley Softworks did it. Its basic applications (especially geoWrite) are not sufficient for my needs, however. GeoCalc and geoFile will round out the capabilities of the environment and, with the addition of the promising geoPublish—which I have seen in its Commodore 64 incarnation—will provide GEOS with a complete set of functions that may provide all the functionality you need. ✚

GEOS is an impressive technical achievement. It's not easy to showhorn a full-blown graphics-based, point-and-click interface into a 128K computer.

Michael Callery is one of A+'s two graphics editors and teaches computer graphics at The New School in New York City.

VITAL STATISTICS

GEOS

An integrated environment that provides users of 128K Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Apple IIGS computers with a point-and-click interface for file management (GEOS deskTop), word processing (geoWrite), graphics (geoPaint), and several utilities such as geoSpell and geoMerge. Promised additional modules include geoFile, geoCalc, and geoPublish.

CPU: *Apple IIe, Apple IIc, or Apple IIGS*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *Proprietary—disk format compatible with ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *yes*
MOUSE: *suggested*
OTHER: *joystick optional*
LIST PRICE: *$129.95*

Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(800) 443-0100 ext 432
(415) 644-3413

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 361

FlightStick™

Looks and feels like a real flight stick

Grab hold of the **FlightStick's**™ contour pistol grip with its tactile trigger and fire buttons, and you'll never let go. And with the added throttle control on IBM PC models it gives you better speed control for Microsofts™ Flight Simulator™.

CH Products new **FlightStick**™ is the most superior joystick available for Flight Simulator or any software.

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

Suggested Retail: $74.95 — Apple IIE/IIC/IIGS
$79.95 — IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2

1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc., Company

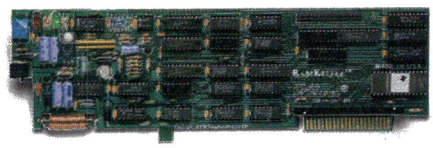
for credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804;
1-800-262-2004 (in CA); for
more information call
(619) 744-8546

In about the time it takes to read this headline, you can have the Finder up and

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

Applied Engineering's RamKeeper.™ A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

efficiently to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

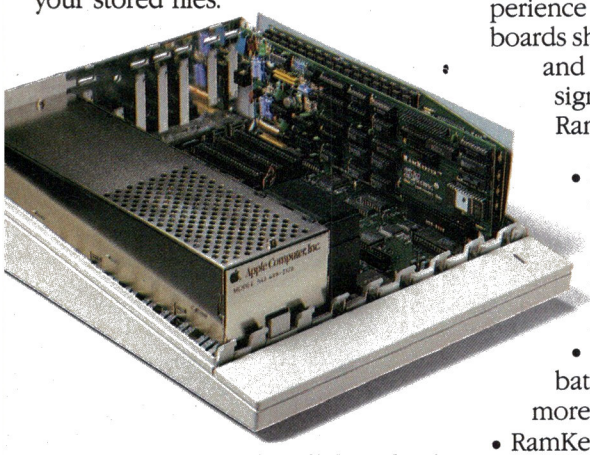
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

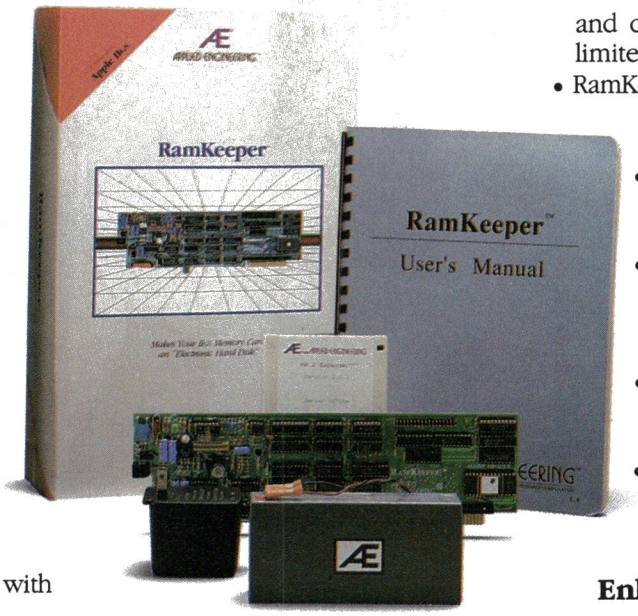
Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/-Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, others use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper has external battery storage, others have a more risky internal storage
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation
- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies.

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.*

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.
(214) 241-6060

Wise up to nightly savings online with GEnie.™

"GEnie has opened my eyes to what an online service can do for me. I thought I knew it all until I discovered GEnie's vast array of Special Interest Groups, offering thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. Not to mention services like Comp-u-store Online® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those friendly people at GEnie really give a hoot about being helpful, day or night.

Compare GEnie for selection, services and price, night after night. It will open your eyes too. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

P. M. Byrd

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing **			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11763,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.
• $10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.
© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

BY WALT MOSSBERG

A fast, programmable program launcher for the Apple IIGS

HYPERLAUNCH

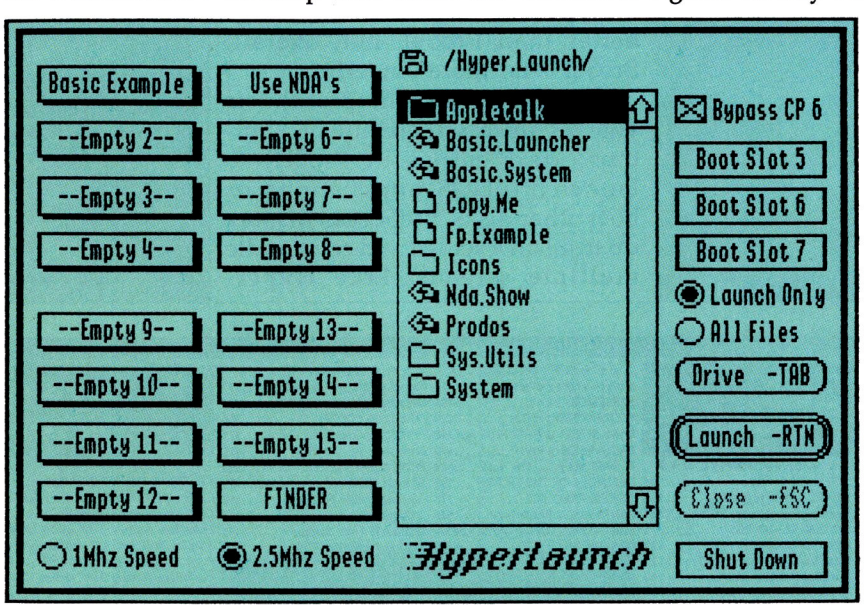
Apple's Finder for the IIGS is meant to be a common all-around environment for both program launching and file-handling tasks. But, if you want to use it mainly as a program launcher, it is s-l-o-o-w.

The Finder is so slow, in fact, as to drive many users to distraction—or to search for a substitute launcher for their hard disks, large RAMdisks, or even 800K floppies on which several programs reside.

HyperLaunch, a new product from GoldenWest Technology, is intended to end that search. It's a fast, preprogrammable program selector that does its job well.

When running under HyperLaunch, the GS displays a selection screen with 16 user-programmable "launch buttons" (see figure above), each of which can start up a program. When you quit programs you've launched this way from HyperLaunch, you always return to this HyperLaunch selection screen. Separate buttons let you boot disks in other drives, and a scrolling directory window permits you to launch programs that haven't been "installed" onto one of the 16 launch buttons. This user interface is simple, intuitive, and effective.

(A little-known fact: You can launch up to 30 programs directly from the Finder's desktop without having to open multiple, hierarchical windows. Simply drag a program icon from its folder onto the desktop and close all windows. Now, when you double-click on the icon, the program runs.)



Unlike the Finder, HyperLaunch doesn't try to take care of file- and disk-related functions (copying, renaming, deleting, and the like), which partly accounts for its speed. It's a pure program launcher. If you want to move around, copy, or rename files or disks, you can always program a HyperLaunch button to launch a filer-type utility such as Copy II Plus, System Utilities, Cat Doctor, or even the Finder itself.

The program runs in the GS's ProDOS 16 graphics mode but can launch ProDOS 8 programs as well and can boot disks in other drives, even those that are copy-protected or in CP/M or DOS 3.3 format. You can install the HyperLaunch program on any ProDOS floppy disk, hard disk, or RAMdisk, provided that the disk is a ProDOS 16 startup disk with a SYSTEM folder and is not copy-protected.

Installing HyperLaunch on a disk is a simple process. An installation program automatically replaces the existing START program in the SYSTEM folder with HyperLaunch and adds a couple of other special HyperLaunch files as well. After installation, whenever you boot the disk, hard disk, or RAMdisk, HyperLaunch appears instead of the Finder.

Programming the launch buttons is also easy. You can name them anything you like and don't have to display the sometimes cryptic filename or pathname of the program they invoke. Using a special programming screen, you

can customize the 16 buttons by entering the screen-display name for each and then a filename and pathname (which HyperLaunch doesn't display but remembers). A "smart scan" feature tells you in advance if you've entered the filenames and pathnames correctly.

You can change the GS's speed from the HyperLaunch menu or force an automatic change to slow speed when you boot a disk connected to slot 6. You can bypass Control Panel settings in certain instances or tell HyperLaunch to adhere to them. You can even use a "pre-boot" option so a disk with HyperLaunch boots directly into a particular application and the HyperLaunch screen isn't displayed until you've quit that application.

So, all in all, HyperLaunch is an effective product that does what it says. And it's a big improvement over the IIGS Finder, just as similar launch-button screen selectors for the Macintosh have improved on the Mac's Finder.

HyperLaunch does a necessary task well and is a big improvement over the IIGS Finder.

I wonder, however, why HyperLaunch's authors chose to design the program to run in the GS graphics interface. It doesn't follow Apple's graphics-interface standard very well—no menu bar, no scrolling of the main window, and no apple menu from which to select new desk accessories (NDAs)—and you must use up one of the launch buttons to invoke a special utility called Use NDA's.

Text-Screen Advantage

HyperLaunch might have been better off as a text-screen program, like ProSel by Glen Bredon. After all, a big selling point for HyperLaunch is that it is faster than the Finder. ProSel is even faster, though, because it uses the text screen.

HyperLaunch does a few things better than ProSel, but, overall, ProSel is far more powerful.

Like HyperLaunch, ProSel lets you set up a screen full of "buttons" (text entries in ProSel) to launch ProDOS applications or boot other disks. ProSel can display up to 48 on a screen and can handle multiple screens. Like HyperLaunch, it can also display a list of all other launchable files on a disk and lets you launch them with a click of the mouse. And it also has a preboot feature. And, for $40 (vs. $34.95 for HyperLaunch), ProSel comes with a complete set of Apple II file-handling utilities—file copiers, disk copiers, hard-disk backups, and many more—widely regarded as the best in the business.

So ProSel is still the most capable program launcher for the GS (or any other Apple II), but HyperLaunch is a worthy competitor and looks more attractive on the screen. It does a necessary task well and is a big improvement over Apple's Finder. ✚

Walter S. Mossberg is an economics reporter in the Washington bureau of the Wall Street Journal *and writes an Apple II column in the monthly journal of Washington Apple Pi.*

VITAL STATISTICS

HYPERLAUNCH

A program launcher for the IIGS that is faster than the Finder but doesn't have file-handling capabilities

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *256K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*

GoldenWest Technology
1271 Carl Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 635-2226

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**

VITAL STATISTICS

PROSEL

A comprehensive collection of more than a dozen disk utilities, including a text-based alternative to Apple's Finder

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼- or 3.5-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$40 postpaid*

Glen Bredon
521 State Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-5976

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **352**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
LASER 128 Computer.....$call
LASER 128EX Computer.....$call
APPLE IIGS Computer.....$819
Applied Engineering:
RGB Colorlink.....$99
RAMWORKS III 256K.....$179
GS-RAM 512k.....$285
PC Transporter's.....$Call
Parallel Pro.....$75
Timemaster.....$79
Viewmaster80.....$110
Z-RAM ULTRA #1 512K...$305
#2-$357.....Z80C, $118
Apple IIe MOUSE.....$119
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac.....$79
AST VISION IIGS.....$290
DISKETTES (Box of 10) ➡➡➡ $7
3.5" Maxell MF2DS/DD.....$21
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD.....$21
Verbatim 3.5 Cleaning Kit....$15
Disk Storage 100 ➡➡➡➡➡ $11
Fan & Surge Prot.....$24

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
JOYSTICK for IIe.....$33
KRAFT 3-but. joystick.....$36
Kensington System Saver....$62
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS.....79
OM Pro-Grappler +/IIc.....$79
OM Pro-Grappler w/buffer.$115
Parallel Printer Interface...➡$40
Graphics Printer Card.....➡$55
80 Column Card II+.....$59
Extended 80 col. for IIe.....$29
16K RAM CARD.....$35
SUPER SERIAL CARD.....$59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker.....$24
Thunderscan(Imgwtr).....$190

★★★ MONITORS ★★★
APPLE Color Comp.....$299
APPLE Color RGB.....$399
APPLE Monochrome.....$129
Amber Monochrome.....$129
Tompson hi-resolution RGB 540 x 240 pixel.....$250

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
If it's not here call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0.....$197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos.....$70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c$48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT.....$40
CLIPART vol.1....$16, vol.2....$23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN....$31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS.....$73
FANTAVISION Broderbund.....$36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS...$45@
GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS.....$109
Graphics Edge.....$69
HACKER IIGS.....$25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom..$18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS.....$37
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO..$29
Managing Your Money MECA...$90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS.....$34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS....$38
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS.....$54
NEWSMAKER GS.....$55
NEWSROOM.....$33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS.....$54
PINPOINT.....$46

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack.....$97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS.....$67
Print Shop COLOR.....$33
Print Shop Compan.....$23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3.....$15
PRINT SHOP IIGS.....$36
Sensible Grammar.....$53
Sensible Speller ProDos.....$64
SHANGHAI.....$27
SIDEWAYS Funk Software.....$43
Talking Textwriter IIGS.....$150
TASS TIME in TONETOWN.....$25
TOP DRAWER IIGS.....$63
VISUALIZER IIGS.....$75
WIZARDRY Sirtech.....$30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c.....$85
☞☞ MIDI SOFTWARE ☜☜
Mastertracks IIGS.....$170
Sonus Super Sequencer..$197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .$87
PASSPORT Polywriter....205
Passport Music Tutor....$159
☞☞ MIDI INTERFACE ☜☜
PASSPORT, w/tape sych .$135

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II $465
LASER 128EX $CALL
✻NO ONE BEATS US ON LASERS!✻
CMS SD20 HARDRIVE $632
MIDI HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS*

★★★ DRIVES ★★★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187.....Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20-A2S $705; SC40-A2S $1000
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS SD20-A2S $632; SD43-A2S $830
Genuine Apple 3½" 800K drive (IIGS/Mac).....$299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+).....$339
App. Eng. 5¼" - 1 yr.warr.$110.....Contlr,$46
Genuine Apple 5¼" drive IIe,IIc,IIGS.....$236

★★★ PRINTERS ★★★
APPLE LASERWRITER.....$3885
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II.....$465
CITIZEN 120D $189.....MSP-10 $289
OKIDATA 192+p. $360, s.$405;.....#193+p.$465, s.$532
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $call.....KXP-1091I $209
Panasonic KXP-1592 $439.....KXP-1595 $485
STAR NX-1000 Parallel.....$205

★★★ MODEMS ★★★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+/e/GS.....$159
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc).....$172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps $call..... 2400bps $call
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359.....2400E➡$429

✆1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via United Parcel or USPS ground service anyplace in the continental United States. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders.
We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20%.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PRODUCTS FOR IIGS

EXCLUSIVELY FROM **MDIdeas, Inc.**

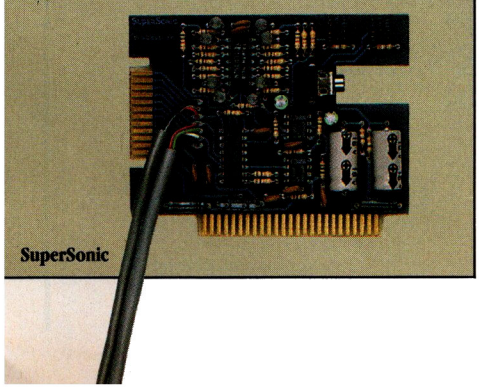
CONSERVER

The First & Ultimate IIGS fan. Protects your GS from heat related failures, but that's not all! Provides you with SIX switched AC outlets through 3 front panel switches with LEDs, tri-stage surge suppression to prevent damage from power surges, EMI/RFI filters to give your GS smooth noise free AC power, and last but not least, its innovative design eliminates desktop clutter. Conserver fits precisely between your GS and monitor with enough room to hold one or two Apple 3.5 Drives or accessories like a diskette holder (incl.) or MDIdeas' new CommLink 2400 baud modem. **Only $149.**

Conserver

SUPERSONIC STEREO CARD

Add the SOUND dimension to your IIGS! Get it with the SuperSonic. For the best stereo sound, there is no better way than with SuperSonic. Fourth order filters allow only selected frequency sounds to pass through, providing distortion free audio. SuperSonic enables IIGS stereo sound output to your hi-fi stereo, headphones, amplified speakers (like Bose RoomMates) or even non-amplified speakers. Try it with Music Studio 2.0/Music Construction Set/PBI games, and HEAR the difference. To be more creative, attach a SuperSonic Digitizer or Digitizer Professional. SuperSonic, the #1 selling stereo card. *It set the standard.* **Just $59.95.**

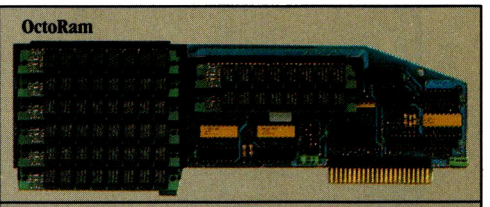


SuperSonic

OCTORAM

MDIdeas offers you the *first and only* single board 256K to 8 megabyte memory expansion card for your GS at unbelievably low prices. OctoRam utilizes SIMMs, the same memory technology that's used in all Macintoshes. SIMM upgrades can be bought at any authorized Apple dealer (almost 2000 nationwide).

256K	— $199.95
1 Megabyte	— $499.95
2 Megabytes	— $899.95
Bare Boards	— $ 99.95



OctoRam

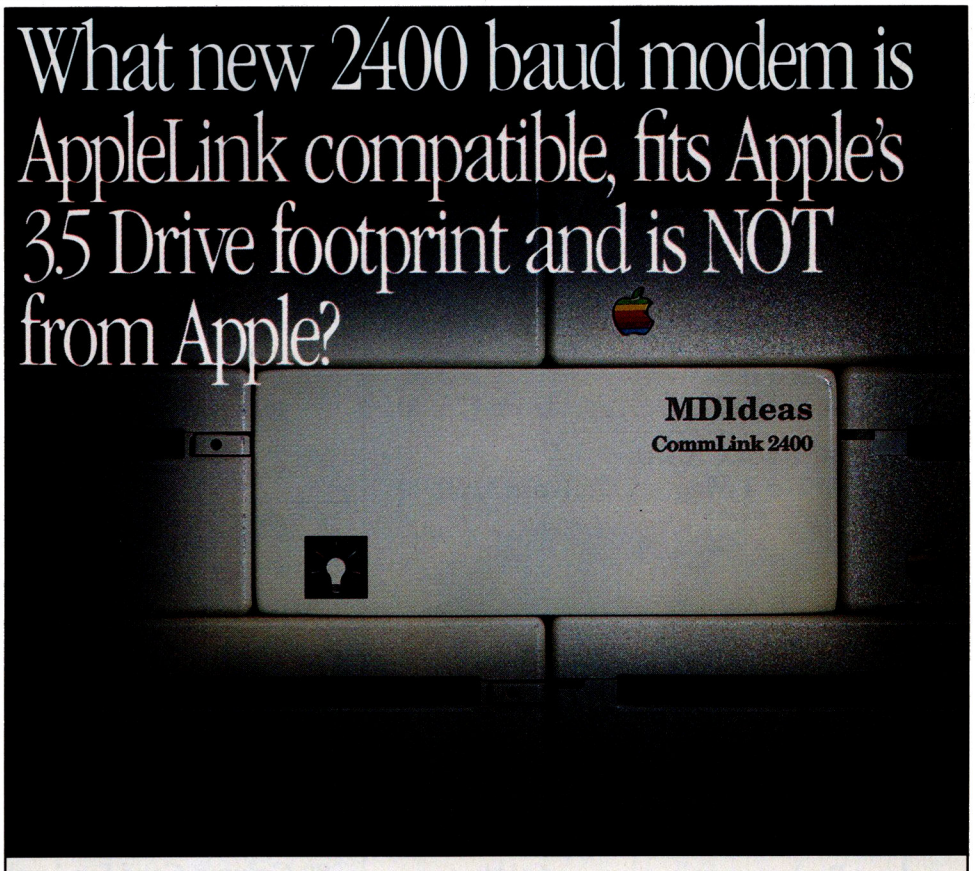
ORDER TODAY

800 843-5722 or 800 572-2746

For other product information, call or write:

MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Dr. Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

What new 2400 baud modem is AppleLink compatible, fits Apple's 3.5 Drive footprint and is NOT from Apple?



Hint:

Apple platinum color. Apple's 3.5 Drive size (2"x4.7"x7.9"). Works with the IIGS, IIe/c, & Macintosh (IBM too). Fits in the Conserver (best IIGS fan, surge suppressor, disk holder combo). Hayes compatible. Only $249.

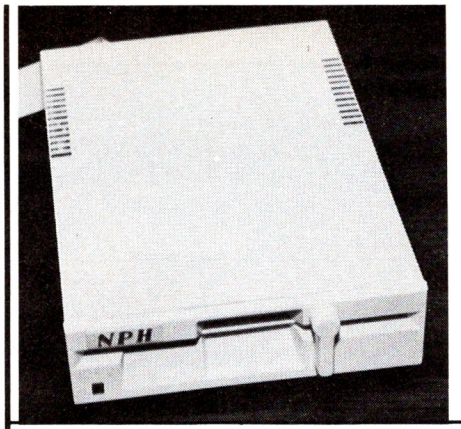
The one & only answer:

CommLink 2400

MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

Available at your local Apple dealer. Or, if not available, order directly from MDIdeas and receive an interface cable of your choice for only $19 more. Shipping charges as applicable.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices
on
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

Memory Saver GS..... $109.00

MultiRam GS
256K to 2 Meg. .....from $189.20

MultiRam RGB IIe
64K to 1 Meg. .....from $139.00

MultiRam IIe
64K to 768K.....from $109.00

Q Card IIe
64K to 256K.....from $75.00

MultiRam CX IIc
256K to 1 Meg. .....from $160.00

PRO TERM
$74.95

AI Applied Ingenuity
GS Juice Plus
The Ultimate GS Expansion Card
0K to 4 Meg. .... from $65.00

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

800K DISK DRIVE
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $44.95

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $64.95

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$79.00

Super Expander IIe
1 Mb Board with Software
256K — $148.50
512K — $244.50
1 Year Warranty

Super Expander GS
256K — $148.50
512K — $244.50
1 Year Warranty

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor — $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $21.95 — No Noise Interference

Joystick For Apple IIe, IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

Replacement Keyboard
$55.00
For Apple IIe

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
For
Apple II, II+ & IIe

NEW
MINI
A/B Switch Box
Serial or Parallel
$24.95

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$48.95 — 5 Year Warranty

We Ship 2nd Day Air
Continental U.S. Only
Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad
For Apple IIe
$34.95

RF Modulator For
Apple II+ & IIe
$15.95

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the
Highest Quality products for
your Apple.
That's why we are
the LARGEST
and
the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O.
Accepted
20% Restocking charge
on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARNING CURVE

Improving students' writing by disseminating their work

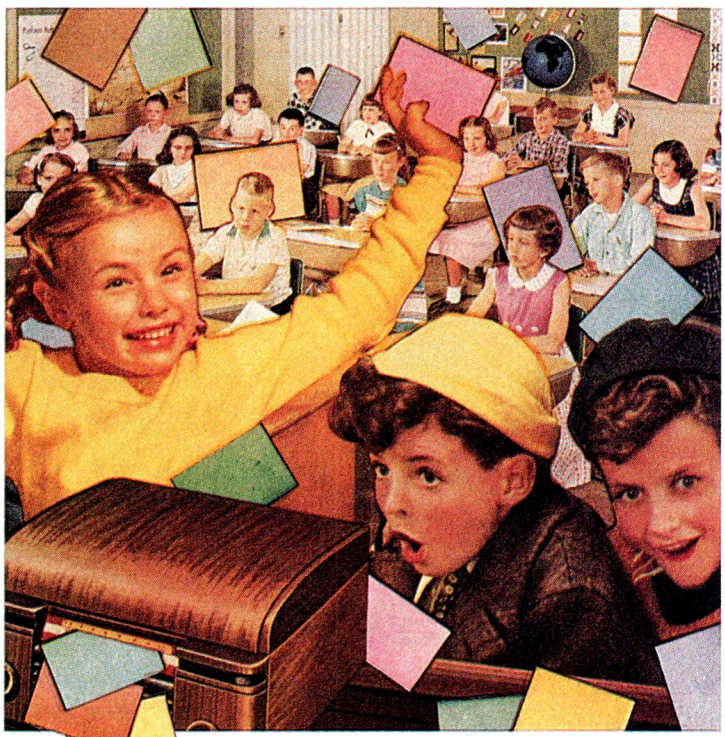
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

DESKTOP PUBLISHING IN THE CLASSROOM

By 1985 many businesses stopped buying computers. They started buying desktop-publishing systems instead. Of course, they still seemed to be buying computers—shipments of computers, printers, and software continued unabated.

What had changed was not the reality of the purchase but the perception of the buyers. Millions of people began to base their purchase on the use of the technology, not the technology itself. We moved from noun-based to verb-based purchases. "How will I use it?" became more important than "What will I buy?"

As the so-called desktop-publishing revolution started, I had to smile. By the time most big corporations started to look at publishing technology, most classrooms with computers had become well-established publishing centers. Granted, classrooms were not using laser printers or thousand-dollar page-layout programs, but they were employing computers to publish everything from student-generated poetry to banners and posters.



When I'm asked to name the most popular piece of educational software ever sold, I have to guess The Print Shop from Broderbund. I visit hundreds of schools throughout the United States and Canada every year, and I consistently find walls covered with Print Shop-generated posters and banners. This program has become so ubiquitous that many of its users take it for granted.

For example, last year I conducted an in-service workshop for all the teachers in a small California city. I started by asking how many of the teachers thought of themselves as computer users. About a third of the hands went up. I next asked how many of the teachers used The Print Shop to create banners and posters for their classroom. Almost every hand in the classroom was raised.

Apparently, many teachers feel that publishing tools such as The Print Shop don't qualify as "computer" applications.

Because our curriculum is heavily geared to the creation of written documents, it is logical to expect every classroom to become a publishing house. I conducted a small experiment a few years ago to explore the effect of publishing on student writing.

Any elementary-school writing teacher knows how hard it is to get students to create interesting essays—understandably, from the students' perspective. Writing is (or should be) an act of communication. Most students working on writing assignments aren't writing to communicate; they are writing for a grade.

I brought an inexpensive ($750) copier and a couple of cases of paper into a fifth-grade classroom for one semester. Whenever a student handed in a creative-writing assignment, it was duplicated for the rest of the class to read, which produced important instantaneous benefits in several areas. First, penmanship and spelling improved. Second, the quality of the writing improved. Over the long term, the students learned how to critique each other's writing without being critical of the writer—an important distinction.

This "publishing" experiment was so heartening that I've spent the past two years encouraging teachers to bring copiers into the classroom—even going so far as suggesting that a copier might be a better investment than a computer.

One of the questions I received at a talk on this topic was "Do you think paper grows on trees?!"

ILLUSTRATION BY JOHN CRAIG

Well, yes, as a matter of fact, I do.

Hidden behind this question is an important point. Most of the teachers I talk with don't even have a decent copier in their school, let alone one they can use in their classroom. Other teachers complain that they have a limit on the number of pages they can duplicate for students.

Paper is cheap, photocopiers are cheap, and I believe that restricting access to tools is antithetical to good education.

Mightier Than the Sword

As far as computers are concerned, I am excited about the resourcefulness of teachers who understand the empowerment of students through classroom publishing. It isn't the pen that's mightier than the sword—it's the publishing and sharing of the ideas captured with the pen or keyboard that holds the real power.

Helping students create their own newspapers, magazines, and books does more to foster good writing than anything else I can think of. As soon as a teacher becomes just one of many readers of students' work, our children have a greater incentive to make their writing interesting, to express their points with clarity and brevity, and to think more deeply about what they're writing about.

School-based page-layout tools such as Springboard's Newsroom have been on the market for years, and the response to them has been wonderful. Even so, specialized page-layout tools are unnecessary. Traditional Apple II word-processing programs such as AppleWorks' are more than adequate for the creation of student-generated publications. I remember visiting a small school in Palmer, Alaska, last year, where students created books from collections of hand-drawn graphics and "word-processed" documents that they collated, stitched, and bound into finished products.

The act of creating a finished, bound product such as a book is now well within the capabilities of any young child. I've seen special sections in school libraries for student-published collections of poems and essays.

Besides creative writing, many other curriculum-oriented publishing activities are possible. For instance, carefully indexed history reports, created by last year's students, become springboards for the next year's history class. The opportunities are endless.

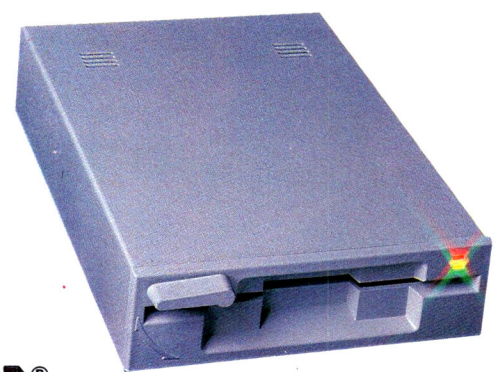
Everyone a Publisher

Before Gutenburg, books were tremendously expensive and took years to create. The invention of movable type not only reduced the cost of book production, but it also made universal literacy a desirable and achievable goal.

Still, the publishing costs were such that book production lay mostly in the hands of large publishers. Authors who had worthwhile ideas to express had to cross many hurdles before getting their work into public view.

With the advent of the computer and desktop publishing, we have seen a revitalization of small presses that are able to produce short press runs of books that wouldn't make economic sense to a large publishing house—in addition to an upsurge in individual publishing efforts. The barrier to publishing is no longer economic, it is finding something worth writing about. ✚

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE



TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY.
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)

ONLY $77 !

MEIJI®

UniDisk Port Option at $23.00

One Year Warranty

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 & Laser 128 EX Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

VISA MasterCard
No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
ASIA COMMERCIAL/KINSON
482-484 SUNRISE HWY.
ROCKVILLE CENTER, NY 11570
For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906
FAX (516) 763-0938

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable Installed — $7.00 extra.
Shipping: Add$5.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
CA Resident Please add 6.5% sales tax.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA #. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT

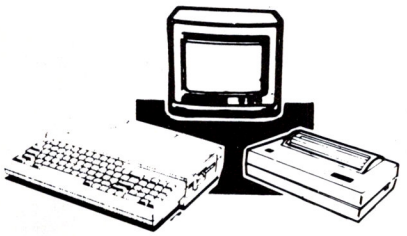
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!

AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 9-30-88

Free Catalog • Over 1,000 Software & Accessory Items In Stock

Complete Apple® Compatible System



- Laser 128 Apple® Compatible Computer
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface And One Roll Of Paper
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet And Data Base

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $1409

300/1200 BPS External Modem

Capetronic

- **Fully Hayes Compatible**
- 1200 Baud Bell 212A at 1200 or 300 Bits/Sec
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Auto Redial At Receipt Of Busy Signal
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Built-In Help Commands
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Sale Price $79.95

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

List $139

300/1200/2400 BPS External Modem

Capetronic

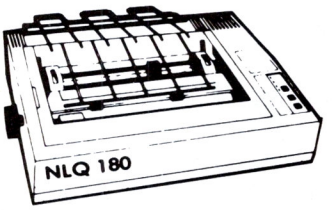
- **Fully Hayes Compatible**
- 2400 Baud Bell 212A At 300, 1200 & 2400 BPS
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Command Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Our Low Sale Price $149.95

List $249

Hi-Speed NLQ Printer

Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer Available Anywhere



- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty On Print Head
- 6 Month Replacement Policy For Printer
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- 8K Print Buffer
- Low Cost Adapters Available

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

- Daisy Wheel Printing Below Wholesale Cost
- 22 CPS, AAA Text & 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- True Letter Quality

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $499

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

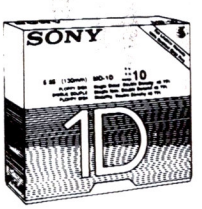
Box of 50 ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

Box of 50..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit)... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves	$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels	$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers	$3.95 each

5¼" Sony Disks



49¢ each

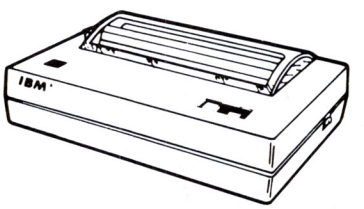
Limited Quan

(Add $4.00 shipping.*)

Single-Sided, Double Density
Sold In Packages Of 5 With Sleeves,
Labels & Write Protects Included
$2.45 Per Box

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column Limited Quantities



- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price

$44.95

List $199

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices, specifications & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping - $3.00 minimum, call for exact charges.Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

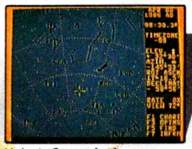
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

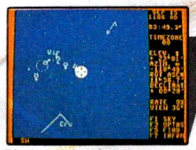
SKY TRAVEL

An All Encompassing Astronomy Program

Sky Travel's accurate celestial representations include objects numbering in the thousands, completely flexible viewing of celestial sphere, latest NASA data, skies from 12,000 B.C. to 8,000 A.D. and effects of polar precession and nutation. SKY TRAVEL, an astronomical delight!



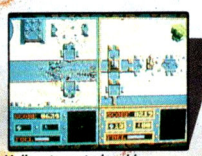
Haley's Comet in the southern sky



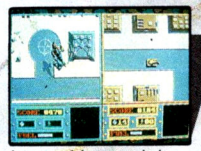
Display of the planets centuries in the past

FIRE POWER

Fire Power is an action packed arcade style tank battle game that features continuous shoot 'em up excitement! Plot your moves to become king of the hill and capture your opponent's flag while continually fighting off his endless attempts at yours! Features single, double and modem playability!



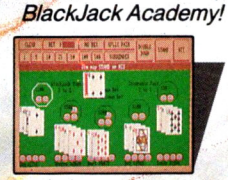
Helicopter patrols add another challenging dimension



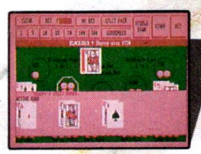
A successful rescue mission nears completion

BlackJack Academy

Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of BlackJack. For the novice learning, or the pro polishing skills, BlackJack Academy offers both high powered instruction and realistic game play. Develop your skills, and have fun playing BlackJack Academy!



Game in play



Split hands

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **THE FAERY TALE ADVENTURE™**
  The hottest adventure game! With over 19,200 playable screens, excitement, mystery and intrigue await your quest!
- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS™**
  Set yourself up for whatever you are after... We promise you'll get what's coming to you!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple II, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.

microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St, Granada Hills, C...

Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/...

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Computer-equity project seeks to close the computer-use gender gap.

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Research shows clearly that when children reach middle school or junior high, girls avoid using computers. Furthermore, when you look at people who elect to use a computer after school, go to computer camp, hold a programming job, or attend a computer trade show, the majority are males. With the U.S. Department of Labor predicting that 50–75% of the jobs available to the next generation will involve the use of a computer, it is essential to make sure that our girls are not shut out of the job market simply because they lack computer skills.

A nonprofit organization called The Women's Action Alliance conducts research-and-development projects designed to improve educational equity for girls and women. In 1983, the organization conducted a computer-equity training project in response to the growing number of reports pointing to a real gender gap that appears in junior high between boys who choose to use computers at school and girls who do not. The goal of the project was to develop and try out different ways to make computers and computer-based activities more attractive to female students. The findings are available in a book entitled *The Neuter Computer: Computers for Girls and Boys*, written by the two principal project designers, Jo Schucat Sanders and Antonia Stone.

Why Girls Avoid Computers

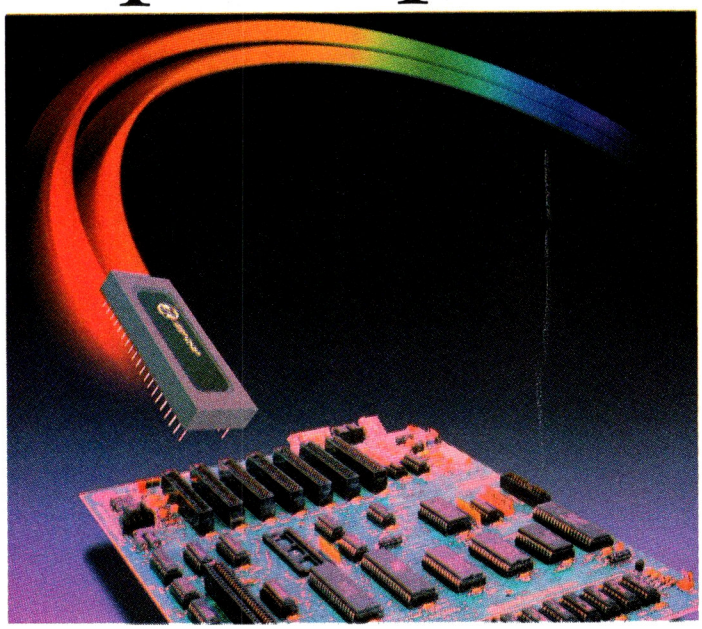
The computer-use gender gap is similar to the one that appears about the same time in relation to mathematics. As with mathematics, girls perceive computer activities (especially programming) as something boys do. At the root of the problem are hormones. While girls and boys in middle and junior-high schools are maturing into men and women, they are also forming strong ties with their peers. Peer acceptance depends largely on the success with which teenagers adopt appropriate sex-role behaviors. Unfortunately for girls, the need for conformity means acceptance of the many feminine sex-role stereotypes that have plagued us for years, including writing off interest in computers as being a male characteristic.

How can you fight the power of hormonal influence? It's a challenge, but the Women's Action Alliance project proves that there are effective ways to reduce and perhaps eliminate the computer-use gender gap. The first step is to increase your own awareness of the problem by assessing the gender bias of your school's computer program (the authors use The Computer Neutrality Self-Test, an assessment tool devised for the original project). Once you have identified a bias toward males, simply making computers more available to girls is not enough. Teachers have to go way beyond the increased-access solution and design computer activities with special appeal to girls, and they must do so without creating activities, such as cooking and interior decorating, that cater to stereotypes.

The Women's Action Alliance stresses a few general guidelines that will prove helpful in closing the gender gap in your school: Target girls in groups, design computer activities around girls' existing interests, make computer use social, and stress the computer's usefulness. Here are some examples of

ILLUSTRATION BY TRISH BURGIO

The Word Is Out
Zip Chip Is In



Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIc's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"..."The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"
Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine

"The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"
Richard Doherty, Computer Editor, Electronics Engineering Times (EET)

"The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"
Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.

"After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"
Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"
Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great!**"
Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong, Technical Support, Beagle Bros

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIc/IIe performance!"
Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely Softworks

THE *ZIP CHIP* SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

+ Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
+ Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
+ Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
+ Addresses all memory!
+ Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware ar software!
+ Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about ½ the price!
+ 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
+ LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
+ FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory tester and a Zip configuration program. A $40.00 value!

ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **$179.00,** now only **$129.00!** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just $4.00 for a total of **$133.** California residents subject to $8.39 sales tax—for a total of $141.39.) Add $10.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. *Prices subject to change without notice.*

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FRE
1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662

For more information write: Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY

Apple, Apple II, Apple II-GS, Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. *Zip Chip* is a trademark of Zip Technology, Patent Pending.

The computer-use gender gap is similar to the one that appears about the same time in relation to math.

activities the computer-equity project has actually used that may prove to be helpful in your computer program:

•Have girls demonstrate computers and software.
•Discuss well-known women in the computer industry.
•Invite female role models to speak to your class.
•Encourage computer projects for the whole family.
•Design and produce a newsletter or magazine.
•Use a database program to match students on Valentine's Day.
•Throw a computer pajama party.

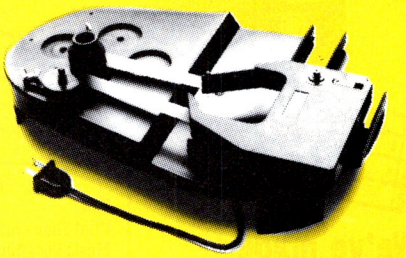
Does It Work?

The answer is a resounding "yes." The authors of *The Neuter Computer: Computers for Girls and Boys* field-tested the activity strategies at school sites across the United States. Girls at the participating schools increased their optional-time computer use by 144%. Teachers participating in the field test reported benefits for boys as well, especially for those reluctant to use computers or with no prior exposure. The project forced teachers to focus on and then improve their existing computer programs for the benefit of *all* their students.

The Neuter Computer also provides strategies for increasing equity awareness for teachers, administrators, and parents at the school, home, and community levels. If you are interested in the the Women's Action Alliance computer-equity project and the issue of computer equity for your students, you have a choice of materials to get you started. Besides reading the book, you can get a condensed overview of the problem, the project, and strategies in a well-designed and informative brochure entitled *Do Your Female Students Say "No, Thanks" to the Computer?* Both publications are available from the Women's Action Alliance, 370 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017. ✚

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5 ¢ With MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER	
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

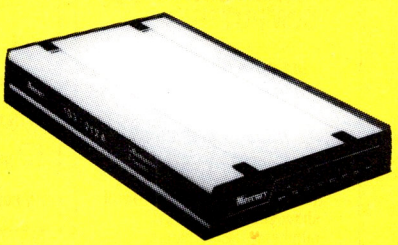
Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

* **Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.

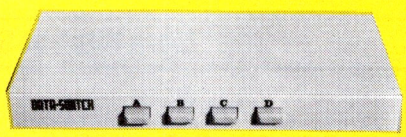


100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00



Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00
DB 25,Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

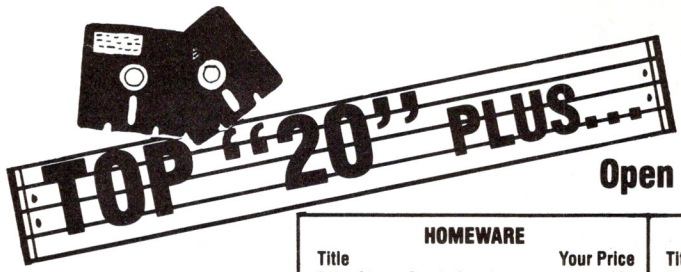
SPECIAL OFFER: *For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

30 day money back guarantee on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Request Line" for your Favorite Hit. . .

1-800-356-9566

Open 9 a.m.-8 p.m. • Mon-Fri • 1-513-299-2325

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

Call before 3 p.m.; Top "20" ships same day.

HOMEWARE	
Title	Your Price
Print Shop - *Broderbund*	$29
Music Construction Set - *EA*	10
Managing your Money - *Meca*	95
Create a Calendar - *Epyx*	19
Micro Cookbook - *Pinpoint*	15
Print Shop Comp. - *Broderbund*	23
Adventure Construction Set - *EA*	10
GEOS - *Berkeley*	82
Instant Music - *EA*	32
Bank Street Writer Plus - *Broderbund*	47

SCHOOLWARE	
Title	Your Price
Math Blaster Plus - *Davidson*	$29
Reader Rabbit - *Learning Co.*	24
Where in Europe - *Broderbund*	29
Where in the World - *Broderbund*	24
Think Quick - *Learning Co.*	32
Alge-Blaster - *Davidson*	20
Math Rabbit - *Learning Co.*	24
Where in the USA - *Broderbund*	27
Writer Rabbit - *Learning Co.*	32
Word Attack - *Davidson*	29

GAMEWARE	
Title	Your Price
California Games - *Epyx*	$24
Winter Games - *Epyx*	14
Wheel of Fortune - *Share Data*	9
Chuck Yeager's Flight Sim - *EA*	26
Ikari Warriors - *Data East*	23
Jeopardy - *Share Data*	9
Thexder - *Sierra*	23
Chessmaster 2000 - *EA*	26
Ultima V - *Origin*	39
World Games - *Epyx*	24

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB ... 14
World Class Leader Board ... 25

ACCOLADE
Graphic Studio GS ... $39
Hardball ... 19
Hardball GS ... 25
Mean 18 Golf GS ... 25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS ... 14
Famous Course Disks #3&4 for Mean 18 GS ... 23

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K ... $23
Black Jack Academy GS ... 25
Draw GS ... 57
Ghostbusters ... 10
Great American Cross Country Road Race ... 10
Hacker 1 or 2 ... ea. 10
Little Computer People ... 10
List Manager Plus GS ... 65
Maniac Mansion 128K ... 23
Might and Magic ... 32
Music Studio 2.0 GS ... 65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS 42
Paintworks Gold GS ... 65
Shanghai ... 23
Teleworks Plus GS ... 65

ARTWORKX
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
International Hockey ... 19
Strip Poker ... 19
Data Disk #1 (Female) ... 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ... 14
Strip Poker 2 GS ... 25

AVALON HILL
NBA Basektball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... 21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ... 19
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... 14

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ... $24
Dream Zone GS ... 32
Video Vegas ... 19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS 128K ... $82

BRODERBUND
Animate 128K ... $42
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K ... 47
Carmen San Diego Europe ... 29
USA ... 27
World ... 24
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... 10
Dazzle Draw 128K ... 34
Fantavision GS ... 39
On Balance 128K ... 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... 29
Print Shop Companion ... 23
Print Shop GS ... 39

P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ... ea. 14
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ... 23
Sampler Edition GS ... 23
Wings of Fury 128K ... 23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 Plus ... $24

DAVIDSON
Alegeblaster ... $20
Grammar Gremlins ... 29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ... 29
Math & Me 128K ... 23
Read 'N Roll 128K ... 29
Spell It ... 29
Word Attack ... 29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ... $24

EDUWARE
Algebra 1 ... $23
Algebra 2 ... 23
Algebra 3 ... 23

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set ... $10
Archon 1 or 2 ... ea. 10
Arcticfox ... 26
Bard's Tale ... 29
Bard's Tale GS ... 32
Bard's Tale 2 ... 32
Bard's Tale 3 ... 32
Chessmaster 2000 ... 26
Chuck Yaegar's AFT ... 26
Death Lord ... 26
Deluxe Paint II GS ... 65
D. Paint Art #1 GS ... 19
D. Paint Art #2 GS ... 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS ... 32
Earth Orbit Station ... 23
Instant Music GS ... 32
Legacy of the Ancients ... 26
Lords of Conquest ... 10
Marble Madness 128K ... 26
Marble Madness GS ... 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS ... 29
Murder Party ... 10
Music Const. Set ... 10
Music Const. Set GS ... 32
One-on-One ... 10
Pegasus ... 23
Pinball Const. Set ... 10
Scrabble ... 26
Skyfox ... 10
Strike Fleet ... 23
Wasteland ... 32
World Tour Golf GS ... 26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit $14
California Games 128K ... 24
Champ. Wrestling 128K ... 14
Destroyer GS ... 24
Destroyer 128K ... 24
Destroyer GS ... 24
Print Magic 128K ... 39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:
#1 Sports ... 10
#2 Off the Wall ... 10
#3 School ... 10
Rad Warrior 128K ... 14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K ... 14
S.S. Baseball 128K ... 24
S.S. Basketball 128K ... 24
Sub Battle Simulator ... 24
Sub Battle Sim. GS ... 24
Summer Games 1 ... 14
Summer Games 2 ... 14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ... 14
Winter Games ... 14
Winter Games GS ... 24
World Games 128K ... 24
World Games GS ... 24

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K ... $24
Champ. Basketball 128K 24
Champ. Basketball GS ... 29
Champ. Football 128K ... 24

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Vare ... $10
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery ... 7
Ernie's Magic Shapes ... 7
Print Power ... 10
Sesame Street Print Kit ... 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K ... $32
Border Zone 128K ... 24
Hitchhikers Guide ... 10
Leather Goddesses ... 24
Nord & Bert ... 24
Sherlock 128K ... 24
The Lurking Horror ... 24
Zork 1 ... 10
Zork Trilogy ... 32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit ... $24
Reader Rabbit GS ... 39
Reader Rabbit ... 24
Think Quick ... 32
Writer Rabbit ... 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money ... $95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $21
Pirates 128K ... 25
Pirates GS ... 25
Silent Service ... 21
Silent Service GS ... 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K. $29
Crossword Magic ... 32
Guantlet 128K ... 25
Gauntlet GS ... 29
Indoor Sports 128K ... 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K ... 23
Paperboy 128K ... 25
Perfect Score SAT ... 44

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... 36
2400 A.D. ... 24
Ultima 1 or 3 ... ea. 24
Ultima 4 ... 36
Ultima 5 ... 39

SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $ 9
Wheel of Fortune 128K . 9

SIERRA
Black Cauldron ... $24
King's Quest 1 GS ... 32
King's Quest 1,2,3 ... ea. 32
Leisure Suit Larry 128K .25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K .24
Mother Goose 128K ... 19
Police Quest GS ... 32
Smart Money 128 ... 49
Space Quest GS ... 32
Space Quest 128K ... 32
Space Quest 2 128K ... 32
Thexder GS ... 23

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $24
Return of Werdna ... 39
Wizadry Series:
Knight of Diamonds ... 32
Legacy of Lyigamin ... 32
Proving Ground ... 32

SOFTSYNC
Personal Newsletter 128K ... $39

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... 19
Early Games ... 24
Easy as ABC ... 24
Newsroom ... 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ... 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ... 23

STYLEWARE
Clip Art Gallery GS ... $25
Desk Works GS ... 39

Multiscribe 3.0 (128K) ... 49
Multiscribe GS ... 65
M.S. Font Library GS ... 24
Top Draw GS ... 59

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... 26

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ... $ 7
Pac Man ... 7

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K ... $65
Publish It! Clip Art Font Pack 1 ... 24
People Places & Things ... 24
Symbols & Slogans ... 24

ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 8/16 ... $79
Softswitch GS ... 39

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS ... $29
Magical Myths GS ... 29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's ... $23
Math 1 or 2 ... 23
Music ... 23
Numbers ... 23
Reading ... 23
Reading Comp. ... 23
Spell Grabber ... 23
Word Problems ... 23

More Hits* at Great Savings

	Retail	Your Price
Adv. in America	18	9
Amer. Challange Sail	40	20
Art a la Mac Vol. 1	40	20
Art a la Mac Vol. 2	40	20
Art Gallery 1	30	15
Art Gallery 2	30	15
ASCII Express	130	50
Autoworks	40	15
Back It Up III	75	35
Bank Street Music Writer	50	15
Battle Cruiser	60	30
Blacks Law Dictionary	40	20
Bookends (Pro-DOS)	125	63
Bookends (Extd.)	145	73
Box Score/ Stat Compiler	25	13
Chem Lab	40	20
Classmate	50	25
Computer Ambush	60	30
Comp. Quarterback	15	8
Dragon World	15	8
Fontworks	45	20
Font Disks	30	12
Gemstone Healer	30	15
Geometry	100	50
Germany 1985	60	30
Grafix Pro	30	15
Greeting Card Maker	40	15
Indiana Jones	40	20
Intro to Counting	40	20
Kampfgruppe	60	30
Kindercomp	30	12

	Retail	Your Price
Lunar Explorer	30	15
Mask Parade	40	20
Megaworks	60	30
Micro Cookbook	50	15
Movie Monsters	40	20
Multiscribe Fontpak 3&4	20	10
Numbers	40	20
Perfect College	20	10
Picture Manager	40	20
Prep. for GMAT	80	40
President Elect	40	20
Program Writer	50	20
Promethean Prophecy	40	20
Questron	50	25
Racter	45	23
Railroad Tycoon	10	5
Rambo	40	20
Reforger 88	60	30
Reportworks	60	30
Sensible Speller	125	63
Snoopy's Reading Machine	30	15
Spelling & Reader Primer	40	20
Stedman's Medical Dict.	40	20
Stickers	35	18
Swiss Family Robinson	15	8
Thinkworks	60	30
This Land is your land	15	8
Tigers in the Snow	40	20
Treasure Island	15	8
Typing Made Easy	50	25
U.S.A.A.F.	60	30
UP & ADD EM	25	12

	Retail	Your Price
Verb Viper	36	18
Visualizer (11GS)	100	50
Wizard of Oz	15	8
Wizardry	60	30
Wordman	36	18
Word Pro w/Spell	60	30
1986 NL/AL Teams	20	10

WIN THE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER! $18

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

This inexpensive program will show you hot and cold numbers, trends, sums, odd/even, group averages and more. All with single key presses from the menu.

NX1000
- 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- 4K buffer
- Friction/tractor feed
- Front panel operation

$289 Suggested Retail
CALL FOR PRICES

NB24-10
- Superior 24-wire printing
- 216 CPS, 72 CPS NLQ
- Friction/tractor feed
- Auto single sheet feeder
- Front panel selection

$749 Suggested Retail
CALL FOR PRICES

TERMS

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.00 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $10.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone _____ TOTAL _____

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

FEATURE REPORT
EXPANDING APPLEWORKS
WITH ULTRAMACROS

HELP FILE
QUESTIONS FROM
OUR READERS

FEATURE REPORT

BY DEAN SLUYTER

EXPANDING APPLEWORKS WITH ULTRAMACROS

Wouldn't it be nice to type your name and address just one last time—and never have to do it again? Wouldn't it be nice to delete a word, a line, or several pages, all with a single keystroke? Or, in one keystroke, to execute multistroke command sequences such as adding, printing, or combining files—or updating and arranging a spreadsheet column? How about having your computer buzz and flash you a message when it's time to stop computing and make a phone call? With Beagle Bros UltraMacros you can.

Some word-processing programs (notably WordPerfect) have macro capability as a standard feature. With AppleWorks you have to add it by making a one-time modification to your Startup disk, using a macro enhancement program. Then you've got macro capability automatically every time you boot AppleWorks.

UltraMacros bills itself as "the most powerful macro program ever written for AppleWorks"—an immodest description but tough to dispute. Roughly translated from the Latin, *ultramacro* means *extra large*. UltraMacros represents an extra-large improvement of the quality of life for AppleWorks users—such an increase of speed, ease, and power that, after you have used it for a few hours, going back to plain-vanilla, unenhanced AppleWorks is like torture.

What Is a Macro?

Let's back up a bit. Shortened in the 1950s from *macroinstruction*, the term *macro* refers to a single instruction that stands for a sequence of operations. You record those operations—which may consist of text entry, commands, or both—once and then, whenever you need them, "play them back" with a predesignated keystroke. You invoke most AppleWorks macros by pressing the solid-apple key (the Option key on the IIGS) in combination with a letter or number key. For example, you might designate solid-apple/N to type your name and address. Solid-apple/C could center your text by executing the sequence open-apple/O, CN, Return, Escape.

So, in one sense, macros don't do anything that AppleWorks can't do already. But, by combining several keystrokes (as many as 4,000) into one, they can achieve a more-than-the-sum-of-its-parts effect that streamlines AppleWorks and gives it powerful new applications.

Evolution of a Program

UltraMacros has inherited many of its features from its two previous Beagle Bros incarnations, MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks. Like its predecessors, it offers predefined macros (like the text-centering example above) that are easy to learn, logically related to AppleWorks commands, and automatically active whenever you boot AppleWorks. Most of them are highly useful, some of them fiendishly clever (see the accompanying chart, "Predefined Macros at Work"). The improved cursor control, the forward-delete feature, and the ability to delete a word or a line at a time or to zap everything

COMING ATTRACTION

In next month's special Computer Learning Month issue, "AppleWorks Report" will feature ways that educators can use UltraMacros and other TimeOut products.

from the cursor to the end of the file: Such conveniences quickly become as automatic as the old AppleWorks open-apple commands, and they make AppleWorks a truly deluxe, incredibly fast integrated package. With the exception of a few "reserved" macros, most predefined macros may be changed to better suit your needs.

Custom macros (such as a macro to insert your name and address at the touch of a key) can be created on the fly and reside in memory until you exit from AppleWorks; or you can compile them, save them to disk, and have them available for use during future computing sessions. Recording a temporary macro is simple. Just press open-apple/X plus the key you'll want to use to invoke the macro later, type the desired keystroke sequence, and finish with control/@. Saving compiled macros is just a little more complicated.

UltraMacros also offers some brand-new features that MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks don't have. First, it's part of Beagle Bros' new TimeOut series, a set of programs (each sold separately) that includes desk accessories, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, a graph generator, a Macintosh-style font generator, and more—all of which pop up within AppleWorks from a menu you access by pressing open-apple/Escape. You now compile, save, and list macros within AppleWorks. (The previous versions required rebooting.) This new arrangement saves memory space within the UltraMacros program itself, allowing it to be more powerful.

Second, a new Macro Options menu allows you to launch complete "tasks" (precompiled sets of macros) from the AppleWorks Startup disk or from Applesoft (see figure 1). Tasks can be incredibly powerful and automate complex and repetitive jobs. For example, you can create an UltraMacros task that loads a spreadsheet file that

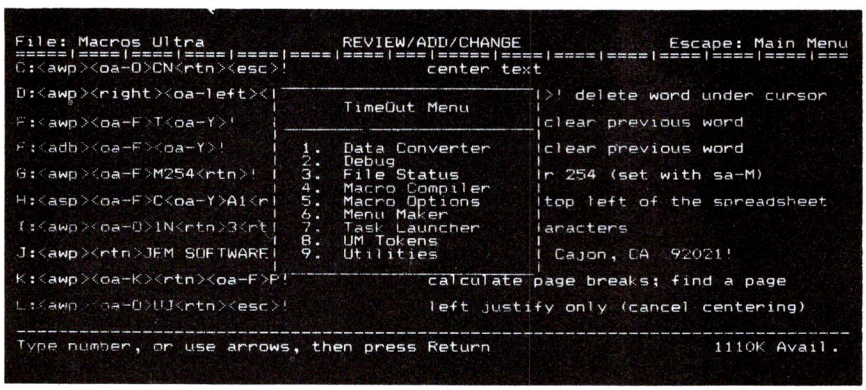


Figure 1: UltraMacros is a TimeOut accessory that comes with a slew of predefined macros and the ability to create complex tasks using the Macro Options feature.

DIVERSI-TUNE™

A New Breakthrough In Computer Music!

If you love music, and have an Apple //gs, you're going to ABSOLUTELY LOVE **Diversi-Tune**! Wait, I can prove it. Send me 2 crisp $1 bills and your address, and I'll send you back a **Diversi-Tune** 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk ($2 mail only/$5 phone order).

Diversi-Tune unlocks the full musical potential of the //gs sound chip for the first time. In a word, it sounds INCREDIBLE, on ANY Apple //gs! And **Diversi-Tune** plays REAL music, recorded by REAL humans.

With **Diversi-Tune**, you can actually add words to ANY song, even songs on records, tapes, or CD's! Use **Diversi-Tune** to make sing-a-long videotapes of your favorite records, and follow the **Diversi-Tune** "bouncing ball". It's fantastic for teaching songs in music classes, school holiday programs, or for family sing-a-long parties.

Diversi-Tune is a 2-port, 32-channel in/out, 5-msec resolution, MIDI recorder, with overdub, and punch-in/out audio editing, combined with a 32-voice polyphonic, 128-instrument, multi-timbral, stereo MIDI synthesizer, with 88-key piano, or "bouncing ball" lyrics display.

Whew! If you didn't understand that, it just means a lot of great musicians are going to record a lot of great songs for you to play on your Apple //gs. If you DO understand it, stop drooling and send for **Diversi-Tune**!

Diversi-Tune 3.5" Program Disk... **$55**
5.25" **Demo Disk** ... **$2** mail/**$5** phone
Requires Apple //gs with 512K minimum.

Also From DSR

Diversi-Copy™ **$30**
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 Back-up
1-pass, 1-drive copying!
For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+
inCider Editors' Choice
A+ - All Star

Diversi-Cache™ **$35**
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up
For 512K Apple //gs
A+ - All Star

Diversi-Key™ **$45**
Adds keyboard macros to any program.
For 512K Apple //gs
"Programmers will drool over Diversi-Key" - inCider

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

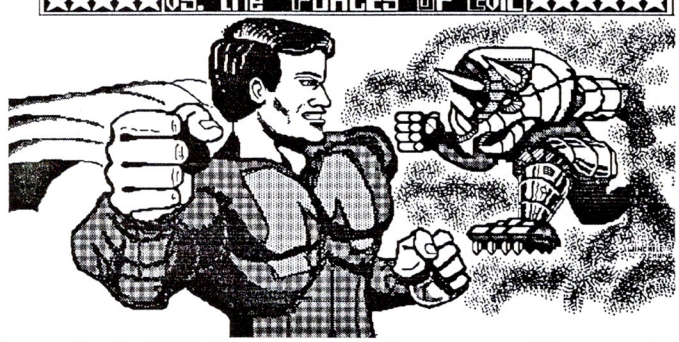
Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, P.O.'s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236
dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Apple IIGS

MIGHTY MARVEL
VS. the FORCES OF EVIL



Become a Superhero! Mighty Marvel vs. F.O.E. will allow you to custom design your own comic-book superhero and do battle with an array of sinister villains. Should you blast Dr. Skull with your Laser Vision, or soften him up first with your Piledriver Punch? You decide! Your hero will grow in power with each villain defeated. Upon conquering a villain you are rewarded with experience points. These may be spent to beef up your hero's existing super powers, or to add totally new ones. And the selection of scenarios included will insure the game will never become stale. Leap into the world of Mighty Marvel today!

Features

- Character creator and editor
- 10 superpowers each with 40 options and drawbacks
- Full color scrolling map
- Entering a building zooms to reveal map of building interior
- Many evil villains to fight, each more deadly than the last

For more information or to order call...

Visa and Mastercard accepted
Apple IIgs is a registered trademark of Apple computer, Inc.
MIGHTY MARVEL VS. THE FORCES OF EVIL is a registered trademark of ISM.Inc.

ISM, Inc.
P.O.Box 247
Phoenix, MD 21131
(301) 666-2672

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Price $49.95 plus postage and handling
Requires minimum of 768K

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

contains weekly sales information, selects the appropriate range of cells, prints the data, invokes TimeOut Graph, and prints a corresponding bar chart.

UltraMacros also gives you several useful capabilities not directly related to macros. You can change the speed at which your cursor blinks; activate a "screen preserver," which automatically blanks your monitor whenever a user-specified time interval has passed without a keypress; turn on a "key-lock" feature for physically handicapped users who can't press the open- or solid-apple key at the same time as other keys; customize your mouse's responsiveness; or deactivate the mouse, which, thanks to UltraMacros, you can use sparingly to make menu selections. (This last option is important for nonmousing Apple IIc owners. The IIc has built-in mouse firmware that sometimes thinks the mouse is being moved even when it's stationary. If your cursor slips around sporadically, you may be suffering from the dreaded Phantom Mouse Syndrome.)

TIPS FOR WRITING TEMPORARY MACROS

The first time you perform a task or type a word or phrase that you might use repeatedly, make it a macro by simply preceding it with open-apple/X and the key with which you want to invoke it later and following it with Control-@. Select keys that are linked mnemonically with what they stand for; otherwise you'll waste more time trying to remember which key invokes what than it would take to type the phrases from scratch. For example, for this article I'm using solid-apple/Control-A for "AppleWorks," solid-apple/B for "Beagle Bros," solid-apple/K for "keystroke," and solid-apple/M for "macro." I like to retain Undo, the predefined value of solid-apple/U, in case I want to bring back something I've zapped, so I'm using solid-apple/L (the second letter in the name) for "UltraMacros." And, finally, I'm using solid-apple/S for "solid-apple."

Another way to keep your custom macros from using the keys dedicated to important predefined macros is to record them as both-apple macros—hold down the open-apple key while selecting the macro key after pressing open-apple/X. This way, solid-apple/U can continue to be Undo, and both-apple/U can be "UltraMacros." Since you can use a given key to invoke a different macro in each of the three AppleWorks modules or in the TimeOut environment, each key can have as many as eight separate definitions.

A low-tech alternative is to use numbers for your macros and make a template out of a thin strip of paper that sits nicely across the top of your number keys. Pencil in each phrase above its respective macro key.

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

ONLY **$395** *Includes 10 free software packages!*

Monochrome Monitor ONLY **$50** With Computer Purchase

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software packages! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$395***

Super High Speed Option!

ONLY **$479**

The Laser 128EX™ has all the features of the Laser 128, plus a high performance triple speed processor, and memory expansion to 1MB. Get the Apple compatible that's three times faster than the IIe or IIc!..... ***$479***

New **Laser 190A Printer**

$249

- Imagewriter® Compatible
- 190 Characters Per Second
- Near Letter Quality
- One Year Warranty

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" Laser External Disk Drive.....	**$109**
5 1/4" Apple IIe Compatible Disk Drive....	**$109**
5 1/4" Apple IIc Compatible Disk Drive....	**$109**
3 1/2" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.....	**$179**
12" Amber Monitor.....	**$89**
RGB Color Monitor.....	**$249**
2400 Baud Modem.....	**$149**

U.S.A. MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 – 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service: 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado: (303) 938-9089

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MemorySaver™ for the IIGS Leaves the Competition Behind!

MemorySaver is the powerful ROM disk system that allows you to:
- boot Finder in 10 seconds or less
- use two memory cards simultaneously
- retains programs and data while your system is turned off

	MemorySaver (Checkmate)	RamKeeper (Æ)
Innovative Design	First with innovative design (Patent Pending)	8 Months behind MemorySaver
Compatibility	ALL major manufacturers of IIGS Ram cards supported	Only 4 manufacturers supported
Installation	Simple; no blockage to slot 7 with Optional Extender	More complicated; "Slot Mover" not yet available
Length of Warranty	7 Full Years!	Only 5 years
ROM Disk Updates	Easily updated, "Mac-Like" graphic software provided	Requires replacement hardware to update the on-board EPROM
Battery Backup	Ni-Cads: inexpensive, safe, reliable, fits inside computer	Gell Cell: Bulky, only replaced by manuf., sits outside computer
Technical Support	Absolutely FREE	YOU pay for calls
PRICE	A LOW $149.00	Higher at $189.00

More fine products from Checkmate Technology

ProTERM - Professional Telecommunications Software $129.00

MultiRam GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS from $159.00

MultiRam CX - Memory upgrades for the Apple //c from $139.00

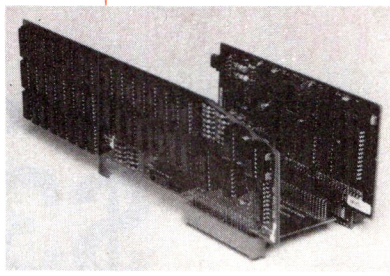
MultiRam //e & RGB - Memory upgrades for the Apple //e from $159.00

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

VISA MasterCard

Apple IIGS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MemorySaver and MultiRam are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc.
RamKeeper is a registered trademark of Applied Engineering.



For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from us. All prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $7.95

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

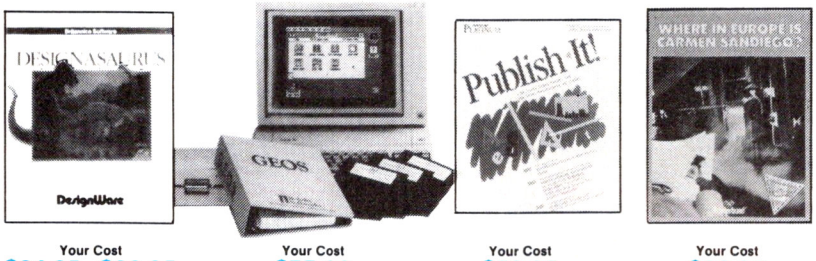
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS



Your Cost $24.95 $29.95
APL/IBM IIGS

Your Cost $77.00
APL

Your Cost $59.95
APL/IIGS/IBM
Call For Art Packages

Your Cost $26.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/C64
School Version $37.95
Lab Pack $87.95

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can write custom help screens (a handy place for phone numbers and macro definitions), and the program has a Data Convertor for transferring data between spreadsheet and database files. For good measure, the manual is clearer and more attractively laid out than ever.

More Powerful Language

The main improvements, however, are in the programming language for writing compiled macros. The UltraMacros programming language employs "tokens" such as <rtn> or <spc> to signify the Return key or space bar within a macro, and it now includes such powerful programming elements as IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE logic, peeks and pokes, <call>, <goto>, <getstr>, and many more. The new token <screen> reads any part of the AppleWorks screen into a string variable, and <wake> works with your system clock to make macros perform at specified times. You can use this token to set various kinds of alarms and reminders, save your work automatically every ten minutes, or shut everything down at quitting time. Macros can be "nested" (a macro calls a macro that calls a macro, and so on) to as many as 18 levels.

But what does this latest version offer for the rest of us, the nonprogrammers who can't tell a peek from a poke? (Software developers sometimes forget that the typical foot soldiers in the Computer Revolution are harried individuals who just want to get some work done and avoid confusion; they may not share the developer's enthusiasm for elegant tinkering.)

Macros for the Rest of Us

If you use UltraMacros along with the other TimeOut applications, you can make your macros even more versatile—even without highly complex programming—since they can operate throughout the TimeOut environment. Macros are virtually a must if you use SuperFonts; they make the otherwise unwieldy process of changing fonts as easy as underlining with Control-L. If you have a modem, you can write a macro that not only uses <wake> to signal you to

make a phone call but can also invoke TimeOut's open-apple/Escape menu, choose the Dialer, and place the call for you. Or, when you've finished writing a business letter, one stroke can bring you to the Envelope Addresser, copy the recipient and return addresses onto the envelope, remind you to load the envelope into the printer, and print it.

If you don't plan to use the other TimeOut programs, if you're interested mainly in using predefined macros and simple temporary custom macros, if you have no predilection for programming and compiling Rube Goldberg macros—then you may not need UltraMacros. In fact, the earlier Super MacroWorks may serve you better. UltraMacros has inexplicably altered or eliminated some of the most useful Super MacroWorks commands. Among those missing in action are solid-apple 1 and 9 for scrolling rapidly through file menus, solid-apple/Control-C for turning the word at the cursor into all capital letters, solid-apple/J for justifying text, and solid-apple/* (one of my favorites) for dropping to the bottom of a file to check your notes and then coming back up without losing your place. I particularly miss the feature that converts the grating AppleWorks error BRAAAP into a melodious MacroWorks BEEEP.

Best of Both Worlds

If you decide you want the best of both worlds—the advantages of UltraMacros plus Super MacroWorks' superior predefined macros—you can easily copy your old favorites from Super MacroWorks into your UltraMacros macro set. In case you don't have Super MacroWorks, some of the macros that are missing in UltraMacros are available in MacroTools, an elaborate collection of predefined macros, sold separately for $25. Anyway, it's surprising to find the

PREDEFINED MACROS AT WORK

A sampling of the most useful predefined UltraMacros macros

WORD PROCESSOR	
solid-apple/**C**	**Center** text
solid-apple/**D**	**Delete** word
solid-apple/**F**	**Find** text, clearing previous search word
solid-apple/**P**	**Print** a copy from beginning
solid-apple/**left arrow**	Move cursor to **beginning** of line
solid-apple/**right arrow**	Move cursor to **end** of line
solid-apple/**Tab**	Set **tab** at cursor position
solid-apple/**Control-B**	**Boldface** word at cursor
solid-apple/**Control-N**	Create a **new** word-processing file
DATABASE	
solid-apple/**P**	**Print** report with current date
SPREADSHEET	
solid-apple/**H**	Move cursor to **home** position (top left)
solid-apple/**L**	Change entry's **label** layout
solid-apple/**N**	Numerical-entry column **sort**
both-apple/**+ or -**	**Expand** or **shrink** a column
GLOBAL	
solid-apple/**A**	**Add** files from the current disk
solid-apple/**Q**	Switch to **next** desktop file
solid-apple/**S**	**Save** and remove file from desktop
solid-apple/**U**	**Undo** D, Y, or Z
solid-apple/**Y**	**Delete** line
solid-apple/**Z**	**Delete** from cursor to end of file
solid-apple/**'**	**Display** date in this format: 7/15/79
solid-apple/**"**	**Display** date in this format: July 15, 1979
both-apple/**Control-S**	**Save** all desktop files to current disk

DON'T LET YOUR BILLING GET YOU BOTTLED UP!

Use your imagination.

Just for a moment, **imagine** how nice it would be to be able to get your monthly bills out on time. **Imagine** being able to do it without a hassel. **Imagine** being able to know exactly which customers owe you money and how much. **Imagine** being able to tell exactly how much business each of your customers do on a monthly basis.

Now imagine what you could do with the increased cash flow. **Imagine** a software package so easy to operate you don't have to read a thick manual to get started. **Imagine** a software package so flexible it can handle everything from a small family enterprise to a multi-million dollar company.

Now stop imagining and get started using The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable ™ from MiccaSoft. The software so easy to use most of our customers are creating invoices and statements within 30 minutes. And we back our package with a 30 day money back guarantee*.

Only $125

(plus $7.50 shipping and handling)

Order Now by Calling

(512) 629-4341

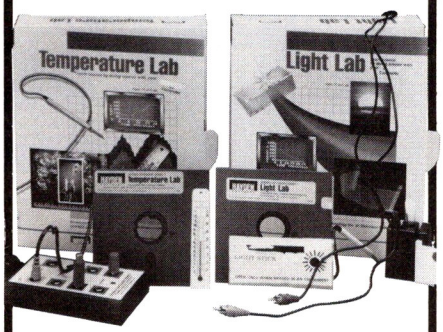
or send check to:

MiccaSoft, Inc.
406 Windsor Lane
New Braunfels, Tx 78132

Available for MS/PC DOS, Apple //e, //c, and //gs.
Visa, Master Card and American Express accepted.
* Does not include shipping charges.
$15 restocking fee if disk seal is broken.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOSEOUT!
SAVE OVER 75%



APPLE TEMP/LIGHT LAB SOFTWARE SETS

Fun & Educational! Learn the facts about temperature and lighting the exciting way. Conduct hands-on scientific experiments to gain knowledge...with household materials, these Educational Software Lab Sets, and your Apple computer. Order a set of these two kits now at our **LOW money-saving liquidation price!** For ages 11 and up.

- Temperature Lab Guides You Through Heat Experiments.
- Temp. Lab Includes an 8 Prong Interface, Electronic Temperature Sensor, Alcohol Bulb Thermometer, 5¼" Floppy Diskette, Experimenter's Guide.
- Light Lab Lets You Experiment with Light and Energy.
- Light Lab Includes a Light Sensor, Light Assembly, Light Stand, Light Stick, Red and Blue Filters, Test Tube, Glow Panel, 5¼" Floppy Disk, and Experimenter's Guide.

90-Day Ltd. Vendor Warr. on Both.

Mfr. List **$79.95**

Liquidation Price For Sets **$19**

Item H-3842-7343-510 S/H: $4.50/set

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:

COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Apple Set(s)** Item H-3842-7343-510 at $19 per set, plus $4.50 per set for insured shipping, handling. (MN residents add 6% sales tax. VA residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D.s).

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. _____ Exp. __/__

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone (___) _____

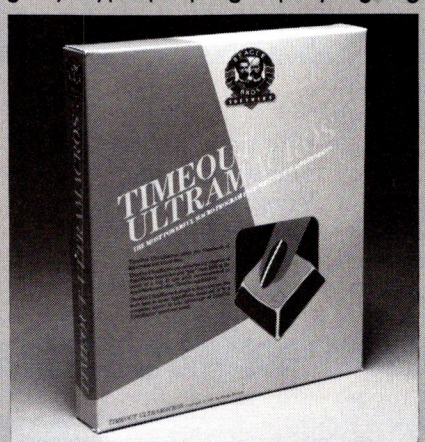
Sign Here _____

usually onward-and-upward folks at Beagle Bros subtracting anything useful from a product, even when they've added several other new features.

If you already own MacroWorks, Super MacroWorks, or AutoWorks (published by The Software Touch, a company that has merged with Beagle Bros), you can upgrade to UltraMacros by sending back your original disk plus $22.50. If you own an early-release version of UltraMacros or DeskTools, Beagle will provide a free update. Current-release versions as of June 1988 are UltraMacros 1.7, DeskTools 1.3. UltraMacros and Super MacroWorks work only with AppleWorks versions 2.0 and later, which is probably the best argument yet for updating your old AppleWorks. ✚

Dean Sluyter is a writer and film critic. He teaches English and is coordinator of the Computer Center at Pingry School, Martinsville, NJ.

VITAL STATISTICS



TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS
A powerful macro-enhancement program that operates within AppleWorks

CPU: *Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIgs*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼- or 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *AppleWorks, Version 2.0*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$59.95; upgrade with return of old AutoWorks, MacroWorks, or Super MacroWorks disk, $22.50*

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
In CA (800) 992-4022
(619) 452-5500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

MOVING?

Please write to: A+ Magazine, Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of A+ Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

Claris, the publisher of AppleWorks, answers your AppleWorks questions.

LASERWRITER PRINTING

Q. *How can I make a bootable AppleWorks disk for the Apple IIGS that allows me to print to the LaserWriter on AppleTalk?*

A. To create a bootable AppleWorks 3.5-inch disk, follow these steps:

1. Plug the AppleTalk cable into the printer port on the back of the IIGS.
2. Change the Control Panel slot setting to `Your Card` for slot 1 and `Built-in AppleTalk` for slot 7.
3. Tell AppleWorks how to send information to the LaserWriter:
   a. Boot a backup copy of AppleWorks and choose `Other Activities` from the main menu.
   b. Choose `Specify information about your printers`.
   c. Choose `Add a printer`.
   d. Choose `Apple ImageWriter`.
   e. To name the printer, type `LaserWriter`.
   f. Choose `Slot 7`.
4. Quit AppleWorks and start your computer with the Apple IIGS System Disk.
5. Copy the following files from the APPLETALK folder on the Apple IIGS System Disk into the root directory of the AppleWorks disk.

IWEM	ImageWriter Emulator
MTXABS.0	MouseText tool kit
NAMER.0	Namer Object Code
NAMER.II	Namer Program
CHOOSER.0	Chooser Object Code
CHOOSER.II	Chooser Program

6. Copy the file BASIC.SYSTEM from the GS System Disk to the AppleWorks-disk root directory.
7. Copy the file ATINIT from within the SYSTEM.SETUP folder (which itself is in the folder named SYSTEM) on the GS System Disk into the root directory of the AppleWorks disk.
8. Rename the APLWORKS.SYSTEM file APLWORKS.
9. Restart the computer with the AppleWorks disk. Run the Chooser program by typing -CHOOSER.II at the prompt.
10. Select the LaserWriter to which you want to print by highlighting the name and pressing Return. Quit the Chooser. At this point, a page should come out of the LaserWriter indicating initialization with the ImageWriter emulator.
11. To start up AppleWorks, enter the prefix /APPLEWORKS and the pathname APLWORKS.

FIXING DATABASE GLITCH

Q. *Although I have successfully used the database module in AppleWorks, I recently encountered the following problem. When I try to insert new records, either in the middle or the end of the data, instead of giving me a blank space, it shows the last record previously entered. I have to delete it in order to insert new information. Everything else works fine. Please help!*

A. The first thing you should do with this file is make a backup copy because the file might be getting damaged. Next add this file to the Desktop and print it by using the open-apple/P command, specifying `A DIF (TM) file on disk`. Assuming you are using AppleWorks 2.0 with ProDOS 1.1.1, update the ProDOS file in the AppleWorks disk to ProDOS 8 v1.4. (You can get the new version of the operating system, P8 v1.4, from your local Apple dealer.) Now, with your AppleWorks ProDOS file updated, create a new database file from the DIF file. You must define the same number of categories as the original file had.

OVERRIDING PRINTER HARDWARE SETTINGS

Q. *How do I get my printer to recognize a paper length other than 11 inches? I have used the open-apple/O command (Printer Options) and changed the paper length to 8.5 inches. I have also tried every configuration of top and bottom margin without success. The printer prints the correct number of lines for 8.5-inch paper but then advances halfway down the second page. Thus the next pages continue at 11-inch intervals. Help!*

A. To let the software define the page length when you're printing to your printer and to override the printer's hardware settings, do the following: From the AppleWorks main menu, select `Other Activities` and then `Specify information about your printer(s)`. Next choose `Change printer specifications` and select your printer by name. At the Change A Printer screen, change the value of `Accepts top-of-page commands` to `No`. Doing so allows AppleWorks to tell the printer the page length and ignore the hardware switch settings.

ADVANCED PRINTING

Q. *Often when I'm printing in the AppleWorks word-processing module, my printer advances half a page and continues printing. This quirk causes wrong pagination, and my text prints over the page-break perforations. How can I avoid this?*

A. Printers automatically do a Top of Page register when you turn them on. If you advance your page manually or with the line-feed button after you've turned the printer on, it will count that new line as the first line of the page when you issue the next Print command. Depending on the LI (lines per inch) setting in the document, the printer counts X lines per the number of inches you've defined within the printer switch settings or with PL (Page Length) on the Printer Options screen.

To get the correct page breaks, turn your printer off, set the paper at the proper location at the top of page, and then turn the printer back on. Make sure your printer's switch settings and the page length on the Printer Options screen are correct.

RETAINING DATABASE HEADERS

Q. *When I use the database module in AppleWorks and call for the option to remove the headers, the column category headings also disappear. I don't think this is right, but no one seems to know what to do to fix it. Help!*

A. That is how the command for removing headers functions in AppleWorks. You can make the category headings show without having the file, report, and selection criteria appear at the top of the report, however.

One way is by entering the column heading at the top of each column, as follows: Load your database file, type open-apple/P, and select the report you want to print. Once you are at the Report Format screen, enter open-apple/N. At this point, the top of the screen says CHANGE NAME. Type Return, and the cursor will go to the line above the first column's category heading. Retype the category heading at the top of each column. (Use the space bar to move from column to column.)

Another way to work around this problem is to enter a new record in your database that has in each category the actual category name. Enter a blank space or a hyphen in front of each entry, so that when you sort your records alphabetically, the column-names record is the first one listed.

UPDATING TO NEW ProDOS

Q. *After I read about some problems with the old version of the Apple II operating system, ProDOS 1.1.1, I got the new version from my Apple dealer. Now, how do I update my AppleWorks program to use this new ProDOS version?*

A. To update your program, start your computer with the new System Utilities disk and select Work on Individual Files. Delete the ProDOS file from your working copy of the AppleWorks 2.0 Startup disk. Copy the P8 file from the System Utilities disk to the AppleWorks Startup disk and rename it ProDOS. Now your AppleWorks Startup disk has been updated to use the latest version of the operating system. When you boot with this disk, you should see a message indicating that it is using ProDOS 8 v1.4.

Apple Parallel Card (2PIC)	Control-I80N
Apple Super Serial Card	Control-I80N
Apple Centronics Parallel Card	Control-I255N
Grappler Plus	Control-I0N
MicroTek RV-611C	Control-I255N
Pkaso	Control-I0N
MPC AP Graph and Graphwriter	Control-I255N
Graphstar	Control-I0N
Microbuffer	Control-I0N
Microbuffer II+	Control-IN
Apricorn Graphic Printer Card	Control-I0N
Apricorn SuperSerial Imager	Control-I80N
Apricorn Serial Interface	none
Apricorn Printer Pro	none
Apricorn Parallel Printer Interface	none

Figure 1: Table of common interface cards and control codes

CLEARING THE MARGIN

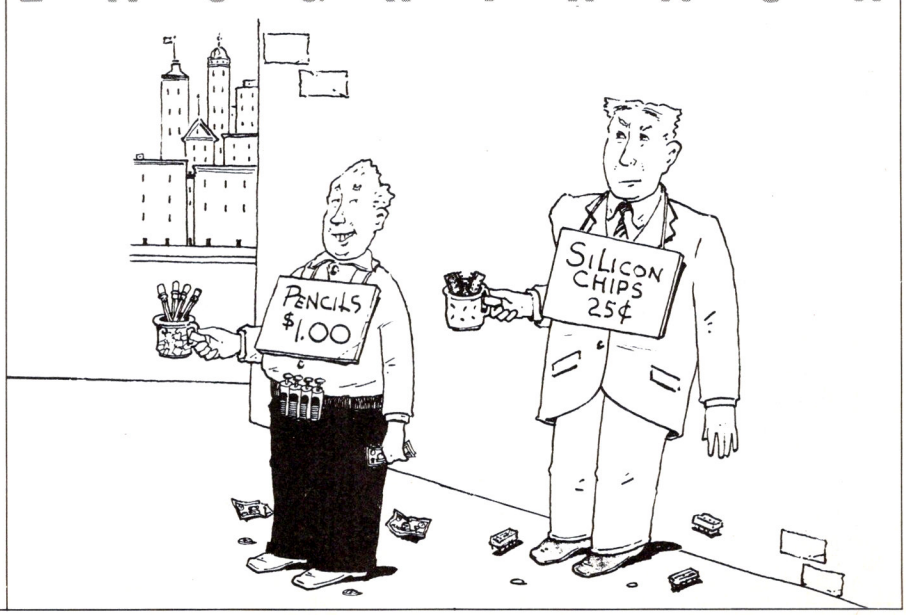
Q. *I get strange characters that print on the left margin of the page with AppleWorks 2.0. How can I get rid of these characters?*

A. First, determine which printer-interface card you are using. Each printer-interface card requires that AppleWorks send it the correct control code. The default interface control code AppleWorks sends is Control-I 80N. If the code is not correct for your printer-interface card, an 80N or ON may print at the top left corner of the first page. To correct this problem, select 5. Interface cards from the Add a Printer screen. Enter the correct interface control code from figure 1 (above). Escape back to the main menu and turn your printer off. Then turn the printer back on, and it will be ready to print correctly.

The technical staff at Claris Corporation answers your AppleWorks questions. Write to Help File, A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK



SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

Achieving animation effects with your IIGS by alternating colors

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

COLOR CYCLING ON THE APPLE IIGS

Do wheels spin in your GS graphics? Do flames flicker? Would you like to paint a waterfall and have the water shimmer as it cascades down the cliff, or paint a storm in which the lightning streaks across the sky? You can do it—with color cycling.

Color cycling is a form of pseudoanimation in which very rapid changes in colors create the illusion of movement. It's one of the most exciting capabilities of the Apple IIGS, but it can be confusing. This month we offer a brief tutorial on color cycling.

We have to get a little technical to uncover how the GS cycles color, but it's really not too complicated. The most important thing to remember is that super-hi-res gives us 16 color tables, or palettes, and that each palette contains 16 colors. Unlike hi-res and double-hi-res, in which pixels have predefined colors (blue pixels, green pixels, and so on), the super-hi-res colors are "soft"—that is, the colors you see on the screen are not fixed but rather determined by the current palette. What you see as blue the GS sees as color 4, color 5, or color 6, and so on, depending on the color's "position" in the current palette.

Super-hi-res graphics can display 200 lines down the screen. Each of these horizontal lines is known as a scan line. The characteristics of each scan line are contained in "scanline control bytes," or SCBs (there are 200 SCBs—one for each line of the screen). One of the characteristics these SCBs determine is which of the available 16 palettes to use for determining the pixel colors for a given line.

Suppose, for example, that the SCBs for the entire screen indicate use of palette 0. (Normally, palette 0 is Apple's default palette.) Color 1 in this palette is dark gray. Now suppose you use a second palette (palette 1) that's the same as palette 0 except that you've made color 1 red instead of dark gray. To instantly transform everything you drew in dark gray (color 1 of palette 0) to red, all you would need to do is switch the SCB palette pointers to indicate use of palette 1 rather than palette 0. If you put this switch into a loop (a programmers' term for a repeating portion of code), you'd be switching back and forth between palette 0 and palette 1, and everything in color 1 would switch back and forth between gray and red, creating a flashing effect.

That's the basic idea of color cycling. Another way to accomplish the same effect would be to alter the palette area, changing the palette entry for color 1 from gray to red and back in a loop. You see, it's really quite simple—not a mirror or trap door in sight!

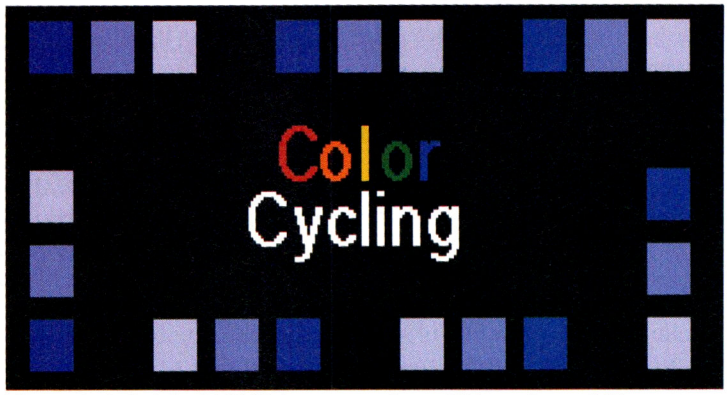


Figure 1: A finished 816/Paint screen that will be animated like a theater marquee when color cycling is turned on.

How to Do It

You'll be relieved to know that you don't have to program or concern yourself with SCBs to create a color cycle; most GS paint programs include a color-cycling feature. If you want only one set of colors to cycle, you can use 816/Paint; if you want several sets of colors, independently cycling, you will need DeluxePaint II, Paintworks Gold, or Graphics Studio.

Whichever you use, for successful color cycling, follow these rules:

Rule 1: Plan ahead. With only 16 colors, you must be careful not to "waste" colors. You probably won't want all the colors in your image to cycle, so you need two sets of colors in your palette: those that cycle and those that don't. If you want yellow, for example, to cycle on one part of the screen, but you also want yellow on the static part of the screen, you'll have to make two yellows—one in the cycle set and one in the remainder of the palette.

Rule 2: Avoid confusion. Keep your cycle set together on the palette. You'll find it easier to work if you know that you can't paint a static area of the screen with any of the four colors on the left of the palette, for instance.

Rule 3: Avoid distraction. Don't use colors 0 and 15 in your cycle. These colors are for drawing menus and dialog boxes, and your life will be a lot simpler if they're

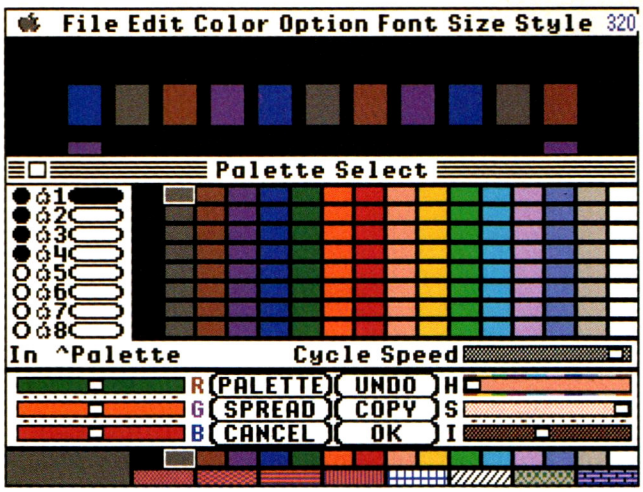


Figure 2: To create the marquee border in figure 1, we used the rectangle tool to make a small block and copied and pasted it again and again. Then, using the fill tool, we filled each block with colors 1-4 at the left of the palette.

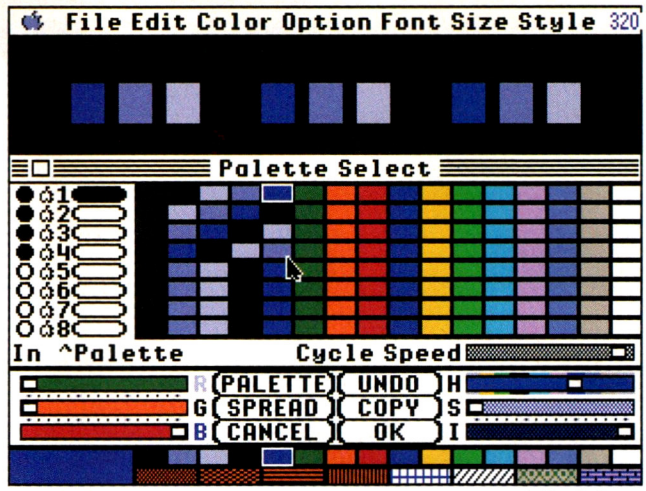


Figure 3: To obtain the colors we wanted to use, we edited the first palette's colors 1-4 and used the color-copy button to copy these colors to colors 1-4 of the next three palettes, staggering their position in the palette.

not cycling along with your image.

Let's observe these rules and create a color-cycle animation with 816/Paint. Figure 1 shows the finished screen—minus the cycling, of course. We wanted a rectangle whose contents appeared to move like those of a theater marquee.

Using the rectangle tool, we created a small block and copied and pasted the block again and again to form the marquee. Using the fill tool, we filled each block, alternately, with the first four colors (colors 1–4) following black (color 0) at the left of the palette (see figure 2). Our four cycle colors were together on the palette (rule 2).

Next, we edited the first palette so that colors 1–4 were the colors we wanted to use in our cycle: medium blue, light blue, black, and dark blue. Note that we created a second black for our cycle set, rather than using the first black (color 0) in the palette (rule 3). Using the color-copy button, we copied these colors to colors 1–4 of the next three palettes, but we staggered their position in the palette (see figure 3). Since we knew we wanted a dark-blue letter in the text, we also copied the dark blue to another palette position, outside the cycle set. The *r* in *color* was in that blue, not the dark blue in the cycle set (rule 1).

Figure 4 shows the same example in Paintworks Gold. We assembled the cycling colors as a color set. Each color set can have its own timing, so you can get pretty sophisticated effects with Paintworks Gold. (By the way, if you use Paintworks Gold, color-cycling information is saved only when you save your image in the "Apple Preferred" format, so be sure to use that format if you want to avoid having to reconstruct your color set and timing information.)

In DeluxePaint (see figure 5), you identify the cycling colors by designating a range in the palette-editing dialog box. As in Paintworks, each color set can have independent timing.

Give It a Try

There you have it: the fundamentals of color cycling. For inspiration, look at the weather broadcast on your local TV news. In most major cities, color cycling is used extensively to show jet-stream movement, rain and snow, and other dynamic weather properties.

Experiment with color cycling to achieve dramatic artistic effects. One of our colleagues at The New School in New York was inspired by a stop-action photograph of a ballet dancer whirling across a stage. She created her own version of the dancer, making each movement a different color. With color

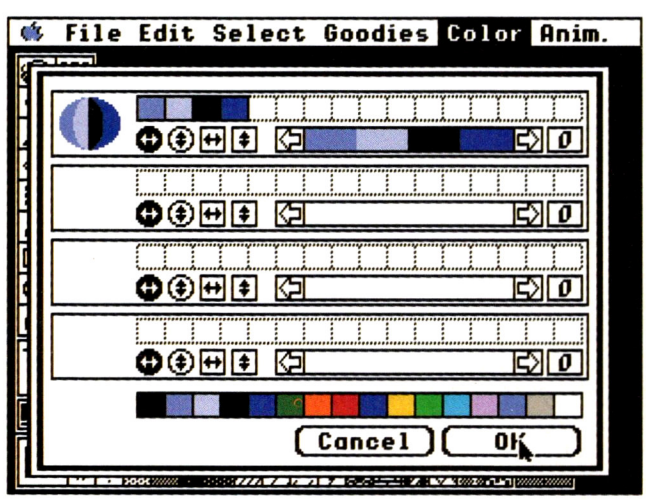


Figure 4: Using Paintworks Gold's palette-editing feature, we assembled a cycling color set similar to the 816/Paint example.

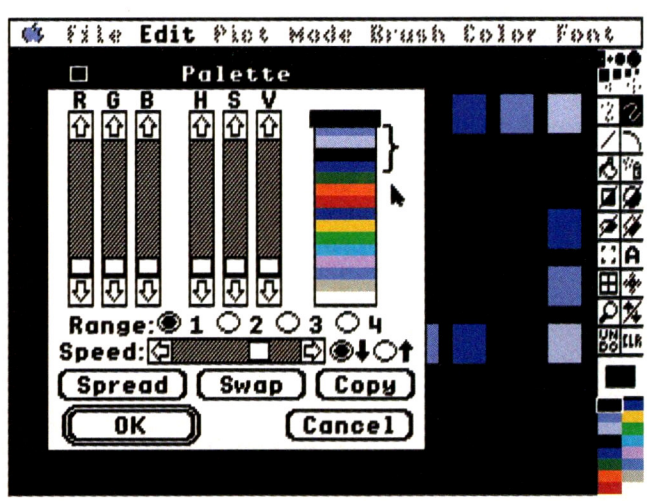


Figure 5: With DeluxePaint, you identify the cycling colors by designating a range in the palette-editing dialog box.

cycling on, the dancer appears to be circling in leaps and bounds across the GS screen.

ODDS 'N' ENDS

If you use an Apple IIGS, you may be interested in three new products from StyleWare. The most exciting, from our perspective, is a collection of desk accessories (DAs) called DeskWorks, which includes the following accessories: Scrapbook, Calendar/Appointment Book, Calculator, Screen Saver, Macro Creator, and Phone Filer. We're most excited by Scrapbook, which is like a multipage Clipboard. In it, you can store text and graphics to use over and over again in different applications. In your paint program, for example, you make a selection with the lasso or marquee and cut or copy the selection. Then you open the Scrapbook DA from the apple menu, select the Scrapbook file to use, and paste. The contents of the Clipboard (your selection) are placed on a page of that Scrapbook and are thus stored permanently on the disk that contains that Scrapbook. Whenever you want to use the image, you simply open the Scrapbook DA from the apple menu, open the appropriate Scrapbook file, cut or copy the image, and paste it into your graphic.

For the Scrapbook to work, applications must follow Apple's guidelines in handling graphics data in the Clipboard. Needless to say, not all programs do. Unfortunately, neither 816/Paint nor Graphics Studio can use StyleWare's Scrapbook. When we tried to use the Scrapbook with Paintworks Gold, we received a message that there wasn't enough memory to load the scrap. We have "minimum" Paintworks Gold machines: 1.25Mb; a user with a 1.5Mb GS told us that he couldn't get it to work either. DeluxePaint II, however, worked fine with the Scrapbook, as did StyleWare's other products.

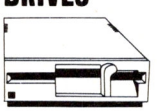
StyleWare has also joined the ranks of purveyors of clip art. We like the art by Brad Davis, which just about fills a disk. The images come in four formats: Apple Preferred, TopDraw, PICT (Clipboard), and Paint. There must be some programs that can't use one of these formats, but we haven't found them. Unfortunately, because each image must be repeated four times to appear in the different formats, this package contains fewer images than it could have if stronger standards existed for GS graphics (see "Editor's Page" in this issue). Clip art can be terrific—it can save you lots of time when you're trying to whip up a greeting card, certificate, or poster. We wish StyleWare provided a printout of the files so that we wouldn't have to go browsing for an image, but the description of how to use the art with various programs is good.

StyleWare's third new product is a set of 90 fonts in 40 typefaces, for use with programs that use the standard Apple IIGS font routines. Since fonts take up valuable real estate on your System Disk, you won't be able to use all of them unless you have a hard-disk drive. You can, however, make customized boot disks containing the fonts you like in sets—one for business correspondence, one for paint programs, and so on. From your word-processing or desktop-publishing

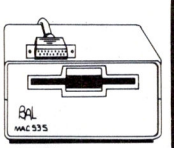
DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES

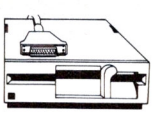
AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95



MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$199.95



AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95

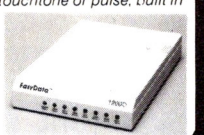


FDD CONTROLLER $49.95
WORKS WITH APPLE DISK II
ProDos COMPATIBLE

IC TEST CARD $129.95
QUICKLY TESTS COMMON ICs
TESTS: 4000, 74HC, 7400, 74LS, 74L, 74H & 74s
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS

Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.



1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY

$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK
* AUTO-REPEAT

KB-1000 $89.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON

$19.95

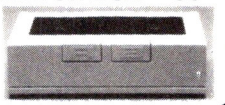
PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models

WITH POWER STATION	*WITHOUT POWER STATION*
$39.95	$12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA

MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

program, the fonts can currently print only on the ImageWriter; you'll get Courier if you try to use them with the LaserWriter, which does not, as yet, handle GS fonts. Apple promises this situation will change soon, hopefully by the time you read this column.

In your paint programs, you are able to use these fonts, since the LaserWriter prints the bit image and doesn't use high-quality fonts when it prints graphics. DeluxePaint II fails the compatibility test here; you can choose only the first few fonts from the Type menu. StyleWare's documentation explains how to install and use the fonts. A small sample gives you a sense of the style of each typeface. We especially like Michelangelo, an iconic font that's great for producing rebus letters and puzzles.

DELUXEPAINT II HELP

You've seen our complaints about the necessity of frequent forays into the manual when we use DeluxePaint II. Well, one of our readers, Ken Gluckman, has come to our rescue. He's created a series of "help" desk accessories, which, when installed on the DeluxePaint application disk, are available at the click of the mouse on the apple menu. You can find the DAs on CompuServe, but if you don't have a modem or subscription or would rather avoid the download time, Ken will send the set to you. Just send $5 to cover materials and postage to Kenneth I. Gluckman, 30300 Inkster Road, Franklin, MI 48025.

POSTMODERN DAVID

This month's "Graphics Gallery" features *Postmodern David*, a collaborative effort of Lucia Grossberger's computer-art class at De Anza College in Cupertino, California. Grossberger was one of the authors of Designer's Toolkit, still our favorite hi-res drawing program, and has been actively involved with Apple graphics for many years. (Her latest project, Space Lace from Great Wave Software, is on our "to be discussed in the column" list. It's fun!)

Grossberger and her students decided to extend the idea of "jamming" from music to art. Just as in music, where the musicians take a musical phrase and elaborate on it with their instrument, each student "jammed" with a visual phrase. They chose Michelangelo's David as their subject. First, they made photostats from pictures of the sculpture and digitized them with Digital Vision's ComputerEyes. Then, each student took an image to work on with DeluxePaint and Paintworks. The final results were photographed off the screen and reassembled into *Postmodern David*, a freestanding sculpture.

We think that *Postmodern David* is an outstanding project. It creatively incorporates the strengths of computer art with the vitality of collaboration. In Grossberger's words, "Too often we think of fine art as something that one person, and only one person, creates or, more importantly, conceives. Yet, there is a fertile synergy that accompanies collaborations."

Our hats are off to Grossberger and her students: N. Amanda Barry, Michelle Bowers, J. Osmund Bryant, Daniel C. Colon, Ryan Crowther, C. Figueroa, Diana Hong, Kimberly Hutchison, Jaebok Kim, Particia Looney, Kim Marr, Timothy Mason, Eric Miller, Kelly Paige, Helen Ridout, Warren Standifird, Chia-Ching Wen, and Carolyn Woodward. Bravo! ✚

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery are A+ graphics editors and teach computer graphics and desktop publishing at The New School in New York City.

VITAL STATISTICS

DESKWORKS
A collection of DAs most useful to artists because of its Scrapbook, which allows you to collect frequently used images in an easy-to-use format

FONT LIBRARY, VOLUME 1
A collection of 40 typefaces, 90 fonts in all, for use in all programs that use the standard Apple IIgs font routines

CLIP ART
A varied collection of images for use in your own graphics projects—especially welcome for greeting cards, newsletters, and other desktop-publishing applications

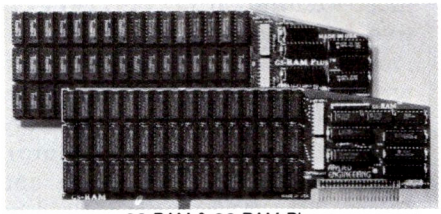
CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch; hard-disk drive useful*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *required*
LIST PRICE: *DeskWorks,$59.95; Font Library, $39.93; Clip Art, $29.95*

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
(713) 668-1360

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **360**

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus *These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more.*



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus

GS-RAM 256K ***$194***
GS-RAM 512K ***$309***
GS-RAM 1 MEG ***$544***
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG ***$779***
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG ***$544***
GS-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG ..... ***CALL***

RamKeeper *IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store program and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two Ram Cards in the IIGS.*
IN STOCK ***$149***

Serial Pro™ *Multifunction card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock* ***$105***

Parallel Pro™ *Centronics compatible graphics printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+* ***$79***

Buffer Pro™ *Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to keep working while the printer is engaged.*
Buffer Pro with 32K buffer ***$84***
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer ***$129***
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer ***$185***

Phasor™ *Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+* ***$129***

Heavy Duty Power Supply *Direct replacement for the IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy installation* ***$59***

5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive *Direct drive, compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with disk II controller card. Please specify computer* ***$119***

5¼ Disk Drive

5¼" Disk Drive Controller *Standard 2 drive disk controller. Supports Disk II and compatible drives. For the IIGS, IIe, II+* ***$52***

RamFactor™ *Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe, and II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage and instant access to data.*
RamFactor 256K ***$229***
RamFactor 512K ***$349***
RamFactor 1 MEG ***$584***
RamCharger Battery back up ***$139***

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 *baud internal modem Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file transfers, recording buffer and more! OnLine 64™ software for 64K IIe or II+*

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE Hardware continued

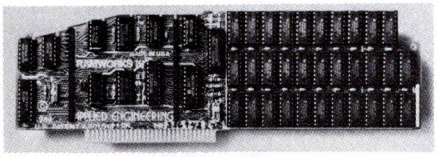
owners has many of the same powerful functions **$189**

DataLink 1200/300 baud modem **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+ **$124**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your Apple II+ to 64K and run ProDOS **$69**

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Stay current with the latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES). Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III

RamWorks III 256K $194
RamWorks III 512K $309
RamWorks III 1 MEG $544
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG $839

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB-style monitors **$99**

Digital Prism™ for Apple Color 100 and IBM style digital RGB monitors **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Piggyback for all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K **$309**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ For expanding RamWorks III, II, and basic.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg $565
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg $995
256K RAMS Set of 8 (150 NS) **$124**
1 MEG RAMS Set of 8 ..... **$429**
RamWorks™ Original With 512K **$285**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade your IIe to 128K plus 80 column text **$79**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. Adds 15 commands to BASIC **$75**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the IIGS, IIe and the II+ **$119**

Audio Animator AE's new Digitizer/MIDI interface for the IIGS. Built-in amp, MIDI IN, OUT and THRU allowing several MIDI devices to be connected. External connector box for volume, record level, and microphone control. Totally compatible with Passport, Music Studio, Music Construction Set, Instant Music, and others. Powerful, mouse driven, super high-res graphic software with built-in help screen, VU meter, o'scope, play, stop, FFWD, FRWD, pause, keyboard simulator, 1 MEG required **$189**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer in history. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple monitors, printers, hard disk, 3.5 disk, modems, mouse, etc. ...

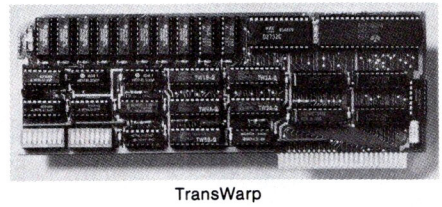
PC Transporter, TransDrive, System Saver, Sony Monitor, Turbo Mouse, Joy Stick, BSR Command

IN STOCK NOW

384K (256K IBM) **$399**
768K (640K IBM) **$579**
IIGS Install Kit **$40**
IIe Install Kit **$34**
Single TransDrive **$209**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with all IIc systems

Ultra 1	**256K**	**$194**
Memory only	**512K**	**$309**
Ultra 2	**256K**	**$245**
Memory, clock	**512K**	**$365**
	1 MEG	**$599**
Ultra 3	**256K**	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$425**
Z-80	**1 MEG**	**$659**



TransWarp

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spreadsheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc. 3.6 times faster. For the IIe and II+ **$169**

Sonic Blaster New full featured stereo digitizer from AE. Records, amplifies and plays back in full stereo. High performance recording software features VU meter, o'scope, pull-down menus, HIGH RES graphic interface, functions like cut, copy, amplify, fade in, fade out, echo. Compatible with other software like The Music Studio, Instant Music, The Music Construction Set and many others. Built in amplifier supports unamplified speakers. 512K required **$99**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony 13"model KV1311CR is the BEST RGB monitor available for the IIGS, IIe, PC Transporter, etc... It is also a 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. A Monitor and TV for only! **$519**

Digital RGB cable ($29 sep.) **W/Sony $19**

Analog RGB cable ($29 sep.) **W/Sony ... $19**

Thompson 14" RGB Monitor Analog and digital. Compatible with the IIGS, AE RGB option on a IIe, and the PC Transporter **$289**

Thompson Cable (to IIGS) **$19**

MACH III Joystick for IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ **$39**

Kensington System Saver® II+, IIe **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS **$74**

Turbo Mouse For the IIGS, IIe, IIc or II+ ... **$85**

ThunderScan™ ..... **CALL**

Pinpoint™ AppleWorks Accessories.
Requires enhanced IIe **$39**

Pinpoint Spell Checker Pinpoint AppleWorks Accessories required **$39**

PinPoint™ Point-to-Point **$78**

MacroWorks For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3 ..... **$29**

TimeOut™ AppleWorks Enhancements
Enhancements for AppleWorks 2.0 or later

UltraMacros™ **$40**
QuickSpell™ **$45**
Thesaurus **$39**
Graph™ **$69**
SuperFonts™ **$49**
SideSpread™ **$39**
FileMaster™ **$39**
DeskTools™ **$39**
DeskTools II™ **$39**
VIP Professional™ **$109**
VIP Professional™ **$139**
WordPerfect™ (Specify IIc, IIe, or IIGS) **$89**
SideWays™ **$46**
Deluxe Paint II™ **$74**
Managing Your Money 3.0™ **$98**
MultiScribe GS™ **$64**
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™
14 different aircraft simulations **$34**
F-15 Strike Eagle **$24**
(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk with sleeve **$8**
(10) 3½ DS/DD disk **$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed, and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

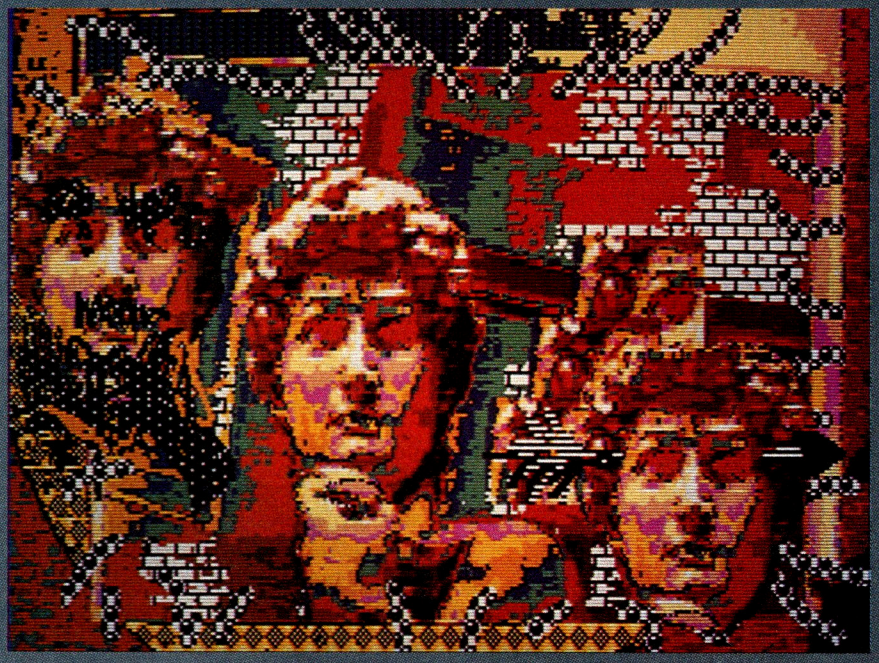
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

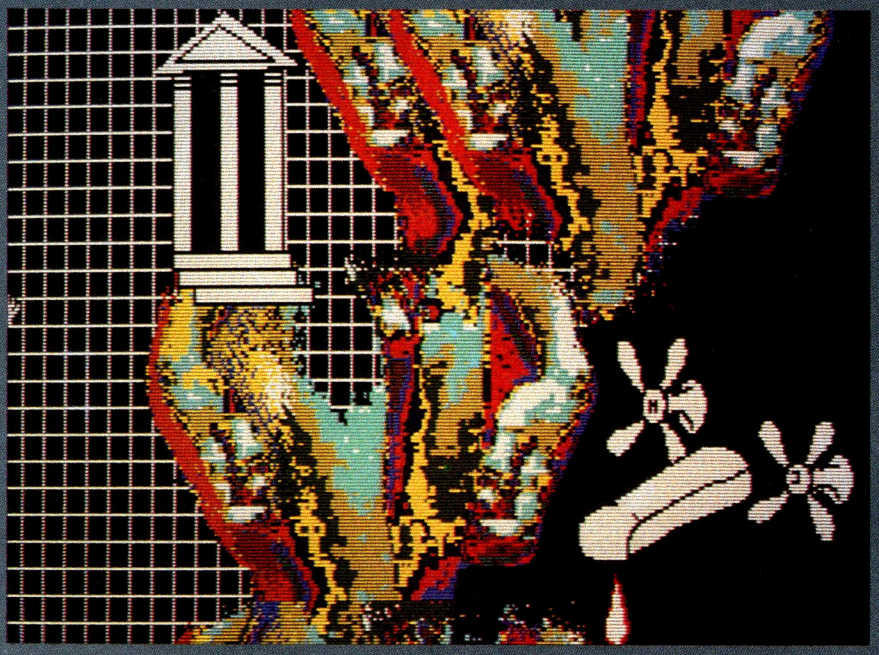
Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

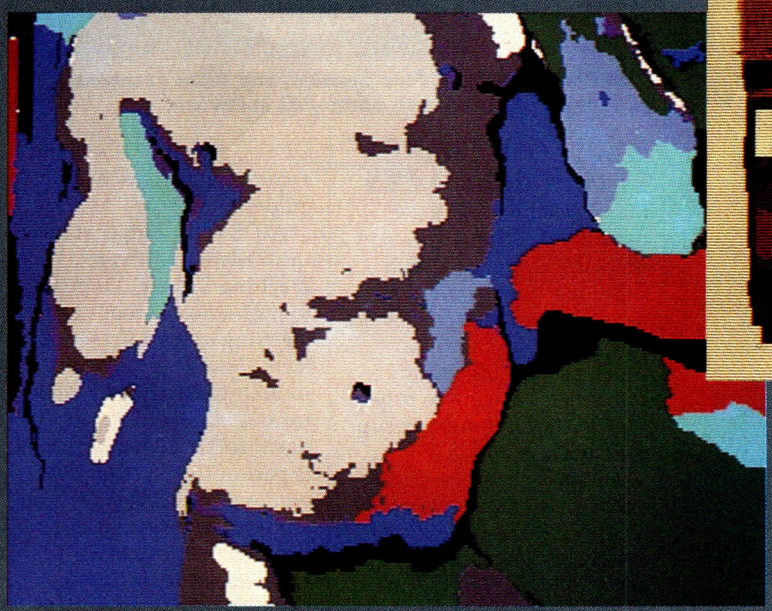
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

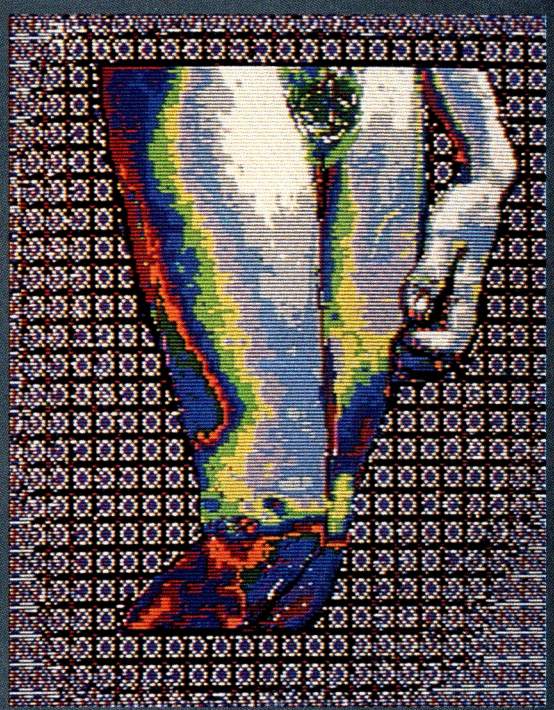
POSTMODERN DAVID

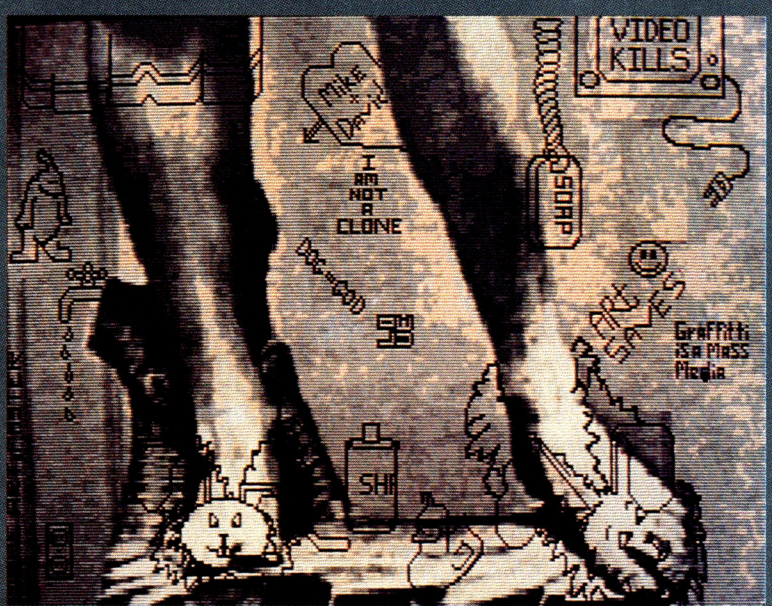
The "sculpture" below, entitled *Postmodern David*, is a collage of images created by students at De Anza College in Cupertino, California, just around the corner from Apple Computer, Inc.'s corporate headquarters. Using a digitizer and DeluxePaint II software on an Apple IIGS, the students stylized sections of an image of Michelangelo's *David*, which they then arranged into this three-dimensional display.










VIDEO KILLS
I AM NOT A CLONE
SOAP
Graffitti is a Mass Media

BY SHANON CULLEN AND MARY BOHANNON

A collection of interesting products for you and your Apple II-series computer

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

THE DISKEEPER

The DisKeeper is a three-ring binder for storing 3.5-inch disks. Its edge-tabbed, plastic page holds four disks securely, but you can remove the disks easily with one hand. The pages are light and durable, and you can write on the disks while they're still inside them.

The product is available in two packages: (1) five DisKeeper pages; self-stick index labels; and a black, padded three-ring binder or (2) three DisKeeper pages, each with a different index-tab position, and self-stick index labels.

List Price: five DisKeeper pages, index labels, and binder, $19.95; three DisKeeper pages and index labels, $6.95

Cobar, Inc.
301 Highland Road
Cheltenham, PA 19012
(215) 379-2440

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

The DisKeeper three-ring binder securely stores four disks per page.

The Body Systems, Five Senses, and AIDS combine filmstrips or video with computer software.

MEDIA/SOFTWARE TEACHING SYSTEMS

Marsh Media introduces three Media/Software Teaching Systems, which provide a new curriculum-development alternative. The programs combine filmstrips or videos and computer software to provide a complete subject-support unit.

The Body Systems I introduces elementary students to the respiratory, circulatory, digestive, and muscular-skeletal systems with filmstrips or video programs. The interactive software program then reinforces the objectives with lessons and quizzes. The same animated characters are featured in the filmstrips, videos, and software.

Five Senses is another elementary-level Media/Software Teaching System. The filmstrips and videos provide descriptions of how the eyes work, the basic structure of the ear, how the nose and mouth work together to taste and smell, and how skin sensors receive messages. Coordinated software then further develops the concepts and quizzes users.

Both of these systems consists of four filmstrips or videos with teachers' guides, plus four disks and accompanying teachers' guides.

AIDS is the subject of the third Media Software Teaching System. Directed to high-school students, this teaching system presents facts about the AIDS virus in both filmstrip and video format. A two-disk coordinated software package that is part of this system includes a tutorial for self-study and review, plus a problem-solving exercise that lets students apply their knowledge by unraveling the chain of infection in a community. This system includes either a filmstrip or video with teacher's guide and two disks with accompanying guides.

List Price: Body Systems I and Five Senses: four disks per package, $142.95; filmstrips, $35.50 each; videos, $45.50 each. AIDS: two disks, $98; video, $42.95; filmstrip, $42.95.

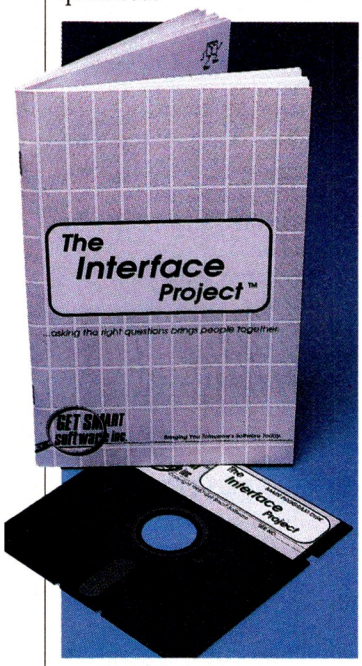
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.

Marshware
5903 Main Street
Kansas City, MO 64113
(800) 821-3303
(816) 523-1059

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

THE INTERFACE PROJECT

The Interface Project allows you to become an old-fashioned matchmaker using high technology. The program helps bring people together by using questionnaires that identify common interests among members of the opposite sex. It identifies, analyzes, and compiles these common interests. It allows you to ask 50 questions and match up to 1200 individuals. You can weight questions according to their significance in identifying common interests. Finally, you can print out the results of the process to use for fun, fundraising, or getting acquainted.



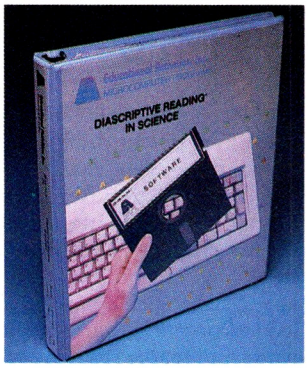
The Interface Project high-tech matchmaker

List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 80-column card; two 5¼-inch disk drives. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Get Smart Software, Inc.
8040 North Lake Drive
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 352-8040

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

DIASCRIPTIVE READING IN SCIENCE

Diascriptive Reading in Science is a science-reading program that diagnoses the reading skills of students, prescribes what is needed for improvement, and evaluates performance at each level before directing the student to the next program. When students need remediation, the program randomly picks from a bank of stories on the same level, so students work with a new story and questions. The program has 5 diagnostic tests (one for each skill area) and 25 developmental reading programs. Programs include Vocabulary, Main Idea, Details, Inference, and Sequence.



Educational Activities' science-reading program

Each developmental lesson gives students the opportunity to become acquainted with a variety of science subjects. The program records student progress and also remediates or advances each student through each skill area without any teacher intervention.
List Price: $335
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Educational Activities, Inc.
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
(800) 645-3739
(516) 223-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

BALANCING BEAR

Balancing Bear is a math program designed to help K–4 students understand equivalence. The students participate in a bear's balancing act by placing weights with numerical values on one or both ends of the bear's balancing beam. Balancing Bear has four difficulty levels, and multiple solutions are available in all levels. The program is suitable for special education and remedial math students because it is not timed, provides visual cues, allows for erasures, and doesn't penalize students for incorrect answers. The teacher's guide contains lesson plans and off-computer activities.

The Balancing Bear program helps K–4 students understand equivalence.

List Price: $65
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected. Muppet Learning Keys or Touch Window optional.
Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
U.S. (800) 431-1934
Canada (800) 247-6756
(914) 769-5030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

WHIMSICAL COMPUTER STATIONERY

This continuous-feed computer paper is bordered with whimsical designs, including teddy bears, sailboats, flowers, and Christmas holly. The paper is available in 14 different designs, each of which comes in shrink-wrapped packages of 100 sheets.
List Price: $10.95 per package
Computer Creations
P.O. Box 3744
Long Beach, CA 90803
(800) 848-9001
(213) 434-2655

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

Computer Creations' line of continuous-feed computer paper is available in 14 designs.

Use the up-to-the-minute software programs from EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES. They're designed with your curriculum in mind. All programs are guaranteed. FREE backup diskettes. FREE 30-day preview.

NEW for 1988-89

- **Diascriptive® Reading in Social Studies**
- **What Do They Do In Ouagadougou?**
- **Plus much more in all the curriculum areas**

FREE CATALOG
WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-645-3739
In NY call 516-223-4666

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES, INC. P.O. Box 392, Dept. A, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get more out of
Print Shop™ and ***AppleWorks™***
with these great values.

Labels, Labels, Labels
Use Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts to create any size label, badge or postcard. Merge fancy labels with your AppleWorks database. Print in color on color printers. Use new GS multi-color graphics. Retail price $39.95 for product PS03.

P.L.U.S.
Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them. Retail price is $39.95 for product PS01.

Big Red Computer Club
An international Apple™II user group with over 8,000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only $12.00 a year.

PRINT COLOR LABELS

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

HARDWARE

MINUTEMAN 1600 UPS

The Minuteman 1600 UPS (uninterruptible power supply) offers power protection for computer systems, including protection from blackouts, brownouts, interruptions, surges, and EMI/RFI noise. The unit protects any system with a power load of no more than 1600 watts and features a synchronized sine-wave output that switches to inverter operation in less than one millisecond. The Minuteman comes standard with a separate control unit and a 48-volt battery pack that automatically charges during AC operation. It has two alarm levels: one to notify you of commercial power loss and another to let you know there are two minutes of battery operation remaining. The unit's battery runs for 15 minutes under full power and 30 minutes under half power. UPS systems are also available for 250-, 300-, 500-, 600-, and 1200-watt systems.

List Price: $1,999
Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
(800) 238-7272
(214) 446-7363

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

SOFTWARE

PRINTPOWER

PrintPower is a print-utility program that allows you to create greeting cards, banners, signs, posters, stationery, and other items. The design options include an on-screen template, text editing, 5 fonts with 7 variations of each, horizontal and vertical formats, 40 border designs, and 60 graphic designs with free-form positioning. Graphics from Hi Tech's AwardWare can be used with PrintPower to expand its graphics capabilities.

List Price: $14.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. Not copy-protected.
Hi Tech Expressions
584 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 941-1224

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

FORMULA VISION

Formula Vision is a spreadsheet-readiness program with a small 15-cell structure. Each cell has the capacity for a label, value, and unit. The program has a large visual format conducive to large-screen use, 25 help screens, and a 34-page manual.

List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401
(201) 825-8888

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

THUNDERVIEW

ThunderView is a program for creating personalized slide shows. The program allows you to create slide shows from images created with most popular painting programs, or scanned images captured with ThunderScan. The package also contains the first volume of ThunderWare's Image Library, a collection of clip-art graphics for use in most painting and desktop-publishing programs. ThunderView allows you to advance through images manually or automatically and has two automatic speeds.

List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 3.5- or 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Thunderware, Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

WESTERN EUROPEAN TOUR

The Western European Tour Scenery Disk is now available for use with all subLOGIC flight-simulation products, including Flight Simulator II, Jet, and Microsoft Flight Simulator. The disk includes scenery covering large areas of Great Britain, France, and West Germany and is appropriate for both visual flight (sightseeing) and VFR or IFR cross-country navigation. Southern Great Britain highlights are centered around London but also include other areas such as Stonehenge and lighthouse beacons along the south England coast. France scenery centers around Paris and includes four major airports. Detailed West German cities include Munich, Nuremberg, Stuttgart, and Frankfurt. You can use various ground features as visual aids during cross-country flight. The program also allows you to fly from Helsinki, Finland, to Red Square in Moscow by "dead reckoning."

List Price: $24.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; subLOGIC flight simulator; joystick optional. Not copy-protected.

subLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983
(217) 359-8482

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

MAGAZINE INDEX—1987 EDITION

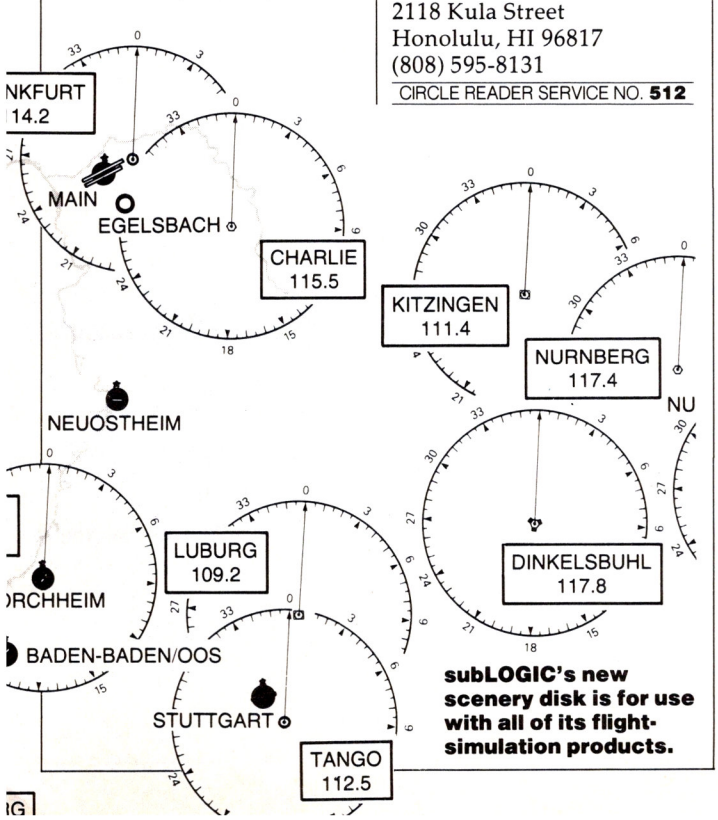
The Magazine Index is a series of AppleWorks database files that allow you to quickly find articles and reviews that have appeared in major Apple II publications, as well as selected Macintosh and other publications. Among the publications are *A+*, *MacTutor*, *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, *Open-Apple*, and others. You can reference the data by title, author, subject, and other fields. Indexes are also available in a publication-specific form, one publication per disk.

List Price: $6.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; AppleWorks. ProDOS; not copy-protected.

Kula Software
2118 Kula Street
Honolulu, HI 96817
(808) 595-8131

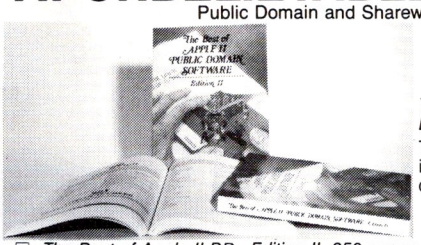
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**



subLOGIC's new scenery disk is for use with all of its flight-simulation products.

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware



The Best of Apple II Public Domain Software, Edition II
The most complete and well-indexed directory of public domain and shareware.

☐ *The Best of Apple II P.D., Edition II, 350 pages (plus $2 s/h)* **$9.95**

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 disks) . . **$27**
☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIGS format **$9**
☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K **$9**
☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) **$27**
☐ **GS10** Songs: Beethoven, Beatles, + more, for use w/Music Construc.™ Set . . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS11** Graphics package: birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS13,GS20** 80 songs w/Music Studio,™ incl "Flash Dance" (2 disks) . **$18**
☐ ***NEW* GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts from formal to fancy for all your documents (3 disks) **$27**
☐ ***NEW* GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS16,GS17** Digitized sounds for Start ups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 disks) **$18**
☐ ***NEW* GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses to play **$9**
☐ **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$49.95**
☐ **ALL 21 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$95.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**
Genealogy
☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. **$5**
☐ **057** Database:simple, w/doc. (SHAREWARE) . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . **$5**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . **$5**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game **$5**
☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels **$5**
☐ **518** Hist, vocab, math, astron, (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . . . **$5**
Games
☐ **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) **$10**
Tutorials
☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler **$5**
Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) **$10**
Communication
☐ **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
☐ **267/268** BBS sys.; create terminal programs & BBSs. (2 disk set, SHAREWARE) . **$10**
Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) **$10**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. **$5**
☐ **226** Diversi-DOS:read, save, load, and write many times faster than DOS 3.3 . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities **$5**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library
2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

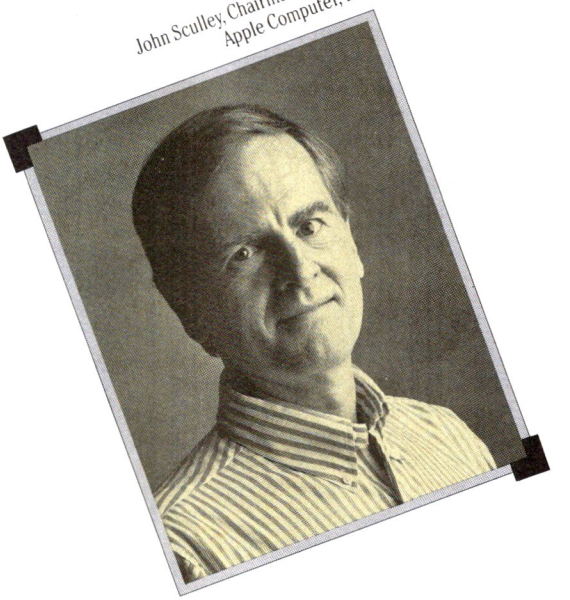
P.D.E.
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh, Ste. 528
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA **408-496-0624**
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEFEST



John Sculley, Chairman and CEO
Apple Computer, Inc.

Meet This Famous Revolutionary.

Here's your chance to hear John Sculley, CEO of Apple Computer, share his thoughts on the Apple® revolution with you.

The place: AppleFest® in San Francisco's Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium.

The time: September 16-18, 1988. Sculley's keynote speech takes place on Friday, the first day of the show.

The idea: AppleFest '88, an unprecedented learning experience for Apple II® users. With twice as many exhibits as last year, nearly 100 hour-long conference sessions, free presentations, full-day seminars, and the chance to hear John Sculley tell you what's on his mind.

Call 800-262-FEST now to reserve your place. Or send in the coupon at right. Don't miss AppleFest '88. Quite simply, it's a revolution.

Solutions for Everyone

Which Apple® Is the Right One for You?

A Guide to Support Services for Apple Computer Owners

Telecom I: Having Fun (and Staying Sane) Telecommunicating on the II

Telecom II: How to Set Up a Bulletin Board

New Graphic Capabilities of the Apple IIGS

Composing and Performing Music on the Apple IIGS

The New Look of Game Software on the Apple IIGS

Managing Home Finances on an Apple II Computer

Programming I: Using the IIGS Toolbox

Programming II: For Experts Only

Future Tech: CD-ROM and Other Optical Marvels

Best Home and Educational Software for the Macintosh®

Dozens of New Product Spotlights

Solutions for Educators

Answers to All of Your Questions About the Apple IIGS

Desktop Publishing: Classroom Applications

Apple and the Special Needs Student

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow: A Glimpse into an Ideal World

Three Favorite Programs by Four Classroom Experts

Creative Classroom Applications of AppleWorks®

Making Classroom Networks Work

Telecommunications for Classroom Teachers

Educational Computing in Japan and the USSR

Educational Applications of HyperCard®

Educational Roundtables in Elementary Math and Language Arts, Science, Social Studies, High School Math and Language Arts, Music, Art, Library Science, and Foreign Languages

Personal Office Solutions

Launching and Operating the Efficient Home Office

AppleWorks I: Introduction to Features and Techniques

AppleWorks II: Sophisticated Applications

An Impartial Review of Apple II Word Processors

The Great Apple II Data Base Shootout

Desktop Publishing Applications

Desktop Presentations

Putting HyperCard to Work in the Personal Office

Solutions from the Top

Keynote Addresses by Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley; Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak; and top Apple executive Chuck Boesenberg

Educational Keynotes by Tom Snyder, Chairman, Tom Snyder Productions; Apple Classroom of Tomorrow Director David Dwyer.

More In-Depth Solutions

The AppleFest Intensive Full-Day Seminars feature top seminar leaders, valuable hand-outs, lunch and admission to full AppleFest Conference and Exhibits

Seminar I: AppleWorks for Educators
Seminar II: The AppleWorks Tutorial
Seminar III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics
Seminar IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II
Seminar V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs. Fri.)
Seminar VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only)

Money Saving Solutions

Save $30 or more by pre-registering now (or bring this coupon to the door for a lesser discount).

Make reservations now at AppleFest's Headquarters Hotel for great savings on the regular hotel prices.

Fly on American Airlines, AppleFest's official carrier, for guaranteed lowest prices to San Francisco. Call 800-433-1790 and ask for STAR number S-14126.

To pre-register for AppleFest, fill out the coupon or call

800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA).

PRE-REGISTRATION COUPON

Name

Affiliation

Address

City/State Zip

Phone

Advance Discount Prices

3-Day Conference & Exhibits	$50	$40
3-Day Exhibits Only	$15	$7.50

Family Package (up to four individuals)
(Please indicate number of people)

3-Day Conference & Exhibits	$200	$95
3-Day Exhibits Only	$60	$30

AppleFest Full-Day Seminars (Includes Conference and Exhibits)

I: AppleWorks for Educators	$130	$99
II: AppleWorks Tutorial	$130	$99
III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics	$130	$99
IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II	$130	$99
V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs., Fri. only)	$130	$99
VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only)	$130	$99

Please circle desired date of seminar: Sept. 15 Sept. 16 Sept. 17

Individuals may attend two seminars for $150.

Hotel Reservations* (indicate number of rooms desired)

San Francisco Hilton 1-800-HILTONS _____ Single ($89)
_____ Double ($99) (In CA: 415-771-1400)

Arrival Date: Departure Date:

Payment (payment must accompany all orders)

Conference and/or Exhibits ☐ Hotel ☐ Both ☐

Check Enclosed* ☐ Credit Card (circle one): AMEX MC Visa

Credit Card # Exp. Date

Cardholder's Name Amount of Charge

Authorized Signature

*Hotel reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit. Visa, MC, AMEX, or check payable to hotel of your choice. Checks for ticket fees payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc.

Mail this form by August 26 to Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173, or call 1-800-262-FEST, 617-860-7100 in MA.

APPLEFEST '88 SAN FRANCISCO

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple, Macintosh, Hypercard AppleWorks, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

VISUAL REFERENCE CARDS FOR APPLEWORKS $14.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Agent U.S.A.	24.95
Airheart	21.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	22.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Animate	41.95
Apple Logo	89.95
Appleworks	196.95
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	31.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer III	64.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Baseball	13.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Bus.works Bundle	CALL
Bus.works Payroll	CALL
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	22.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	26.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	26.95
Carmen Sandiego World	23.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	23.95
Chshp. Football	23.95
Chshp. Load Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	25.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	22.49
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create with Garfield	20.95
Create w/Garfield Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Defender of the Crown	32.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Deluxe Print II	31.95
Desk Accessories	25.49
Desk Works	35.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	23.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	34.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Early Games	21.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 17.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
Football	13.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Game Maker	30.95
Gato	24.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
GI Joe	13.95
GPLE	30.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GS Works	138.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hardball	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	51.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	27.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Knight of Diamonds	30.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	23.95
Leisure Larry	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	20.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	23.49
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mean 18	24.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 8/16	74.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe 3.0	45.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	59.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	11.95
Music Studio	59.39
Newsroom	31.95
Nord & Bert	23.95
On Balance	37.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks+/Clip	42.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	24.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	62.95
PFS: Graph	62.95
PFS: Workmates	111.95
PFS: Write	62.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	25.49
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	24.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shp. Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop GS	36.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	20.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Quicken	31.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	38.95
Road Race	9.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	49.94
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Shanghai	22.49
Shape Mechanic	24.49
Sideways Pro Dos	43.95
Silent Service	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Space Quest	31.49
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	25.95
Style Sheets	25.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	25.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	26.39
Street Sport Baseball	23.95
St. Sport Basketball	23.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	23.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Print	30.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo	68.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Test Drive	24.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Accountant	CALL
Timeout Commun.	CALL
Timeout Desktools	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macro Tools	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
TML Basic	89.95
TML Pascal	89.95
Top Draw	56.95
Tower Myraglen	31.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
2400 A.D.	23.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.49
Typing Tutor IV	28.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry	30.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Perfect	83.59
Word Perfect GS	99.95
World Games	23.95
Writer Rabbit	28.49
Writer's Choice	59.39
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	118.95
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem 1200	149.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Disk Drive Weltec	99.95
Drive Weltez	99.95
Echo+	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	199.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	88.95
Fingerprint IIC	73.95
Fingerprint Plus	88.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	59.95
Grappler Pro	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	44.95
Juice Box	66.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 Computer	378.95
Laser 128 EX	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	39.95
PC Transporter 640K	564.95
Power Supply IIE	49.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	178.95
Uni Drive American	139.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

ENTERTAINMENT

GAMEPORT

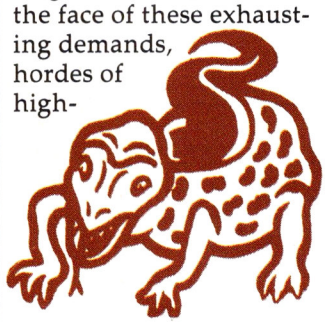
BY BOB LINDSTROM

The future of entertainment as seen from Chicago, and IIe/c software in IIGS's clothing

CES: THINGS AS THEY MIGHT BE

A rapid-fire packing session, a screening of *The Untouchables* (just to get into the Chi-Town mood), and I was off to join some 100,000 international honchos, tradesmen, and journalists at the 1988 Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. At this four-day shrine to consumerism, the industry gathers to cut big deals; size up the competition; and gather facts on new audio, video, and computer products.

The energy and dedication seem inexhaustible. The days are filled with rib nudging, back slapping, deal cutting, and model ogling—one day at CES is the equivalent of three girl-watching nights in a Venice Beach singles bar. Yet, even in the face of these exhausting demands, hordes of high-



minded byte sellers hit the city's streets after the show each evening. As pin-striped guerrillas in this urban jungle, they roam hospitality suites and receptions in a daring attempt to experience the ultimate party without mistaking the Steinhardt Aquarium salt-water tank for the hotel hot tub.

Entrusted with a solemn duty to bring product news to "GamePort" readers, I was obligated to stay as close as possible to industry revelers. At any time of the day or night during CES, you could find me exploring endless parties or sitting in the corner of a Rush Street nightclub. There I was: sipping purest Gatorade, pen and notepad poised in a vigilant quest for The Truth. And the sacrifice was all for you, "GamePort" reader.

So, here's the news. Just remember that the new-product announcements of June can dissolve into the good intentions of December. Although these titles are promised before Yuletide, anything can happen. Like the Ghost of Christmas Yet to Come, I'm only showing you the shadows of things as they might be.

Action-game lovers will love Epyx. It plans to keep joysticks in motion with two sports simulations: Street Sports Foot-

ball, another grass-roots go-round, this time on the alleyway gridiron, and The Games—Summer Edition, a graphically spirited cavalcade of cycling, pole-vaulting, swinging on uneven parallel bars, and others. Both are for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS.

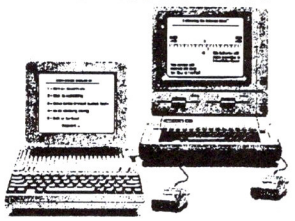
Also from Epyx, Technocop boasts five levels of car chase and combat excitement, and Mind-Roll requires you to shepherd a marble through several 3-D landscapes.

Remember Activision?

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MICHAEL SANCHEZ

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: ♦ II+, ♦ //e or ♦ //c

Master Diagnostics - $75.00 r 6.1

Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's

Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

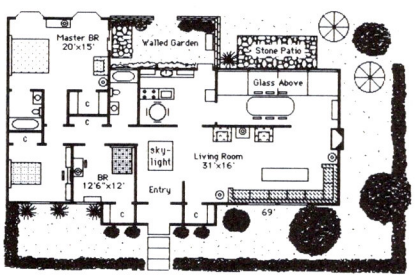
NiKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

on your Apple II+, IIc, IIe, or IIGS



Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours.

Each program includes dozens of pre-drawn shapes, requires 64K and prints on 51 printers.

Architecture

Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included. $69.95.

Interiors

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature. $69.95

Landscape

Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists! $69.95

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME LIBRARIES

- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is $29.95 and includes 4 dozen plans.

Apple IIGS (specific), Macintosh, and IBM/Compatibles also available.

Orders only please: 1-800-451-3871
CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx $4 shipping

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

PO Box 2440, Dept A
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

Well, it's changed its name to Mediagenic (see "NewPlus" in this issue for details). In the future, Activision will be just another brand name, but a game by any other brand still plays as sweet. A case in point is the IIGS conversion of The Last Ninja, a martial-arts arcade/adventure game.

As a Mediagenic affiliate label, Lucasfilm Games follows up the hilarious Maniac Mansion with the more hilarious Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders (IIe/c/GS), a mixture of B-movie science fiction and supermarket tabloid ("Man Removes Hangnail with Chainsaw and Lives!"), and from Interplay Productions (creator of The Bard's Tale series) comes Battle Chess, an eye-filling IIGS version of the board game, in which every piece is an animated cartoon character.

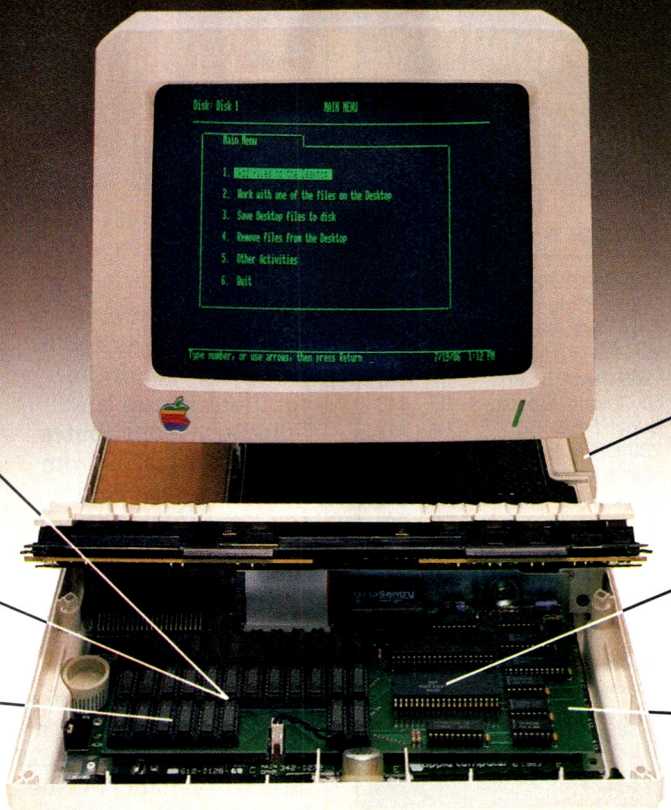
Accolade rolls out the IIGS software with Pinball Wizard, Bubble Ghost (pilot a soap bubble through a puncture-packed world of pins and thorns), Mini-Putt (a garden-golf simulation), Serve & Volley (an excellent computerized tennis match), and the pigskin strategy of 4th & Inches.

Ever feel like crushing innocent bystanders? Me too. Become a 2000-pound lizard or cyclops and waste the countryside in Arcadia's Aaargh! for the IIGS. Or, if you tend toward Schwarzenegger fantasies, play a Conan-like avenger in Melbourne House's visually opulent IIGS action/adventure Barbarian. Finally, football fanatics can get out of the arcade when John Elway's Quarterback, from Mastertronic, comes home to the IIe, IIc, and IIGS.

You won't find any heroes in the computer version of *Platoon*, from DataEast. Just struggle to survive increasingly difficult assignments in jungle stealth and combat (IIe/c/GS).

California Dreams brings a little classic gaming and gambling to Apple owners with Club Backgammon, Vegas Craps, and Vegas Gambler (slots, blackjack, poker, and roulette). All are scheduled for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS.

Sierra On-Line continues to enhance the audio-visual refinement of its graphic adventures with King's Quest IV—The Perils of Rosella, for the IIGS. This one boasts better graphics and a 40-minute musical score by TV composer William Goldstein (of "Fame"



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Built-in clock — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — **$389** 512K — **$519**
1 MEG — **$779**

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — **$309** 512K — **$439**
1 MEG — **$699**

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — **$239** 512K — **$369**

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade **$79**

Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) **$159**

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NEW!
APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!

DEALERS CALL!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

ONE MEG RAM BOARDS?
WE'VE GOT EM!
THE Super Expanders!

S.E. IIgs	OK Now	$49
S.E. IIe	* OK Now	$59
S.E. IIc	* OK 1/88	$69
S.E. II+	* OK 3/88	$79
Above with 256K add		$30
Above with 512K add		$60
Above with 1MEG add		$120

* FREE Appleworks RAM Expansion Software!

QUIET COOLING FANS!
IIgs No Audio Noise $25
II+/e w/Surge Protect $27

OTHER PERIPHERALS!

64K/80 Column Bd	IIe	$35
Super 64K/80 Col	IIe	$49
16K RAM Board	II+	$35
128K RAM Board	II+	$65
80 Column Board	II+	$49
Super Serial Bd	II+/e	$49
Z80 CP/M Board	II+/e	$35
Numeric Keypad	IIe	$35
Graphic Par Bd w/Cble		$45
Joystick	$15 &	$25

A/B SWITCHBOX!
Centronics or Serial $29

ADD ON DISK DRIVE: 5¼
Specify Your Model $119

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LISTINGS!
ADD $3 Shipping / COD ADD $2 / VISA/MC OKAY 0%

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E. 8TH ST., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10AM-6PM Mon-Fri

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

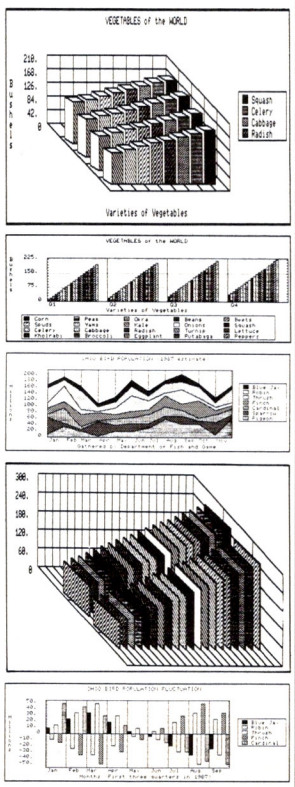
APP STATS & GRAPHS

The complete statistical package with data management and graphs

STATS:
Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven); Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more; user defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data; Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, sorting, transposing, and more; can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases.

GRAPHS (by Third Wave Techn., Inc.):
Large selection of highest quality, impressive graphs (Column, Stacked column, 3-D stacked column, Horizontal bar, Line, Line/column, Scatter, Area, Pie chart, 3-D chart, Hi-Lo chart); User controllable legends, borders, titles, spacing, etc.; Up to 400 data points per graph; Double-high resolution, full colors; Mouse and joystick and over 60 printers supported (printout size up to 7″ × 15″)

Price: $99 (plus $5 sh/h)



StatSoft 2325 E. 13th Street Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), phone: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), phone: 0707271166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), phone: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

fame). Manhunter: New York takes players on a terrifying tour of the populous future, and Gold Rush! contributes historical hazards from America's past. And don't miss Sierra's sequels: Space Quest III, Police Quest 2—The Vengeance, and Leisure Suit Larry II. All titles will be for the IIGS.

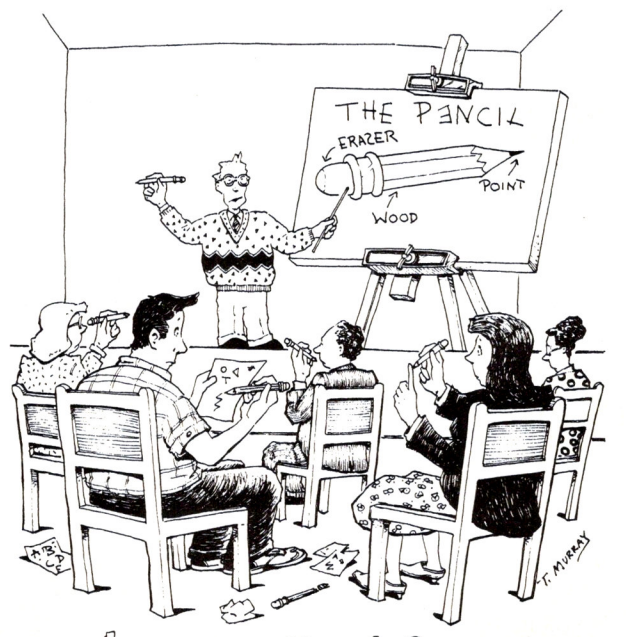
Brøderbund's seagoing simulation, The Ancient Art of War at Sea, should now be available for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS, and skiers can amuse themselves on the slopes without the cold (or, alas, the après ski warm-up) in Brøderbund's IIGS version of Downhill Challenge.

Affiliate labels that have hitched up to Electronic Arts are preparing a major release of Apple games. Strategic Simulations inaugurates its new Advanced Dungeons and Dragons games (licensed by TSR) with 3-D graphics and role playing in Pools of Radiance (IIe/c/GS). Leisure Genius brings the board games Monopoly and Scruples to the Apple II series. DataSoft flies its Tomahawk helicopter simulator to the IIGS with superbly enhanced sound and graphics. Save your girlfriend and delve into the treachery of international vice in Twilight's Ransom, an Apple II-series graphic adventure from Paragon Software.

It looks like 1988 will be a great year for Apple games. There are solid entries in the traditional-

TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK



LOW-TECH USER'S GROUP

★ ★ ★ QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

APPLEWORKS (tm)

FACTWORKS VOL #1/2/3/4(EA)	21.50
SCHOOLWORKS-LETTERFILES ..	35.00
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS II	30.95
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS(AW 2.0).	30.95
TIMEOUT-FILEMASTER(AW 2.0)	30.95
TIMEOUT-GRAPH (AW 2.0) ...	54.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS (ULTRA)	17.50
TIMEOUT-POWERPAK(AW 2.0) .	30.95
TIMEOUT-QUICKSPELL(AW 2.0)	42.50
TIMEOUT-SIDESPREAD(AW 2.0)	30.95
TIMEOUT-SUPERFONTS(AW 2.0)	42.50
TIMEOUT-THESAURUS(AW 2.0).	30.95
TIMEOUT-ULTRAMACROS(AW2.0)	36.50

BUSINESS/HOME

BUSINESSWORKS BUNDLE	298.00
BUSINESSWORKS PAYROLL	129.00
CREATE A CALENDAR	19.50
DAZZLE DRAW (2CEGS-128K) .	37.95
DOLLARS & SENSE(2C/E-128K)	74.95
GEOS (2C/E-128K)	81.95
GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK#1-3(EA)	10.95
LABELS,LABELS!.....	30.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0 ..	97.00
MINIPIX DISK #1/2/3 (EA)	19.95
MULTISCRIBE DESK ACCESSORY	25.50
MULTISCRIBE FONTPAK#1-8/EA	14.95
MULTISCRIBE PICT. MGR-2C/E	25.50
MULTISCRIBE W/SPELLER-128K	49.95
ON BALANCE(C/E/GS-128K) ..	37.95
PRINT MAGIC.....	37.95
PRINT SHOP (2C/E-64K) ...	30.95
PRINT SHOP W/BACKUP	37.95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION.....	24.95
PRINT SHOP HOLIDAY LIB #4.	16.50
PRINT SHOP LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	16.50
PRINT SHOP LOVER'S UTILITY	30.95
PRINTRIX (2C/E-128K/GS) ..	43.00
PRINTRIX MONSTER FONTPAK#1	23.00
PROSEL	34.00
PUBLISH-IT! (C/E-128K/GS).	62.95
PUBLISH-IT/FONTPAK #1	24.95
PUBLISH-IT/PEOPLE/PLACES/.	24.95
PUBLISH-IT/SYMBOLS&SLOGANS	24.95
QUICKEN (C/E/GS-128K)	32.00
SIDEWAYS(PRODOS & DOS 3.3)	43.95
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER-3.5.	83.95
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER-5.25	83.95
SPRINGBRD-NEWSLETTERS 3.5.	19.95
SPRINGBRD-NEWSLETTERS 5.25	19.95
WORKS OF ART-ASSORTED 3.5.	24.95
WORKS OF ART-ASSORTED 5.25	24.95
WORKS OF ART-EDUC. 3.5.	24.95
WORKS OF ART-EDUC. 5.25	24.95
WORKS OF ART-HOLIDAY 3.5.	24.95
WORKS OF ART-HOLIDAY 5.25	24.95

PERIPHERALS

EDD 4 PLUS (DISK II VERS).	64.95
EDD 4 PLUS-DUODISK/UNIDISK	71.95
FLIGHT STICK(2C/E/GS).....	52.95
GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS	84.00
GS-RAM 256K	190.00
GS-RAM 512K	311.00
GS-RAM 1MEG	552.00
GS-RAMKEEPER	145.00
GS-SUPERSONIC STEREO CARD.	51.95
GS-SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	72.95
IMAGEBUFFER(REQ. IMWRT II)	47.00
JOYSTICK-MACH 2 (PLATINUM)	26.95
JOYSTICK-MACH 3 (PLATINUM)	35.00
NO-SLOT CLOCK	40.00
PARALLEL PRO	77.00
PC TRANSDRIVE-DUAL 5.25 ..	309.00
PC TRANSDRIVE-SINGLE 5.25.	209.00
PC TRANSPORTER-384K/256K..	399.00
PC TRANSPORTER-768K/640K..	580.00
POWER SUPPLY-6000MA (A.E.)	58.00
RAM CHIPS 256K 150NS (8) .	130.00
RAMFACTOR 1 MEG.....	590.00
RAMFACTOR 256K.....	230.00
RAMFACTOR 512K.....	350.00
RAMFACTOR BATTERY B/U	136.00
RAMWORKS III 256K.....	190.00
RAMWORKS III 512K.....	311.00
RAMWORKS III 1024K (1 MEG)	552.00
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(4-COL).	13.95
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(BLACK).	6.50
SYSTEM SAVER-PLATINUM 2E .	62.00
THUNDERSCAN (APPLE)	178.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR	167.00
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 W/512K	363.00

COMMUNICATIONS

ASCII EXPRESS PROF(PRODOS)	73.00
COMPUSERVE SUBSCRIP. KIT .	24.00
DATA LINK-2400 BAUD	185.00
GROLIER ON-LINE ENCYCLOPED	31.95
MOUSETALK-ASCII EXPRESS ..	67.95
POINT-TO-POINT (C/E/GS) ..	72.00
PROTERM	75.95

EDUCATION

A.C.T.(COMPUTER PREP)(HBJ)	27.50
A.C.T.-BARRON'S COMPUTER .	50.95
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 3.5) .	31.50
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 5.25).	28.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS	25.00
BANK ST. WRITER III-PRODOS	54.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER LIB #1..	19.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER.....	25.50
CREATION (CEGS 5.25)	25.50
CREATION ART ALBUM	20.95
CROSS COUNTRY USA (HOME)..	26.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC (HOME) ...	31.50
CROSSWORD MAGIC (SCHOOL)..	37.95
DECIMAL DISCOVERY	29.50
DESIGNASAURUS (2C/E-128K).	25.50
DINOSAUR DAYS	25.50
DINOSAUR DIG (2+/C/E)	32.95
EARLY GAMES FOR YNG CHILD.	21.95
EASY AS ABC.....	24.95
FAST-TRACK FRACTIONS.....	29.50
GAME SHOW	25.50
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES(SCHOOL)	39.95
GERTRUDE'S SECRETS (HOME).	25.50
GRADE BUSTERS 123 (C/E/GS)	54.95
GRAMMAR GREMLINS(5.25).....	28.95
J & S GRADE BOOK W/BACKUP.	39.50
MAGIC SPELLS (GR 1-5/HOME)	25.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 3.5).	27.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 5.25)	24.50
MATH BLASTER PLUS (5.25) .	28.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS-3.5/128K	29.95
MATH RABBIT (5-7) (HOME)..	25.50
MATH RABBIT (SCHOOL)	38.95
MATH SHOP (HOME).....	26.95
METEOR MULTIPLICATION-HOME	23.50
MONSTERS & MAKE BELIEVE ..	25.50
MONSTERS/MAKE BELIEVE ART.	20.95
MOPTOWN HOTEL(SCHOOL W/BU)	38.95
MOPTOWN PARADE (W/BACKUP).	38.95
OBSERVATORY(LIGHTSPEED)...	41.95
OREGON TRAIL (HOME)	19.95
OREGON TRAIL(CEGS)(SCHOOL)	38.00
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 3.5.	31.50
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 5.25	28.95
READER RABBIT (K-2)(HOME).	24.95
READER RABBIT (SCHOOL) ...	39.95
ROCKY'S BOOTS (HOME).....	31.95
S.A.T. STUDY PGM (BARRONS)	32.95
S.A.T.-COMPUTER PREP.(HBJ)	25.95
SAILING...STORY PROBLEMS .	29.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (64K) ...	49.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (SCHOOL).	56.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #1	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #2	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #3	25.50
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 3.5)	31.50
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 5.25) ...	28.95
STICKYBEAR ABC/NUMBERS(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR MATH/MATH 2(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES.....	23.50
STICKYBEAR PARTS OF SPEECH	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING (K-GR3)	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING COMPREN	23.50
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER ..	23.50
STICKYBEAR WORD PROBLEMS .	23.50
SUPERPRINT (C/E-128K/GS) .	31.50
SUPERPRINT GRAPH#1/2/3(EA)	17.50
THINK QUICK (AGE 7-14) ...	31.50
TRANSPORT, TRANSFORMATION.	25.50
TYPE (+EC)	28.50
TYPING TUTOR IV	31.50
U.S. ATLAS ACTION	29.50
WHERE IN...USA IS CARMEN .	28.50
WHERE IN...USA W/BACK UP..	35.50
WHERE IN...WORLD IS CARMEN	25.50
WHERE IN...WORLD W/BACK UP	32.50
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	28.50
WHERE IN..EUROPE W/BACKUP.	35.50
WORD ATTACK (C/E/GS 3.5) .	31.50
WORD ATTACK (C/E/GS 5.25).	28.95
WORLD ATLAS ACTION	29.50
WRITER RABBIT (SCHOOL) ...	44.95
WRITER RABBIT(GR2-4)(HOME)	31.50

GS-SPECIFIC

GS-ADVENTURES...SINBAD768K	31.95
GS-AESOP'S FABLES (3.5) ..	31.50
GS-ALIEN MIND (512K)	31.50
GS-ARABIAN NIGHTS (768K) .	31.95
GS-BARD'S TALE (512K)	32.00
GS-BEYOND ZORK (512K)	31.95
GS-BLACKJACK ACADEMY(512K)	25.50
GS-CALENDAR CRAFTER (512K)	41.00
GS-CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	28.95
GS-CLIP ART (STYLEWARE)...	19.95
GS-DEFENDER...CROWN (768K)	31.50
GS-DESKWORKS (512K)	37.95
GS-DESTROYER (512K)	25.50
GS-DLX PAINT ART#1/2 (EA)	20.50
GS-DLX PAINT II(768K)	65.00
GS-DLX PAINT SEASONS	20.50
GS-DLX PRINT II (JUL 88?).	32.50
GS-DRAW PLUS (512K-RGB) ..	56.50
GS-DREAM ZONE (512K)	31.50
GS-FANTAVISION (256K)	37.95
GS-FANTAVISION W/BACKUP ..	44.95
GS-FILE (768K)	62.95
GS-FIRST LETTEERS&WORDS768	33.00
GS-FIRST SHAPES (768K) ...	33.00
GS-FONT LIBRARY(STYLEWARE)	24.95
GS-GAUNTLET (256K)	28.50
GS-GERTRUDE'S SECRETS-256K	25.50
GS-GRAPHICS STUDIO (768K).	40.95
GS-GRAPHICSWRITER (512K) .	93.95
GS-HARDBALL (512K)	26.50
GS-INSTANT MUSIC(512K-MOU)	32.00
GS-INSTANT MUSIC-JAZZ.....	20.50
GS-INSTANT MUSIC-ROCK&ROLL	20.50
GS-KIDS TIME II (512K) ...	25.50
GS-KING'S QUEST (512K)	31.50
GS-LEISURE SUIT LARRY(512K)	25.50
GS-LIST PLUS (768K)	63.95
GS-MAGIC SPELLS (256K) ...	25.95
GS-MAGICAL MYTHS (768K) ..	31.50
GS-MARBLE MADNESS (512K) .	23.50
GS-MATH RABBIT (256K)	25.50
GS-MATH TALK (768K)	33.00
GS-MAVIS BEACON TYP.(512K)	29.50
GS-MEAN 18 (GOLF) (512K) .	26.50
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #2...	14.95
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #3&4.	21.50
GS-MEDLEY-IF AVAILABLE ...	125.00
GS-MONTE CARLO (512K RGB).	23.50
GS-MULTISCRIBE (512K)	62.95
GS-MULTISCRIBE(SCHOLASTIC)	84.95
GS-MUSIC CONSTRUCTION-256K	32.00
GS-MUSIC STUDIO-512K/COLOR	62.95
GS-NOTES & FILES (512K) ..	80.95
GS-ORCA UTILITIES PKG #1 .	29.95
GS-ORCA/BASIC (JUL 88)....	65.00
GS-ORCA/DESKTOP DEV. SYS..	40.00
GS-ORCA/M (512K)	46.95
GS-ORCA/PASCAL W/DDS	97.00
GS-PAINT/WRITE/DRAW BUNDLE	113.95
GS-PAINTWORKS GOLD-1.25MEG	62.95
GS-PAINTWORKS PLUS(512K) .	43.50
GS-PAPERBOY (256K)	28.50
GS-PIRATES (256K)	25.50
GS-POLICE QUEST (512K) ...	31.50
GS-PRINT SHOP (512K)	37.95
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-PARTY ..	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-SAMPLER.	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP W/BACKUP ...	44.95
GS-READ 'N RHYME (768K) ..	31.95
GS-READER RABBIT (256K) ..	37.95
GS-READER RABBIT (SCHOOL).	51.95
GS-SEA STRIKE (512K)	25.50
GS-SHANGHAI(512K 3.5)	28.50
GS-SILENT SERVICE (512K) .	24.95
GS-SMOOTH TALKER (768K) ..	33.00
GS-SOFTSWITCH (512K)	36.50
GS-SPACE QUEST (512K)	31.50
GS-SPELLER BEE (768K)	33.00
GS-SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR512	25.50
GS-TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.	22.95
GS-THEXDER (512K)	22.50
GS-THINK QUICK (256K 3.5).	31.95
GS-TML BASIC (512K 3.5) ..	78.00
GS-TML PASCAL (INT) (768K)	78.00
GS-TOPDRAW (512K)	56.95
GS-TOWER OF MYRAGLEN(512K)	31.95
GS-TYPING TUTOR IV (512K).	31.50
GS-WINTER GAMES(512 K)....	24.95
GS-WORD PERFECT(512K)	87.00
GS-WORLD GAMES(512 K).....	24.95
GS-WORLD TOUR GOLF (512K).	26.00
GS-WRITER RABBIT (256K) ..	31.95

HOBBY/UTILITY

816 PAINT (2C/E/GS)	45.00
ANIMATE (C/E-128K)	43.50
BAG OF TRICKS II (3.5) ...	30.00
BEAGLE COMPILER (PRODOS) .	45.50
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	36.50
BEAGLE SCREENS	22.50
BENEATH APPLE PRODOS(5.25)	14.50
BIG U (64K/128K PRODOS) .	22.50
COPY II+ (CURRENT VERSION)	21.95
D-CODE (DOS & PRODOS).....	24.50
EDD 4	19.95
EXTRA K	24.50
FONT MECHANIC (64K)	19.95
G.P.L.E. (DOS & PRODOS)...	30.95
LOCKSMITH 6.X(CURRENT VER)	38.50
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2C	55.00
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2E	55.00
MERLIN-816 (C/E/GS)	74.95
PRO-BYTER	22.50
RAMUP 4.X (REQ. RAM CARD).	32.95
SHAPE MECHANIC	24.50
TRIPLE DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)	24.50
WIZARD'S TOOLBOX	25.50

RECREATION

BALANCE OF POWER(C/E/GS) .	28.50
BARD'S TALE (2+CE-64K) ...	29.00
BARD'S TALE II(+CE-64K ...	32.00
BARD'S TALE III HINT BOOK.	11.95
BARD'S TALE III(+CEGS 64K)	32.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES-CEGS 128K	24.95
CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL128	24.95
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL-128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER..	21.95
CHESSMASTER 2000 (48K) ...	26.00
CHOPLIFTER (+/C/E)	11.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT (+CEGS)	26.00
COMMANDO (+CEGS-128K).....	22.50
DEATH SWORD (CE 128K)	15.50
DESTROYER (C/E-128K)	24.95
EOS-EARTH ORBIT STATION...	23.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (64K) ..	21.95
GAMES-WINTER ED.(IF AVAIL)	25.50
GAUNTLET (2CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.50
HARDBALL (64K JOY)	21.95
IKARI WARRIOR (128K)	22.50
KARATE CHAMP (64K)	14.95
KING'S QUEST (128K).....	31.50
KING'S QUEST II (128K)....	31.50
KING'S QUEST III (128K) ..	31.50
KUNG FU MASTER (2+CE)	14.95
LEGACY OF THE ANCIENTS-64K	26.00
LEISURE SUIT LARRY (128K).	24.95
LODE RUNNER (+CEGS)	22.50
MANIAC MANSION (C/E-128K).	22.95
MARBLE MADNESS (+CEGS-64K)	23.50
MILLIONAIRE II(CEGS-128K).	37.50
ONE-ON-ONE (NOT GS)	11.95
PAPERBOY (2C/E-128K)	25.50
PIRATES (128K)	25.50
QUESTRON II (64K)	28.50
RAD WARRIOR (128K).....	14.95
SHANGHAI (+/C/E-64K)	22.50
SILENT SERVICE (64K)	21.95
SKI CRAZED (+CEGS 64K JOY)	18.95
SKYFOX (NOT GS)	11.95
SPACE QUEST (C/E-128K JOY)	31.50
SPACE QUEST II(CE-128KJOY)	31.50
STRIKE FLEET (C/E/GS)	23.50
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR (64K)	24.95
SUMMER GAMES I (64K)	14.50
SUMMER GAMES II (64K)	14.50
TAG TEAM WRESTLING (64K) .	14.50
TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN ...	22.95
TEST DRIVE (CE-128K JOY) .	22.95
TICKET TO WASHINGTON D.C.	25.50
TOP FUEL ELIMINATOR (128K)	19.95
ULTIMA IV (64K)	37.50
ULTIMA V (CEGS 64K 5.25).	37.50
WASTELAND (+CEGS 64K)	32.00
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	28.50
WINGS OF FURY (CEGS-128K).	22.50
WINTER GAMES (+CE-64K) ...	14.50
WIZARDRY IV (64 K).....	37.50
WORLD GAMES (C/E-128K) ...	24.95

WORD PROCESSING

BANK ST. WRITER PLUS(128K)	49.50
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR (PRODOS).	55.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER (PRODOS).	68.00
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER.	37.50
WORD PERFECT (2C/E)	87.00

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only.
Credit Card (No Charge)—Include Card#. Exp. Date, and Tel.#
School Terms—NET 35 Days, Our Shipping Date. No Previews.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by a VISA/MC #, Expiration Date, & Tel.#
Nebraska Residents—Add 4% of Total for Tax Plus Your City Tax.

WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
(Continental U.S. Only. Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.)
Sorry, We Cannot Guarantee Satisfaction or Non-Apple Compatibility.

Returns Require Prior Authorization—Write or Call (402) 331-7312

TRIAD Software Products

125 No. Washington St.

Papillion, Nebraska 68046

M-F: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. / Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m. CST

Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757

Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

SHIPPING: UPS GND (48)—$3+$.50/Item. Airmail (48)—$5+$1/Item. UPS BLUE (48)—$5 + $1/Item. UPS RED (48)—$14 + $1.50/Item. School Purchase Order (48 States Only)—Add 4% (Minimum $4.50). Alaska/APO/Canada/FPO/Guam/Hawaii/P.R.—$6.00+$1.50/Item. Foreign Countries—Actual Shpg. Plus Insur. Plus $4 Handling.

2700 ITEM 'CATWORKS' CATALOG: Requires 128K and Appleworks. $10.00 w/o Order / $5.00 w/Order / FREE w/$150.00 Order.

FREE CURRENT FLYER: Write or Call (402) 331-7312

IN-STORE PRICES: Slightly Higher.

APPLE & APPLEWORKS are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

PREPARED JUNE 1988 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#88-09)

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! EasyDrive & RAMUP 4.0
The Storage Management Team

If only I had storage management software that could give me complete control of my hard-disk by installing itself onto my hard-disk and then installing my programs automatically . . .
. . . it could have a menu where I could choose the applications I want by just touching a key . . .
. . . it could run programs, remove programs, back up, restore, index, copy, and other stuff, too, automatically. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And there could be another program just like it, for my RamCard. It could load my programs onto my RamCard and present them to me on a menu . . . and I could flip from program to program like turning a page . . . and would have great features like autoload, back up, restore and statistical displays. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And they could work together to give me the greatest storage management system ever . . .
. . . and come with a manual that could explain ProDOS in a way that even I could understand . . .
. . . and be sold and serviced by friendly people . . . and be affordable . . .

Your prayers are answered.

You need powerful storage management. It's an absolute must for today's Apple user. Having a RamCard and/or Hard-Disk is great, but unless you can use them with speed and ease, you're not doing yourself any favors.

EasyDrive (for the Hard-Disk) and RAMUP 4.0 (for the RamCard) are the ONLY utility programs of their kind — bringing speed and manageability to your computer — bridging the gap between you and your Hard-Disk/RamCard.

Nothing is faster — nothing is easier. If you have a Hard-Disk or RamCard or both, you need EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0.

EasyDrive $69.95
RAMUP 4.0 ..... $39.95
EasyDrive/RAMUP Combo $94.95

DEAR DEALER: EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0 are available to you at a significant discount.

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 331-0700

FIND OUT WHAT QUALITY IS:
- Extended warranties
- Hard-disk insurance
- Trained tech support experts
- Free technical newsletter
- 30 day money back guarantee on everything we sell
- Immediate replacement of defective items
- The largest FULL SERVICE dealer

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp	169	Time Master	76
RamKeeper	148	View Master	119
RamCharger	133	PC Transporter	Call
Serial Pro	114	RamWorks III	Call
Data Link	189	RamFactor	Call
Phasor	139	GS Ram	Call
Parallel Pro	89	GS Ram +	Call
		Z Ram I, II, III	Call

HARD-DISKS

CMS		Sider	
20 Meg. SD	649	20 Meg.	549
40 Meg. SD	849	40 Meg.	745
60 Meg. SD	979	C46	1,495
SCSI Controller	Inc.	C96	Call
		T6	745

IN STOCK!

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S.A. and Canada)

GAMEPORT

ly strong areas of strategy, role playing, and simulation, as well as a welcome interest in Apple arcade action. I hope you have enjoyed these product previews. Somehow, your appreciation makes all that Chicago nightlife seem worthwhile.

IIGS OR NOT IIGS

By now, it should be apparent that IIGS game players will have plenty to fill their leisure time as 1988 continues. Several "GamePort" readers are disillusioned by publishers who haven't made the effort with IIGS-specific products, however.

Carl Wangberg of St. Paul, Minnesota, writes, "The other day I went and bought a new piece of software called Gauntlet by Mindscape. I was excited because the arcade version of this game [has] excellent graphics and sound. When I got home and tried the software, it came up in double-hi-res and had very little sound. It was like I was running a very fast IIe." Wangberg also registered similar disappointment with PBI Software's Strategic Conquest and Sierra On-Line's Space Quest.

Joe Warmbrodt of Spring, Texas, expected better than the double-hi-res graphics he got in Mindscape's IIGS Paperboy and Gauntlet. "These games hardly deserve to be called IIGS versions. They are more like IIe versions placed on a 3.5-inch disk and changed so that they won't work on a IIe."

Charles C. Strobel III of Jacksonville, Florida, stated that he bought the IIGS version of PBI Software's Strategic Conquest but "what was in the package was the Apple IIe version that works on any machine that will run the Apple IIe programs . . . I was told that no IIGS version was planned and that the labeling was OK because it ran on the GS."

I've received lots of letters concerning the IIGS products mentioned above. So, be careful. Until Apple programmers learn to exploit the IIGS fully, buyers will have to be selective in their IIGS purchases. Spend time at the local software store, demand software demonstrations, and keep reading "GamePort." +

PIK'EM 88

A Complete Pro Football Prediction Program
For The 1988 NFL SEASON

60% + Accurate Since 1982—More In '88 To
BEAT THE SPREAD

★ ★ FEATURES ★ ★
- Predicted Scores All Games
- Season Schedule By Week
- Season Schedule By Team
- Scores By Week
- Scores By Team
- Scoring Summary
- Win/Loss Record Home/Away
- Division Standings
- Stats — Accumulated & Average
- Line By Week
- Line By Team
- Record vs Line
- Record vs Common Opponents
- Individual Team Match-Ups
- Printed Copy All Screens
- 1983-1987 Data Base (Includes All of the Above)
- Easy Updates Playoffs/1988
- AND MORE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

64.95 INCLUDES DISK AND DOCUMENTATION

- IBM, Tandy & Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Commodore 64 — 128

Stats Needed To Run Program Available In Local Newspapers Or We Will Furnish All Stats By 1st Class Mail. Season Price 40.00.

Our Bulletin Board Will Furnish All Stats, Lines, Predictions and Trends Updated Daily. Season Price 55.00. Program Comes Updated Thru Current Week of Season . . . No Extra Charge.

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

ORDERS SHIPPED IN 2 DAYS
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HRS.
ADD 3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-722-2277

INFORMATION 214-586-8212

MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. 4
P. O. BOX 1349 — 641 FORT WORTH ST.
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

TOLL FREE: ORDERS ONLY

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just $1 (Reg. $7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.
Limited Time Only.*

Apple II GS	Apple IIc	Apple IIe
Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $38	Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32	Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. $32
Now Only $30	**Now Only $26**	**Now Only $26**

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From $4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From $8 per ribbon.

Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add $3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330 MC
In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY
23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
*Prices effective until Dec. 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAIN

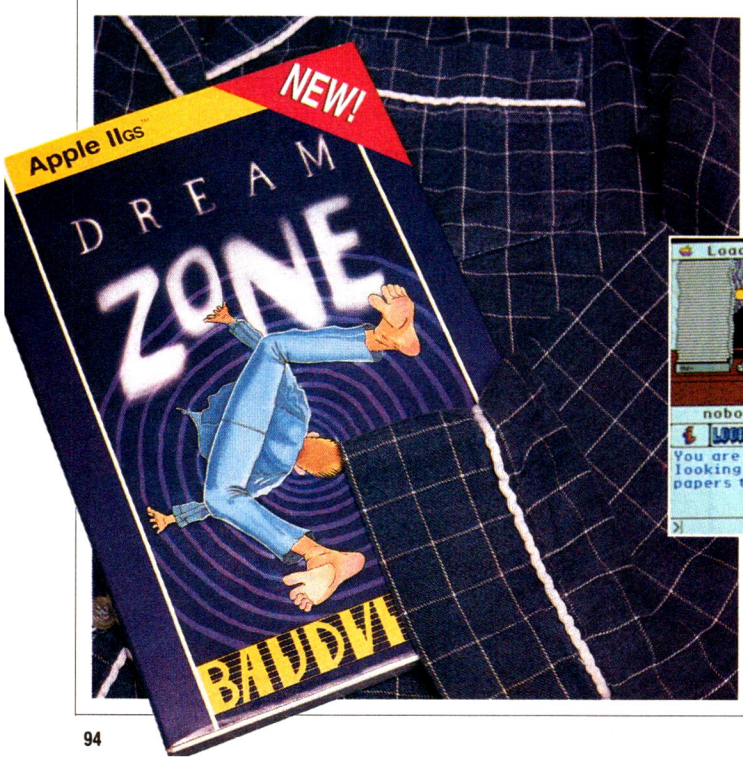
This month's trio of games lets you test-pilot with Chuck Yeager and dream and gamble on the IIGS.

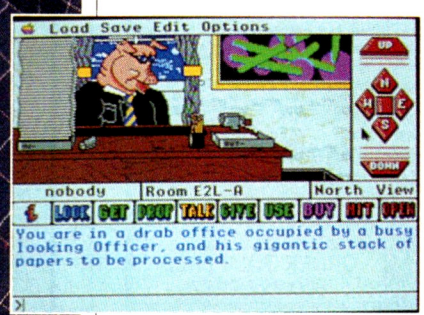
DON'T TAKE ANY WOODEN TUNA

Graphic adventure games have several elements in common. You always have to move through a variety of locations, obtain objects that may or may not prove to be important, and then discover how (and when) to use those objects. In the process, you must interpret clues, both obvious and obscure, that will often lead you on little subquests to overcome a key obstacle to the ultimate solution. There is generally danger lurking in many places, and the wrong word or action can get you killed. Worse, using or dropping an object at the wrong time can leave you up the creek without a paddle (sometimes literally) at critical junctures.

Baudville's new graphic adventure, Dream Zone, is no exception to the description I've just given. It is written specifically for the Apple IIGS, however, and that makes it unusual. With the withdrawal of Tass Times from the roster of Activision (now called Mediagenic), Dream Zone moves into nearly sole possession of the genre on the IIGS.

Dream Zone begins strangely. It is all in grainy, black-and-white, scanned photographic images. The effect is eerie. Once you've figured out the appropriate actions to take, the game shifts to the familiar colorful IIGS graphic look. The graphics are well drawn and appealing and the scenes well balanced—if a little cartoony at times. Although the game has virtually no animation, various tricks with color cycling (see "Speaking of Graphics" in this issue) provide apparent motion. Unfortunately, characters in scenes always look the same. Even after you've killed or removed a character from a scene, he/she/it remains in the scene throughout the game.





As is popular in adventure games these days, the user interface employs a combination of keyboard entry with mouse pointing and clicking. For instance, clicking once on an object places the object's name in the text area. Double clicking automatically fills in and executes a Look At [object] command (unless the object is something you can "get," in which case it is added to your inventory, space permitting).

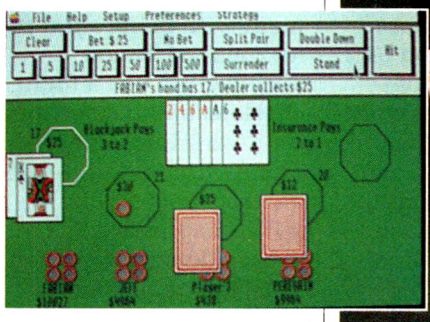
A compass lets you move by clicking on the appropriate direction, and other click-on commands include Inventory, Look, Get, Drop, Talk, Give, Use, Buy, Hit, and Open. Various options control the position of inventory icons, color of text, visibility of obtainable objects, and music on or off.

Speaking of the music, I found it somewhat frenetic and perhaps too "modern" for my tastes. Fortunately, you can turn it off. The music also suffers from frequent slowdowns during disk access—whenever you

MENT REVIEWS

move from one scene to the next. Not only does the music slow down, but so does the game. The problem is ProDOS, according to Baudville's Michael Darooge. When Apple finally releases its 16-bit operating system for the IIGS, Dream Zone (and other programs, of course) will speed up dramatically. For now, we must have patience—and plenty of it.

Solving this game generally involves a patient attention to subtle clues, some good guesswork, and an occasional touch of eccentricity and ruthlessness—which is to say it's a fairly typical game. One section takes place in a huge building called the DOI (Department of Information). This section is truly brutal for anyone who does not enjoy bureaucracy. Be advised that a subtle clue in the manual can take you quickly out of the DOI with your mission accomplished. It seems that one of the developers of Dream Zone used to work in a government office in Washington, D.C., and he felt compelled to provide an all-too-realistic, maddening window into that world.



Other parts of the game, although intentionally weird (it being the Dream Zone, after all) tend to make a twisted sort of sense. You have to be ready to do some odd things and to take extraordinary facts as being ordinary—e.g., currency and tuna are the same thing. Although violence does play an occasional part in the game, it is important to know when to use it and when to refrain. Luckily, you can save up to ten games in progress to protect against disaster.

A final note of caution: I had some trouble with a very early version of Dream Zone. Unfortunately, the problems didn't surface until I was near the end of the game. The bugs have been corrected in the more recent copies of the software, but if you think you might have a very early version, you may want to give Baudville a call in order to have your disks exchanged.

Dream Zone does not rank as my favorite adventure game of all time, but it has its appeal. A few twists are amusing, and many of the scenes are nicely done. Considering the dearth of IIGS games, eager adventurers will probably want to jump on this one. If you're not particularly

good at adventure games, however, you may end up frustrated, even if you obtain Baudville's hints and Dream Zone map. In the meantime, don't take any wooden tuna, and be kind to rats.

Rusel DeMaria

DREAM ZONE
Baudville
5380 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0888
LIST PRICE: *$49.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIgs, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **450**

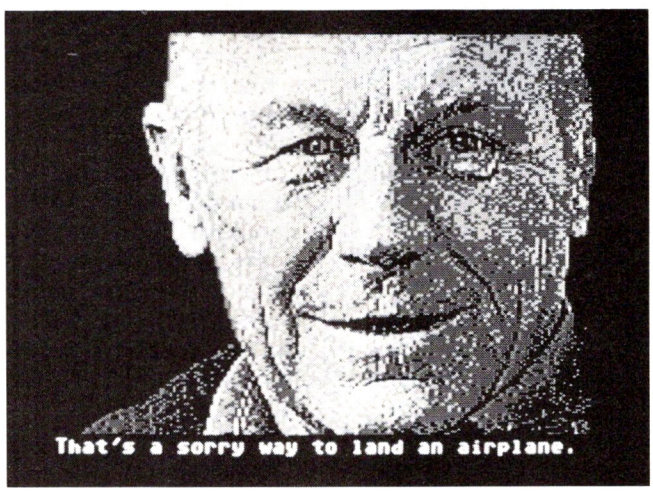
PLAYING TEST PILOT

As our two DKS "Bonecrusher" turbojets kick in, we're sure we're in for the ride of our life. After all, the XPG-12 Samurai is supposed to be a test pilot's fantasy machine, and here we are flying it! We max the throttle and prepare to take on the obstacle course.

As we bank the machine furiously through each gate, the altimeter reminds us to keep the nose up. Then it happens. In a jarring moment of carelessness, we clip the wing on the slalom gate.

Suddenly, Chuck Yeager appears on the computer screen. "I always knew you were a flying mortar shell," he tells us. He's not particularly encouraging, but then, dead test pilots don't need a whole lot of encouragement.

Fortunately, we are not dead. We're playing Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer from Electronic Arts. We are armchair test pilots and we're glad of it. We can take our chances as many times as we want. Even the government could not afford to pay for all the farms we've bought.



AFT consists of several related programs integrated into a single title. The Flight Instruction mode benefits beginners and nonpilots. In this mode, General Yeager gives you step-by-step instructions as you fly the plane. You also see graphic information on the screen indicating how you should be working the controls. You can learn everything, from takeoffs and landings to fancy maneuvers such as rolls, Immelmans, and Cuban Eights.

Once you feel ready to fly solo, you can choose from a variety of aircraft, including common planes such as the Cessna 172 Skyhawk and Piper Cherokee. You can also fly jets such as the F-16 and F-18 or historical warplanes such as the Sopwith Camel, P-51 Mustang, and Supermarine Spitfire. You also get a choice of test planes ranging from the XNL-16 Instigator ("This plane was never built, and after flying it you know why. I think we would've had some other names besides 'Instigator' for this one!") to the XPG-12 Samurai ("This one's a test pilot's fantasy . . .").

After choosing a plane, you select your next activity. You can experiment with being a test pilot; General Yeager kindly gives you a flight checklist and instructions for determining the plane's limits. You learn quickly that test pilots with a haphazard approach don't last. As you push the plane to its maximum speed, altitude, and dive, you have to handle the moment when the plane becomes unstable—especially exciting in planes such as the Instigator.

You can select any available plane and fly it freely over the world created specially for AFT. It includes several thousand square miles containing obstacle courses, racecourses, and a few other interesting landmarks.

Formation flying involves six predefined formation routines in which you must follow the lead of another plane. In fact, in one scenario, you follow General Yeager in a series of easy, medium, and hard stunts. You can also create your own stunts, recording them as the lead plane and then replaying them as the follower. After a successful formation run, AFT scores your performance against the performance of the lead plane.

Airplane Racing gives you no margin for error as you fly at breakneck speeds just 100 feet above the ground, through a series of low, narrow gates. Racing can be exciting although difficult as you take on up to five competitors who match your best level of performance from the previous race.

Graphically, AFT is not the most spectacular flight program we've seen, but it is adequate, showing a color landscape with various three-dimensional objects here and there. As you approach ground level, special spherical objects that make up for the lack of depth perception of the computer view help you

CDA computer sales

IN NEW JERSEY 201-832-9004
FAX: 201-832-9740
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE-"GO CDA"
VISA • MC • AMEX • DISCOVER • OPTIMA

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313 IN N.J. 201-832-9004

APPLE

Apple IIGS w/256K	$ 749
Apple IIGS w/512K	799
Apple IIe 128K	649
5.25 Disk Drive	229
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	49
3.5 Disk Drive	319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	299
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	59
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	399
Color Monitor IIe	299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	109
Mnchrom Monitor (IIc/GS)	109
Imagewrtier II w/cable	479
Imagewriter LQ w/cable	1099
Super Serial Card	109
Desktop Mouse	72
IIc Mouse	82
IIe Mouse	129

APPLIED ENGINEERING

RamKeeper	$145
GS-RAM All Sizes	CALL
GS-RAM Plus All Sizes	CALL
PC Transporter 384K	395
PC Transporter 768K	595
IIGS Installation Kit	45
IIe Installation Kit	36
Single 360K Drive	219
Dual 360K Drive	329
Datalink Modem	139
Datalink 2400	189
Sonic Blaster	104
Audio Animator	189
Ramworks III All Sizes	CALL
Colorlink RGB Option	105
RamFactor All Sizes	CALL
RamFactor Battery Backup	145
Serial Pro	125
Parallel Pro	79
Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	59
Transwarp Accelerator	175

APPLIED INGENUITY

Extenden 80 Column Card	$49

AST RESEARCH

RamStack Plus	CALL

BOSE

Roommate II	$229

CENTRAL POINT

Central Point 3.5 800k	$189
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	80

CH PRODUCTS

Mach II Joystick-Plat	$ 32
Mach III Joystick-Plat	39
Flight Stick	52

CHECKMATE

Memory Saver	$129
MultiRAM	199

CMS HARD DRIVES

Our pricing is so low that CMS has requested we do not publish the price! **Please Call**

DIGITAL VISION

Computer Eyes II	$109
Computer Eyes IIc	109
Computer Eyes Color IIGS	209

EPIC

2400 Internal	$165

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

Cider Hard Drive 20	CALL
Cider Hard Drive 40	CALL

KENSINGTON

System Saver GS	$79
Turbo Mouse ADB	89
Anti-Glare Filter	39

MDIdeas

Supersonic	$ 49
Digitizer	49
Conservor	99
Digitizer Professional	149

ORANGEMICRO

ProGrappler	$79
Grappler C/MAC/GS	79
Grappler LQ	89
Serial Grappler	65

SMT

No Slot Clock	$39

THIRDWARE

Fingerprint GSI Plus	$89

THUNDERWARE

ThunderScan	$189

Monthly Specials

OrangeMicro RAMPAK 512K GS	$189
AST Vision Plus	185
Checkmate Memory Saver	125

The Most Complete GS-Software Library

ACCOLADE

Mean 18	512k	$29
Mean 18 Famous Crse	512k	24
Mean 18 Famous Crse	512k	15
Hardball	512k	29
Graphic Studio	758k	45
Bubble Ghost	512k	24

ACTIVISION

Black Jack AC	512k	$ 29
Championship Bask	512k	$29
Clip Art Gallery	512k	20
Draw Plus	512k	59
FairyTale Ad	512k	36
Fire Power	512k	19
Hacker II	512k	15
List Plus	512k	62
Music Studio versi	512k	62
Paint, Write, Draw B	512k	119
Paintworks Gold	1.2MB	62
Paintworks Plus	512k	45
Postcards	512k	20
Shanghai	512k	32
Sherlock Riddle of Crown Jewels	512k	29
Teleworks Plus	512k	62
Writers Choice Elit	512k	59

ADVANCED IDEAS

Audubon Adventures Grizzley B	512k	$39

BAUDVILLE

Dream Zone	512k	$39
816 Paint	512k	49

BRITANNICA SW DESIGNWARE

Designasaurus	512k	$29

BRODERBUND

Fantavision	512k	$39
Geometry	768k	62
Printshop Graphics Library-Party	512k	24
Printshop Graphics Library-Sampler	512k	24
Printshop GS	512k	39
Show Off	512k	39

BROWN-WAGH

GS File	512k	$60

DATAPAK

Graphic Writer	512k	$82
Notes & Files	512k	75

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES

Gramar Gremlins	512k	$35
Math And Me	512k	29
Math Blaster Plus	512k	35
Speed Reader	512k	49
Spell It!	512k	35
Word Attack	512k	35

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale	512k	$39
Deluxe Art Parts #1	768k	$20
Deluxe Art Parts #2	768k	20
Deluxe Paint II	768k	70
Deluxe Print II	768k	39
Deluxe Write	768k	70
Hot & Cool Jazz	512k	20
Instant Music	512k	39
It's Only Rock n Roll	512k	20
Marble Madness	512k	24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	512k	34
Music Construction	256k	39
Reach for the Stars	512k	29
Seasons & Holidays	768k	20
World Tour Golf	512k	29

EPYX

California Games	512k	$29
Destroyer	512k	29
Sub Battle	512k	29
Winter Games	512k	29
World Games	512k	29

FIRST BYTE

First Letters & Words	768k	$35
First Shapes	768k	35
Kid Talk	768k	35
Mad Libs	768k	15
Math Talk	768k	35
Math Talk-Fractions	768k	35
Smooth Talker	768k	35
Speller Bee	768k	35

GREATWAVE

Kidstime II	512k	$29

INFOCOM

Beyond Zork	512k	$36

ISD MARKETING

Vip Professional	256k	$189

LEARNING COMPANY

Gertrudes Secret	256k	$29
Magic Spells	256k	29
Math Rabbit	256k	29
Reader Rabbit	256k	39
Rockys Boots	256k	35
Think Quick	256k	35
Writer Rabbit	256k	35

MICROPROSE

Pirates	256k	$29
Silent Service	256k	29

MINDSCAPE

Bad Street Brawler	768k	$24
Defender of the Crown	768k	35
Gauntlet	256k	35
King of Chicago	768k	35
Paperboy	256k	29
SDI	768k	35

PBI SOFTWARE

Alien Minds	512k	$36
Cavern Cobra	768k	32
Monte Carlo	512k	29
Sea Strike	512k	29
Strategic Conquest	512k	32
Tower of Myraglen	512k	36

PINPOINT SOFTWARE

Pinpoint Starter Kit	256k	$89

RODGER WAGNER

Mouse Write	256k	$89
Softswitch	256k	39

SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE

Multiscribe	512k	$62

SIERRA ON LINE

Kings Quest I	512k	$32
Kings Quest II	512k	32
Kings Quest III	512k	32
Mother Goose	512k	20
Police Quest	512k	32
Space Quest	512k	32
Space Quest II	512k	32
Thexder	512k	24
3D Helicopter Simulator	512k	32

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor IV	512k	$39

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Dondra A New Beginning	512k	$32
Gato	512k	29
Orbiter	512k	32

SPINNAKER

Homework Helper-Writing	256k	$36
Homework Helper-Word Problems	256k	36

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Roadwar 2000	512k	$34

STYLEWARE

Clipart Library	512k	$29
Deskworks	512k	39
Font Library	512k	29
GS Works	512k	159
Multiscribe V3.0 w/spell checker	512k	59
Top Draw	512k	59

TML SYSTEMS

TML Basic	512k	$105
TML Pascal	768k	105
TML Source Code Library	512k	42
TML Speech Tool Kit	512k	52

UNITED SOFTWARE

Mouse Talk	256k	$59

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect V2.0	512k	$89

OUR POLICIES

No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee—If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund the purchase price 100%! (Software excluded.)

Warranty—On top of the manufacturer's warranty, we offer a 30-day defective exchange policy—if hardware or accessory fails in the first 30 days, we will replace that item with a brand new product.

Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% ($3.50 minimum); UPS Blue Service, add 5% ($5.50 min.); APO/FPO Shipping, add 4% ($4.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada, add 6% ($6.50 min.). Foreign Orders, please call.

Payment—Major Credit Cards Accepted at no additional charge! Cashier Checks and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.

Prices are subject to change.

Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

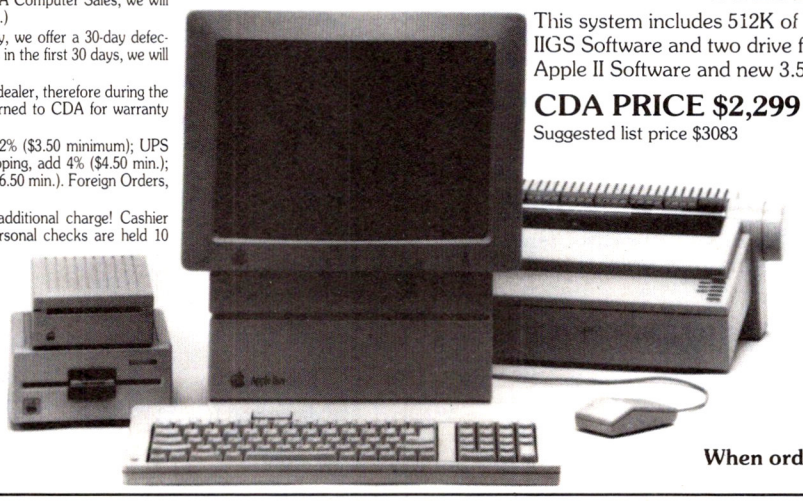
Macintosh is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

CDA Computer Sales
One CDA Plaza, PO Box 533
Califon, NJ 07830
Mon thru Fri 9 am to 10 pm EST
Saturday 10 am to 5 pm EST

APPLE IIGS 512K COLOR SYSTEM

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II Software and new 3.5 format software.

CDA PRICE $2,299
Suggested list price $3083



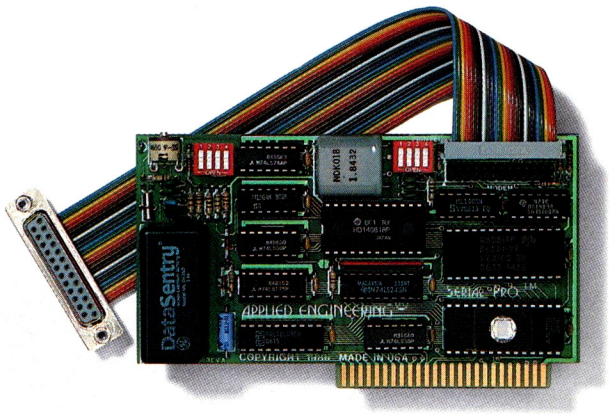
System includes:

- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU w/Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Imagewriter Cable**
- **Apple Memory Card** w/256K
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Sony 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Sony 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Pkg of 500)
- **Mouse Pad**

When ordering specify package #8817

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro $139

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

REVIEWS

estimate your altitude.

Handling the planes is surprisingly easy, although performing some of the formations and racecourses is not. Using a joystick and minimal keyboard controls, we found the planes themselves to be quite stable. You can set wind conditions to make flying more challenging.

The excellent manual contains all the important facts and instructions about the program and the planes and includes a flying primer, but the frequent quotes from Yeager are what add the personal touch for which Electronic Arts' "celebrity" programs are known.

We found the program gratifying in many ways. The instruction mode is excellent and the variety of planes stimulating. The scenery is somewhat boring, however, and the handling of the planes seems almost too easy in free flight. For people who want a different kind of flight simulator, and especially for you beginners, this program is excellent.

Rusel DeMaria and George Fontaine

CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525
In CA (800) 562-1112
(415) 571-7171
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick recommended.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **451**

BLACKJACK, YOU BET

Virtually everyone knows how to play blackjack, yet very few know how to play well. Most people rely on ill-defined strategies or, worse, on hunches. That's fine for games among friends, but if you intend to play in a casino, you'd better go armed with more than a fistful of dollars.

BlackJack Academy is the first Apple IIGS release in Microillusions' Micro-Vice series of instructional casino-game simulations. Although novices can learn the basic rules of play by using BlackJack Academy, the program is primarily an aid for serious players who want to sharpen their strategy and card-counting ability.

The BlackJack Academy package includes a single 3.5-inch disk, an eight-page owners' manual, and a cardboard Optimal Play Quick Reference Guide. The disk is copy-protected, but you can transfer the files to another volume, thanks to the key-disk protection scheme.

The program depicts a blackjack table in super-hi-res graphics. Using the mouse, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus, you set various game options: the number of players (1–5) and their bankrolls; number of card decks used (1, 2, 4, or 6); minimum and maximum allowable bet sizes; and specific rules of

REVIEWS

play. The standard rules for popular casinos come on the disk, and you can create your own custom rules if you wish.

Once you're satisfied with the setup, the program shuffles the cards and deals them face up, with the exception of the dealer's hole card. It can optionally display point totals for individual players. The object of blackjack, as if you didn't know, is to beat the dealer's hand by exceeding his total without going over 21.

BlackJack Academy has every play option normally available: hit, stand, double down, split pair, and surrender. In addition, the game also handles insurance betting. These options always appear above the table and are easy to select with the mouse.

BlackJack Academy is both a tireless dealer and a patient instructor. Whenever you are unsure of your best move, the program not only tells you what to do, but, more importantly, it also explains why in plain English. You can find the optimal play by checking the Strategy menu or by glancing at the quick-reference card. An on-line help feature contains extensive information on rule variations, money management, and card counting.

Although following the program's optimal-play suggestions greatly reduces the casino's edge (to as low as 0.8%, compared to the 5.5% house advantage if you play by dealer rules), you must count cards to successfully play blackjack for money. Card counting tells you when the deck is "rich" and, ultimately, when to increase your bets.

The system BlackJack Academy incorporates is simple but takes hours of practice to master, because of the blinding speed with which cards are dealt in a real casino. The program can continuously display the current count or hide it for occasional consultation only.

BlackJack Academy makes excellent use of the graphics interface of the IIGS—it is not simply an enhanced eight-bit program. It contains a few minor deviations from actual casino play, but rest assured that it deals an honest game. The only missing feature, as far as I'm concerned, is a reporting capability for keeping an error log and suggesting areas to improve.

Nonetheless, if you're a blackjack aficionado and want to hone your game, Microillusions' BlackJack Academy is the package for you.

Owen W. Linzmayer

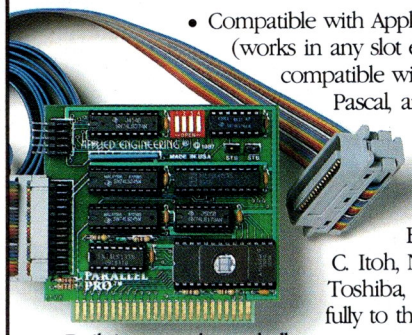
BLACKJACK ACADEMY
Microillusions
17408 Chatsworth Street
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(800) 522-2041
(818) 360-3715
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; copy-protected (can use backup with key disk).*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **452**

Parallel Pro™

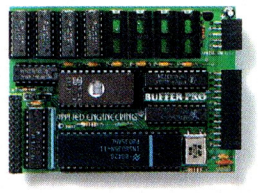
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with ProDOS, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms fully to the Centronic Standard • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro, That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year warranty — parts & labor, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro **$99.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer. **$109.00**
with 128-page buffer. **$159.00**
with 256-page buffer. **$219.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro are trademarks of Applied Engineering.
Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

You've prepared him for any on-the-job safety hazard...

except a drug user.

The hazards of illegal drugs extend far beyond the individual user. Your drug-impaired employee is not just a danger to himself. He's also a threat to fellow workers.

Studies show that drug-related industrial accidents involving both users *and* non-users are increasing.

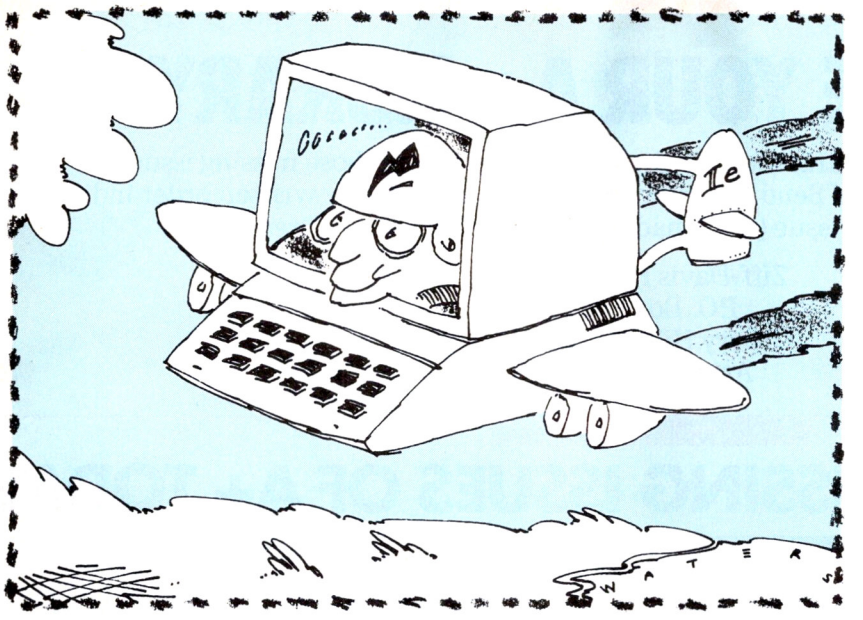
Where employees are using drugs, health-related absences rise. Workman's compensation claims go up. And productivity goes down.

With one in six American workers impaired by drugs, just following OSHA safety guidelines is no longer enough. Unless you offer some kind of employee education, assistance, and drug treatment referral program, *everybody* in your company is at greater risk.

If you'd like information on how to set up such a program, call the National Institute on Drug Abuse Workplace Helpline for CEOs and managers: **1-800-843-4971.** From 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time Monday through Friday.

You'll be in good company.

PARTNERSHIP FOR A DRUG-FREE AMERICA



TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

CURSORS, FOILED AGAIN

The Apple IIGS displays its cursor in the text mode according to the value stored at memory location $E1/0134. Normally, that value is $FF when the 80-column firmware is inactive and $00 when it's active. If you set the value to $FF, the cursor that normally appears in the 40-column mode appears even when the 80-column firmware is active. If you set the value to $20, the cursor changes to a space and blinks at a rate determined by the value of location $E1/02EF when the firmware is either on or off. The value of $E1/02EF is normally $00 to $04, and you can set it through the Control Panel as well.

HIROFUMI OHTA
KYOTO, JAPAN

NO-SWAP DISK COPY

With a memory-expansion card and only one drive, you can eliminate much of the hassle of disk swapping that's usually necessary to copy a disk. First, set up the largest RAMdisk your memory card can handle. Then use a file-copy program such as System Utilities to copy all the files from the source disk to the RAMdisk. After that is finished, copy the files from your RAMdisk to your destination disk. Although this procedure may seem relatively difficult and time-consuming, it is not—it takes so little time to copy files to and from the RAMdisk, and it eliminates the need to constantly swap disks.

ANDREW S. JACOBS
GREENVILLE, DE

MOTOR MOUSE

If you notice that your AppleMouse is not as responsive as when you first purchased it and you have followed Apple's recommended procedure of cleaning the rubber ball, without improvement, try this extra step: With the rubber ball removed, look into the mouse's cavity. You will see three circular metal wheels that may have grime built up on them from contact with the rubber ball. Remove the grime from each of the wheels with your fingernail, return the ball to the mouse cavity, and reattach the circular plate. Your mouse should now be able to motor around like it did when it was new.

MICHAEL L. PAXTON
MCCONNELSVILLE, OH

PRINTING PRETTY PASTELS

If you have an ImageWriter II and want to print something in a pastel shade, just use the printer's paper-thickness control. Set the control to one additional paper thickness, and the printer will print much lighter than it normally does. Doing so turns normal blue into baby blue, red into pretty pink, purple into lavender, and so on. The black is not true black when you use this technique, however.

LOWELL LUTZ
PHOENIX, AZ

DOUBLE-WIDTH LOW-RES

If you have a IIc or IIGS, Applesoft's low-resolution graphics commands can work in a double-width mode. To enable this mode, issue a PR#3 command, followed by `POKE 49278,0` and `POKE 49246,0` before issuing the GR command. This procedure makes the low-res screen an 80 × 40 graphics screen (not counting the four text lines at the bottom). Commands such as `HLIN 0,79 AT 20` work just fine. To turn off double-low-res, type `POKE 49278,0` and `POKE 49247,0` while you're still in the 80-column mode.

EVAN AUSSENBERG
PITTSBURGH, PA

IIGS KEYPAD TRICK

Many of us like to use the IIGS's numeric keypad to enter long strings of numbers in DATA statements but hate to move back to the main keyboard to enter all the commas. The period on the numeric keypad becomes a comma if you hold either Shift key down when you tap it. So use your left hand to control the Shift key and enter the numbers with your right hand.

STEPHEN MUSKIEWICZ
HUDSON, NH

"Tips and Techniques" is compiled by Ken Lucke. Please send your tips to him care of A+ magazine.

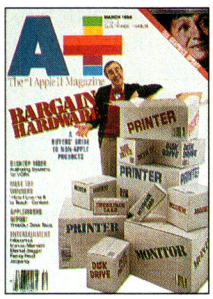
ILLUSTRATION BY THOMAS WATERS

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

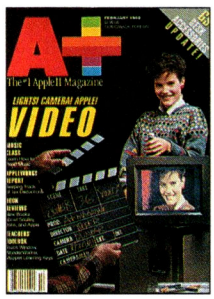
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II from those missing issues of A+ Magazine. Don't miss a single issue! Send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

Ziff-Davis Publishing
P.O. Box 5999
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
Attn.: F. Hunter

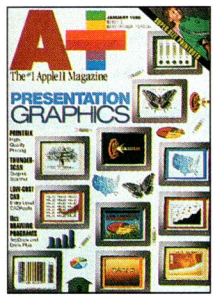
ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!



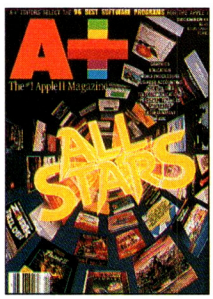
Mar. '88—BARGAIN HARDWARE: A buyers' guide to non-Apple products. Plus, authoring desktop video systems for VCRs; AppleWorks Report—TimeOut Desk Tools; IIGS graphics update; Infocomics; Mainiac Mansion; Family Feud; Jeopardy; and more!



Feb. '88—LIGHTS! CAMERA! APPLE! VIDEO! Plus, IIGS desk accessories update; AppleWorks Report—keeping track of tax deductions; new books about Sculley, Jobs and Apple examined; Teachers' Toolbox looks at Touch Window, WonderWorker, Muppet Learning Keys; and more!

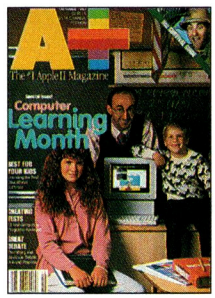


Jan. '88—PRESENTATION GRAPHICS: Getting super-size printouts; Printrix: high quality printing; Thunderscan graphics scanner; entry-level CADApple; TopDraw and Draw Plus IIGS drawing programs; IIGS file management program Notes•N•Files; and more!

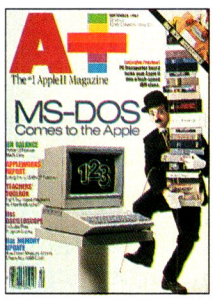


Dec. '87—ALL STARS: The editors select 96 top programs in all categories including graphics, education, word processing, entertainment, music, business accounting, disk utilities, telecommunications, personal finances and databases; more!

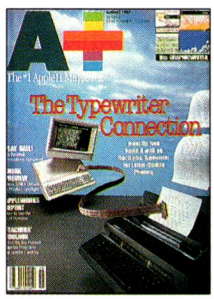
Nov. '87—HARD DISKS; comparative reviews of 6 outline processors; small business accounting; Certificate Maker and Award Maker compared; IIGS word processing; what packet radio can do for you; How I Use the II to Teach Contest; and more!



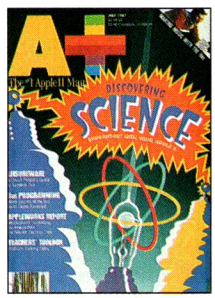
Oct. '87—COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH! Choosing the best educational software for your kids; 13 test-generation programs reviewed; debates on drill and practice methods. Plus: the IIGS Survival Guide; printing with AppleWriter on the IIGS; Marble Madness; and more!



Sept. '87—MS-DOS COMES TO THE APPLE II! PC Transporter board turns your Apple II into a high-speed IBM clone. Plus, IIGS desk accessories; balancing your finances; AppleWorks Report—using the @LOOKUP function; IIGS oscilloscope (includes free program listing); more!



Aug. '87—THE TYPEWRITER CONNECTION: Teaming your Apple II with an electronic typewriter; six baseball simulations compared; Laser 128EX reviewed; AppleWorks Report—how to use the @IF function; 14 top-ranked algebra programs for grades 7+; and more!



July '87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE. Plus, Leisureware—the couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—multicolumn formatting for newsletters; FactWorks—facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock (save a slot on your IIe), and more!

Order today—quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine. I have enclosed $6 per issue ($7 Canada and foreign countries, U.S. currency): Mail orders only.

☐ March '88 ☐ November '87 ☐ August '87

☐ February '88 ☐ October '87 ☐ July '87

☐ January '88 ☐ September '87 ☐ Other_____

☐ December '87

Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975.

To: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034—Attn.: F. Hunter

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____

Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE 104-106

ADD-ON-BOARDS 104
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 104
DISK DRIVES 104
DISKETTES 104, 105
GENERAL 105
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .
MONITORS 105
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 105, 106
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES 106
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .

SOFTWARE 106-109

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY . . . . .
BUSINESS . . . . .
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
DATA MANAGEMENT . . . . .
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . .
EDUCATIONAL 106, 107
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 107
FINANCIAL 107
GENERAL 107
GRAPHICS 107
LEGAL . . . . .
MAILING LIST . . . . .
MAILING PROGRAMS 107
MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH . . . . .
ONE-OF-A-KIND 107, 108
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 108
REAL ESTATE . . . . .
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC . . . . .
STATISTICS 108
TAXES 108
TELECOMMUNICATIONS 108
UTILITIES 109
VIDEO TRAINING 109
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 109-110

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 109, 110
APPLE III 110
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 110
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES . . . . .
SECURITY . . . . .
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS 110

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Asst. Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Wendy Mylett

ACCOUNT MANAGER

LISA ROBERTSON
(212) 503-5150

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED Æ DEALER

Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER (384K)	$389
RAMWORKS BASIC (64K)	$164
RAMWORKS III (256K)	$187
GS-RAM (256K)	$187
GS-RAM+ (1 MEG)	$554
RAMKEEPER	$142
RAMFACTOR (256K)	$224
TRANSWARP	$164
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
DATALINK 1200	$134
DATALINK 2400	$179

For the lowest prices on all Æ products,
Call **319-396-2306**
(9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE JUICE
Made in the U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

G.S. JUICE PLUS $399
1 Megabyte installed, expandable to 4 Meg. Comes with memory test and Disk Cache programs. Lowest power consumption.

MEMORY SAVER $90
The ultimate in battery backup. Allows 8 Meg. with two G.S. JUICE PLUS cards. Comes with the best utility program.

Gstereo $39
Two channel stereo without all the noise. Dare to compare.
offer good for a limited time.

AI Applied ingenuity
14922M Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, Ca. 91706
inside Ca. 818-960-1485
800-346-0811
prices subject to change without notice.
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Megaboard Hard Drive Controller

The only ST506 hard drive interface card for the Apple II. Install ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CPM and UCSD Pascal. Standard ST506 interface works with low-cost PC hard drives up to 64 Megabytes. Freely adjustable partitions for each operating system. Each operating system is bootable and user can switch between op. systems in a keystroke. Fits in slots 1-7. Comes complete with card, software, manual and connector cable. Free technical support & 6 mos warranty.
Megaboard, software, cable, manual ..... $195.00.
Order toll free 1-800-223-9443. Pay by COD or check. Add $5 shp (COD add $10) CA residents add 6% tax.
PERLIN Electronics 7394 Calle Real, Goleta CA 93117. Call 805-968-6089 for information.
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

RODEO PRODUCTS

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 34.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 34.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 39.95
Rodeo IIgs Meg Board	$Call
Apple Time II	$ 59.00
GS Stereo	$ 49.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. ***Call us, we will send your school our products to test and evaluate free of charge.***

1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

DISKS

SONY BOXED 5.25"	Price Per Box	
SONY DSDD 11.95	SONY DSHD 18.95	GENERIC DSDD 6.95
BULK 3.5"	**Price Per Disk**	
SONY DSDD 1.39*	C. ITOH DSDD 1.29*	C. ITOH SSDD .99

* Quantity Prices Vary. Please Inquire.
S/H $5.00 Min. plus $4.00 per 100 Disks.
Cash, Certified Check, M.O.
Credit Cards (Amex, etc.) & C.O.D. add $5
NYS residents add appropriate Sales Tax.
Prices subject to change.

MCP Associates, Inc. Distributors
P.O. Box 6260, Dept. A, L.I.C., N.Y. 11106
(718) 956-9000
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available
Call **(212) 503-5115**

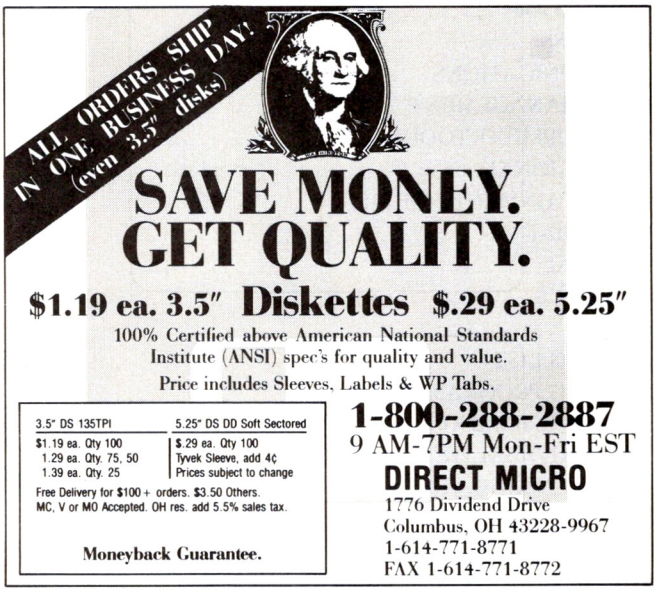
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LASER
APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

LASER 128 COMPUTER	$379.00
LASER 128 EX	$455.00
LASER COMPACT XT	$498.00
IBM XT CLONE COMPLETE	$648.00
LASER MONITOR	$ 99.00
LASER EXT. DRIVE	$119.00

10 FREE PROGRAMS
FREE SHIPPING
ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS ..... CALL
Route 7 Box 1-11 • Newport, TN 37821
STATON'S COMPUTER SALES
(615) 623-7000 CALL COLLECT
WE GLADLY ACCEPT VISA & MASTERCARD
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES



CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available For details call
(212) 503-5115

HARDWARE DISKETTES

continues on the following page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

DISKETTES

RIBBONS

DISKETTES

NAME BRAND DISKETTES

MANUFACTURER	5.25" SSDD	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
BASF	.50	.60*	$1.29*	$1.39*
CONTROL DATA	.33*	.35	$1.19	$1.29
DYSAN	.65*	.75*	$1.39*	$1.59*
FLEX "BEST VALUE"	.32*	.34*	$1.09*	$1.17*
FLEX COLOR	.37*	.44*	$1.59*	$1.79*
FUJI	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
GENERIC	LISTED SEPARATELY IN THIS AD.			
HIGHLAND	.41*	.44*	—	—
MAXELL	.65*	.68*	$1.47*	$1.67*
NASHUA	.41*	.41*	—	$1.39*
PRECISION	.41*	.41*	$1.09*	$1.19*
SONY	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
SYNCOM	.33*	.44*	—	—
3M	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
VERBATIM	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
WABASH	.34*	.37*	$1.21*	$1.39*

DISKETTE COLORS

Sold in pkg of 10 of the same color
RED
ROYAL BLUE
GREEN
WHITE
GREY
YELLOW
ORANGE
BURGANDY
LT BLUE
DK BLUE

Prices above are for unbranded disks. Diskette envelopes and color coded label kits are free! Unlabeled disks are sold in units of 50 of the same size of disk. Manufacturer labeled disks are sold in units of 10 of the same size of disk. Additional charges

*1) 10 each for labeled disks. Disk prices which are * are available as manufacturer labeled
2) 03 each if you wish disks in cardboard 10 pack boxes
3) 10 each if you wish disks in plastic 10 pack boxes

FREE
DISKETTE DUPLICATION
CALL (800) 221-6332
ASK YOUR SALES REP!

FREE
TEN FREE DISKETTES
WITH EACH DOZEN OF
ASSORTED RIBBONS.

FREE
LABELS/TABS/ENVELOPES
WITH NAME BRAND DISKS

BUY YOUR LASER 128 EX HERE!
PURCHASE 5.25 DISKS FOR ONLY
9¢
WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF
A LASER 128 EX
CALL FOR PRICE!

RIBBONS

FREE DISKETTES-With your order of 12 assorted ribbons receive 10 free 5.25 SSDD. DSDD substituted for 15 cents each

APPLE	GENERIC	PREMIUM
-IMAGEWRITER		
-Black	2.40	5.10
-Color	3.90	
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Purple, Brown		
-4 Color	9.50	
-SCRIBE black		5.55
BROTHER/DYNAX M/S		4.45
DIABLO II M/S		2.40
EPSON		
-MX, FX, RX80, LX800	2.25	5.10
Red, Blue, Green	3.75	
-MX, FX, RX100, FX286	3.20	5.90
-LX80, 86	3.15	5.65
Red, Blue, Green	4.65	
OKIDATA		
-80, 82, 92	1.00	2.55
Red, Blue, Green	2.50	
-182, 192	6.00	8.00
PANASONIC		
-KXP1080, 1090	5.50	9.90
Red, Blue, Green	7.00	
QUME		
-3, 5 M/S	3.00	
-4	3.00	6.10
STAR SG10/15	1.00	2.55

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE ON OTHERS!

GENERIC DISKETTES

	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
STANDARD	.215	$.99	$1.09
COLOR	.38	—	$1.49

Sold in units of 50 per size of disk. Additional charges

1) Paper envelopes	$1.50/50
2) Tyvek envelopes	$3/50
3) 5.25 labels w/ tabs	$1/50
4) 3.5 labels	$1.50/50

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH FREE DISKETTES

DID WE NEGLECT TO LIST YOUR RIBBON IN OUR AD? IF WE CAN SUPPLY 12 RIBBONS WE WILL INCLUDE 20 FREE 5.25 SSDD DISKETTES WITH YOUR ORDER.

DISK STORAGE

	CAP	LOCK	COLOR	PRICE/QTY
5.25"				
DISK VAULT	130	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
SMOKE CASE	10	NO	Smoke	$72/48, $1.65 ea
SRW CASE	10	NO	Black	$105/60, $1.95 ea
CLAMSHELL	4	NO	Clear	$20/50, $.60 ea
8X11 BIND PAGE	2	NO	Clear	$4.90/10, $39/100
3.50"				
DISK VAULT	80	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
DATA CASE	40	NO	Smoke	$120/20, $7 ea
CLEAR CASE	10	NO	Clear	$72/48, $1.65 ea
R'BOW CASE	5	NO	Mixed	$25/25, $1.25 ea

CALL FOR PRICE: MAILERS, COLOR LABELS, DISK NOTCHER, DISK ENVELOPES, DRIVE CLEANER, 3.50" POLY ENVELOPES.

PRINTER SUPPLIES

PRINTER STANDS			PLATEN CLEANER	$4.00
-EPSON	adjustable	$13.78	PRINT WHEELS	
-Generic	adjustable	$ 8.89	-APPLE LQP	$10.39
-METAL	80 W/TRAY	$16.00	-QUME	$10.39
-METAL	132 W/TRAY	$20.45	-BROTHER/DYNAX	$20.45
			-DIABLO plastic	$21.05

SALES TERMS: NO minimum order. Orders under $30 incur a $5.00 small order charge. PAYMENT: Money Order, Checks clear 10 days, Gov. & Ed. PO's, M/card, Visa, net 10 days for credit card guarantee, credit card surcharge may apply. SHIPPING: FOB Creston, IA. 100 disks (or fraction), 12 ribbons (or fraction) equal one shipping unit. RATES: UPS ground $3 per unit. UPS blue air $8.00 per unit, plus $10 insurance/handling. Domestic U.S. Postal Service $6.00 per unit plus optional $10.00 insurance/handling (don't pay if package is not to be insuranced). FOREIGN RATES: Please send self addressed envelope along with your rate quote request. MDDC services valid warranty claims against defects in materials or workmanship. Customer is responsible for shipping costs. Customer must request that free merchandise be sent at time of order otherwise customer must pay for shipping in advance to receive item(s).

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-221-6332
Orders Only

Midwestern Diskette Distribution Center
1301 Clayton Road, Creston, IA 50801

Information
(515) 782-5190

GENERAL

DATASAFE 5¼ DS DD W/TYVEK .39¢

FUJITSU/SONY 3½" DS/DD $1.08ea.

OUR FULL LINE OF SUPPLIES & PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- 1200 Baud external modem made by Sony **$89.99**
- 2400 Baud external modem **$154.99**
- Joy Sticks **$22.99**/Reg. **$39.00**
- Millions of disk storage boxes and other hardware
- Covers for Image writer and Apples availabl
- Apple graphics tablet **$64.99**/Reg. **$89.00**

Comp-U-Save
414 Maple Ave., Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 997-6707
800-356-9997
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS AND MONITORS

Apple IIc: "Peacock", External RGB module, $149. Apple IIe "Colormaster", RGB Card, slot #7, w/ 9 pin connector, $109. Mitsubishi AM1401 RGB, monitor/TV, 14" screen, hi-res, remote cont., $369. Special packages: Apple IIc "Peacock" + AM1401 monitor, $499. Apple IIe + "Colormaster" + AM1401 + cable, $485. Other RGB products for Mac & IBM.
TELEMAX, INC.
Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

PERIPHERALS

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET INC
Apple Compatible
LASER™ 128EX
$676. Canadian Funds
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **FREE** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call: **(212) 503-5115**

A+ Marketplace
For information
Call
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

FOR YOUR APPLE

MultiRam GS 0K	$149	Cables Printer or Modem Timemaster H.O.	$15	Marble Madness gs	$29
AE GS-RAM 0K	$119	Controller 20-Pin Drives	$49	Chuck Yeager's Flight	$29
Memory Saver gs	$119	**Springboard Publisher**	**$99**	**Typing Tutor IV gs**	**$45**
System Saver IIgs	**$75**	Publish It!	$79	Mavis Beacon Typing	$35
RamFactor 0K	$149	Paintworks Gold gs	$69	Quicken 128K	$35
RamWorks III 0K	$119	Fantavision gs	$49	On Balance	$49
PC Transporter 256K	$429	**Printshop gs**	**$45**	ProTERM v2.0	$79
Z-RAM Ultra 1 0K	$119	Printshop IIe IIc	$35	**Alien Mind NEW!!**	**$39**
Transwarp IIe II+	$169	Copy II+	$29	Police or Space Quest gs	$35
Sider 20MB Hard Drive	**$499**	MultiScribe v3.0 gs	$79	Carmen San Diego World	$29
CMS 20MB Hard Drive	$659	MultiScribe v3.0 e/c	$59	Carmen San Diego USA	$35
Modem EXT 1200 bps	$129	Music Studio v2.0 gs	$59	**Carmen San Diego Europe**	**$35**
Modem EXT 2400 bps	$199	Instant Music gs	$39	Reader or Writer Rabbit	$35
Epic 2400 INT Enhanced	**$199**	**PinPoint Desk Tools**	**$39**		
CH Mach III Joystick	$39	**PinPoint Speller**	**$39**		
PRO Grappler Parallel	$89	Timeout Quickspell	$49		
MDI Stereo Card	$59	Timeout Superfonts	$55		
MDIdeas Digitizer	$49	Timeout Ultramacros	$45		
RGB 13" Monitor	**$299**	Timeout Graph	$55		
Switchbox AB 8-Pin	$29	Timeout Sidespread	$35		
Switchbox ABCD 8-Pin	$49	Timeout Filemaster	$35		
5.25" Drive Daisychains	**$119**	Monte Carlo gs	$29		

(602)938-1160

AZ-TECH COMPUTER
14021 N. 51st. Avenue
Glendale, AZ 85306

SCHOOL POs ACCEPTED

Prices subject to change. Published prices mailorder only. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Shipping via UPS $3/$100. No charge for VISA-MC. COD available. A+:9/88

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:

Laser 128	$365
Laser 128EX	455
3.5 drive & Controllr	255
3.5 drive	185

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS:

Sider 20, 40, 90Mb	Call
Pro-dos only chip	Call
Sider 60Mb Tape Dr	Call
C46 40Hd/60 Tape	Call
C96 90Hd/60 Tape	Call

APPLIED ENGINEERING:

Ramfactor 256K 512K + +	215 Call for Prices
Parallel Pro	79
32K Buffer Pro	87
Ramcharger	128
Ramkeeper for GS	150
Data Link 1200 Baud	160
NEW Data Link 2400 Baud	195
PC Transporter 256K	380
384K – 640K	Call
5.25 Dual Drive	315
5.25 Single Drive	215
PC Transp Keyboard	110
GS install $39	IIe 31
GS Ram 256K	180
Same 512K + +	Call
GS Ram Plus 1Mb	490
RamWorks III 256K	175
Same 512K + +	Call
RamFactor 256K	185
Same 512K + +	Call
Z Ram Ultr 2 256K	225
Same 512K + +	Call
Transwarp	171

OTHER MFRS:

GS System Saver	69
Computer Eyes 2: IIe II+	99
Computer Eyes Color: GS	195
FutureSound	195
Thunderscan	186
EasyDrive	60
Safeskin	Call
SMT No Slot Clock	42
Supersonic	50
Digitizer	50
Conserver	124
OctoRam	Call

APPLIED INGINUITY:

GS Juice Plus	Call
GS Juice	Call
GSterio	40
II Print	40

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. School/College orders OK, FOB shipping Pt.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 172A E Meadow NY 11554 **(516) 679-8790** 7 Days to 11PM

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple Software & Peripherals"

STAR NX-1000 COLOUR PRINTER ..389.00 PANASONIC 1080 ..299.00
CMS 20 MEG. DRIVE W/CARD ..995.00 COPY II PLUS ver 8. ..39.00
LASER 128 / 128 EX ..549 / 619 2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY
DATA LINK ..279.00 RAMFACTOR 256K ..329.00
GS-RAM 256K ..279.00 PC TRANSPORTER 768K ..789.00
RAMWORKS III 256K ..279.00 GS RAMKEEPER ..239.00
LASER II E OR II C 5.25" DRIVES 159.00 LASER OR II C MOUSE ..69.00
SYSTEM SAVER II GS ..133.00 TRANSWARP ..279.00
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER 3.5" DISK ..133.00 ON BALANCE ..66.00
TIMEWORKS - PUBLISH It! ..89.00 GEOS BY BERKELEY ..119.00
LASER 3.5" 800K DRIVE 2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY 279.00
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TOLL FREE CANADA WIDE — Send for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ — APRIL 88

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
20736 Gault St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used fixer cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS: HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMS, NCR...
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25.
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK: $40 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN: $60 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping. • Over 20% more toner than new.
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included.
- ...first nationwide cartridge refiller... PCWEEK 12/16/86 p16

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3820 Plaza Drive Suite I
Ann Arbor, Michigan 43193-7354
VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9800 TELEX 98-1520
800-63-TONER FAX: 3136639862

Ad is photo of recharged cartridge printout

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL

DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK WITH APPLEWORKS IS AS EASY AS 1...2...3!

1. TestWriter "In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly work a look." — A+ Magazine
NEW! (Does not require Appleworks) $39.95

2. SchoolWorks: Teacher Our best-seller contains 36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much more. $55.00

3. SchoolWorks: Media Center Over 50 ways for school librarians to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to use. **NEW!** $55.00

Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add $3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page **AppleWorks Accessories** catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Rd., Dept. CC,
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

B+ ? Determine Grades The Easy Way! D 95 C

Use the ***J & S Grade Book, New ProDos version. (5.4)***

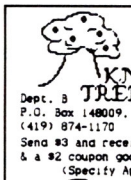
This ***new*** *version of the* ***J & S Grade Book,*** *will print grade book pages, progress reports, record incompletes, and average and weight all grades. The built in editor permits easy modification of all data.*

New features include the use of a RAM disk for greater speed, enter grades in ***any*** *order, and design your own progress reports. Up to 55 grades per student.*

For all Apple II's. Only ***$49.50.*** *(includes a backup). Grade book demo $5.00.*

J & S Software
135 Haven Avenue
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-9304

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



KNOWLEDGE TREE SOFTWARE
Dept. B
P.O. Box 148009, Toledo, OH 43614
(419) 874-1170
Send $3 and receive a catalog on disk & a $2 coupon good for first purchase.
(Specify Apple IIe or gs)

Great Graphic Clip Art for the IIgs

G.S. Clips™
graphically superior

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE YOUR TEST SCORES

Quickly raise test scores & get better grades easily with STUDYMATE. For students, lawyers doctors, anyone who wants to do well on tests. Perfect for foreign languages. SAT's. English, science, professional licensing exams, etc. STUDYMATE tests you on your own material & retests you on questions missed—$24.95 Add'l. disk w/vocab for S.A.T. exam $10 more.
JACKSON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9101 Dept. AS
Winnetka, IL 60093 Visa/MC/Check
800-633-1992 or 312-835-1992

A+ Marketplace . . .
The #1 Showcase For Products and Services in The Apple II Market

277 Careers = 90% of ALL prof/tech US JOBS
CareerWorks™
$49.95 + $3s/h v/mc/c.o.d.
A Complete OCCUPATIONAL DATABASE
22 catagories: For APPLEWORKS USERS
*Salaries *Hours*Growth *Location*Stress ...AND MUCH MORE
SEXTANT SOFTWARE Box 694 Latrobe Pa 15650- 412-537-3500

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

EDUCATIONAL

FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE GAMES that are fun, educational, only $15 each! Teacher designed to require critical - logical thinking skills. Each adventure is full of clues, riddles, and extra games. Grades 4-8.

Deadly Journey • Puzzles and Predicaments • Grade Adventure • Markson Manor • Neptune's Challenge

DEVOKAITIS DESIGNS, 11 Ellen Dr., Farmington, CT 06032

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMIZED GRADEBOOKS

Featured in A+ and INcider individualized to your specifications. Easy/powerful. Used by novice and veteran appleworks users. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send grading schemes, class names, MAX # students per class, MAX # grades per grading component and $25.95.
Customized Gradebooks
5048 Springtree Ct.
Lithonia, GA 30038
404-987-0324

KINDERCARD

Kindergarten Report Card Software
Use your Apple IIe to create Report Cards & Progress Reports designed for younger students & Resource students. Track Attendance, Performance, and Citizenship using your Goals & Objectives. Quarter, Year-to-date reports, Class & Objective summaries. Easy to use. Inexpensive—$65.00 (incl. s/h).
CYGNUS EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 1277
Sandy, Utah 84091
(801) 566-5520

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

RIDGE — GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC. 170 Broadway, Suite 201A New York, NY 10038 Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DARKLORDS!

More than a maze game. Lead armies of elves, hobbits, orcs and others to reclaim a world enslaved by the Darklords. Use terrain to advantage (mountain, desert, swamp, plain, forest). Form war parties of fighters, wizards, thieves, clerics and assassins. Multi-scenarios. Hi-res. Full color. $24.95.
RT Products
P.O. Box 108, Dept. A
Lake Mary, FL 32746.

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95**
  Might and Magic*, **Deathlord, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5,** Bard's Tale 1, **Bard's Tale 1 (GS),** Bard's Tale 2, **Bard's Tale 3, Wasteland***, Wizardry 4, Wizardry* (for scenarios 1, 2 and 3).
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Return of Werdna.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor - $12.95
  Construction Set - $24.95
  Users Group membership - $10.00

*Commodore version also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.
VISA / MasterCard accepted.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, Michigan 48116
(313) 229-2453

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sharpen your game!

Play "What if ...?" BACKGAMMON on your Apple II against The Master

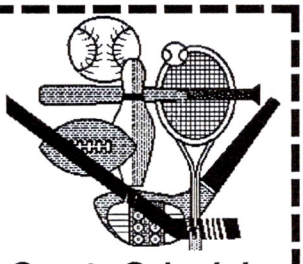
Satisfaction guaranteed.
$20 postpaid.
Target Associates
Box 1421A
Boca Grande, FL 33921

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree and descendant charts, group sheets, histories, indices, do searches, address labels, much more. Free samples. Satisfaction guaranteed. All Apples PC and more. $185 MC/VISA/AMEX.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P. O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930 MA
(800) 637-ROOT Nat

GENERAL



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles

Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

Send Check or Money Order

Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

The oldest, largest and best. Over 20,000 programs available for rent, sale or trade. Public Domain & shareware only $1.95 per disk rent from: 1-utility, 2-personal, 3-business, 4-education, 5-recreation. Years membership $15. Lifetime membership with & rent rate. Plus a lo-disk deluxe "Catalogue on a disk" $39.
VISA/MASTERCARD orders 9-6pm LST.
CSU INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CLUB
9720 OLD HARTFORD ROAD
UTICA, KY 42376
(502) 275-4343

US$5 ... INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,000+ software titles for IBM-PC Apple II, +, e, c, GS, MacIntosh, C64/128, Amiga. Latest titles and versions. Lots of hi-quality manuals. Best services.
CP/M . . . . . : $39
Apple Graphic Mouse . . . . . : $39
Apple //e printer card + cable . . . . . : $39
Lots of bargains, ram chips, etc ... Specify your computer type. FREE catalog sent to you by airmail. Write:-
IBRAHIM BIN ABU BAKAR, Dept. A+
Marina Square, P.O. Box 22
Singapore 9103
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

GRAPHICS

Desktop Publishers, Teachers, Students, Artists & Programmers: Professional Art Library for the Apple IIgs

THE Graphics Shop

One of the most complete & useful collections for the IIgs. 16 disks, 100+ images on each. Full screen, full color paintings to carefully crafted line drawings. All styles.

- Symbols & Signs
- Office & Business
- Borders & Patterns
- Display Words & Fonts
- Computers & Systems
- Travel & Sights
- Holiday & Occasion
- Sports & Activities
- Grownups & Kids
- Zoo, Farm & Pet
- Birds & Butterflies
- Flowers & Trees
- Land, Sea, & Sky
- Around the House
- School Subjects
- Maps & Flags

Each category on 3.5" disk, standard Apple graphics format for maximum compatibility with all IIgs paint programs & most graphic word processors.

Demo Disk $5

DataSolve 160 Delaware Ave. Freeport, NY 11520 $29.95 ea. (10+, $24.95 ea.) 516-868-3066

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

THE FINANCIAL PLANNER

Save 40% Retail $99.95 OUR PRICE $59.95 (+2.00S/H) PA residents add 6% TX. Menu driven program w/printed manual.** Balance Checkbook, Prepare Budgets, Prepare Financial Statements, Loan Amortization Schedule, Manage Investments, Plan Savings & more.** ORDER NOW for APPLE IIc, IIe, IIgs, IBM PC or Compatible. CK/MC/VISA shipped UPS Call: 717-584-5191 or send order to:
SOFTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
R.D. 1, BOX 117A, DEPT. A901
HUGHESVILLE, PA 17737

MAILING PROGRAMS

LABELZONE
Enhanced Ver. 2.0
Appleworks Database Labels!

Enter a new dimension of color and style. Now make impressive labels fast and easy! Print in color, boldface, headline, and underline fonts. Merge Appleworks™ database files into customized labels! Make any size label up to 3" x 7". Separates text up to 5 columns that will justify left, center, or right. Saves and retrieves formats, and catalogs ProDOS disks. Included features: specialized patterns, border wrap-around, and user-friendly menu system. Operates on a 3.5" disk and hard disk drive. Learn quickly with program prompting, help screens, and detailed instructions. Requires Apple //e - //gs and printer.

Only $25 (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
PO BOX 15181 • FRESNO, CA 93702 • (209) 233-7004
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- *SELL & SWAP software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACK SUN

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ONE-OF-A-KIND

GOLFERS! Can your personal computer help you be a better golfer? Can it help you enjoy the game more? It can if you have the . . .

GOLF ANALYZER™

The most sophisticated golf game analysis software available. **NOT A GAME.** It gives you 9 pages of useful, easy to understand information about your play. Designed to help you be a better golfer. See *Golf Digest,* April 1987. On 5¼" disk for all Apple II Series Computers.

Send a **$39.95** Check or Money Order to:
GOLF ANALYZER
Box 9J, 315 East 69th Street
New York, N.Y. 10021
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--

The Stitch Grapher - Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact:

COMPUCRAFTS, RFD2 Box 216,
Lincoln, MA 01773 or call
(508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics/Epson compatible printers.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
CATALOG $4.00 OR $5.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. Free disk with catalog & demo disk order. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. VISA and M/C ACCEPTED
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™
ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

TAX PLANNING MADE SIMPLE WITH TAXMASTER

IS THIS YOU? IF YOU HAVE APPLEWORKS AND 128K, IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE LIKE THIS!
(Mac & IBM versions too!)

TAXMASTER users don't worry about their tax situation. You can stop worrying too. Half price upgrade to 1988 Tax Preparer too! Order today, or call us for more information, toll-free.

(800) 826-7146 VISA **$50**

Ask about the Home Money Pack too!

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

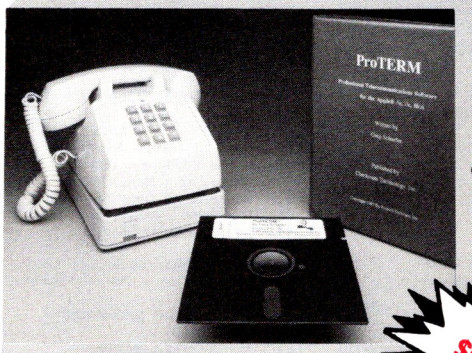
A+ Marketplace
Second color option available For details call
(212) 503-5115

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A+ PRODUCT ALL-STAR

Maximize your Apple™, DataLink™, Hayes™ or any Hayes compatible modem with.....

ProTERM™ *PROFESSIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE*



ProTERM utilizes pop-up menus and a user friendly interface so even a novice can easily master his modem.

Now you can quickly and easily enjoy services like CompuServe™, GEnie™, and most any BBS. Also...

v2.0! $89.00

	ProTERM	Point-To-Point	MouseTalk
VT-100 Emulation	Y	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	4 pages
Copy buffer	45K	17K	36K
Dial lists	unlimited	16	—
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
PRICE	$129.95	$129.95	$99.95

..full VT-100 emulation allows simple access to VAX and other main frame computers.

Second Source **(602) 481-9348**
2720 N. 68th St., Dept 5-451
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
Overnight delivery available!

for the //c, //e, //GS & Laser
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

UTILITIES

APPLEWORKS ↔ IBM

Automatically transfer and convert files between AppleWorks and popular IBM PC software:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ↔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ↔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ↔ dBase III

It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies the files between your Apple and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Includes universal **19200 baud** direct-connect cable (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Also supports modem transfers. 5¼ and 3½ inch disks included. Only $79.95!

Call (919) 878-7725 today for free information packet.

SoftSpoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, N.C.
27624

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $79.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9804
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 486-6115

VIDEO TRAINING

NEW Video Training for your Apple Computer and AppleWorks

How to Use Apple $29
How to Use Appleworks $39

These "How To" Video's will take you from start to finish – helping you with easy to follow instructions at your own convenience.

Computer Network
211 W. Fiesta #25
Carlsbad, NM 88220
Shipping $4.00 ▪ Visa ▪ MC
800-621-0937
VHS (505)885-6023 Beta

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.65
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	10.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.95	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.65
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.95	4.95
IBM PROPRINTER	4.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.30	
NEC P3, 7	6.40	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.65
OKIDATA 182-192	4.50	5.75
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.75

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER COZY—GREAT GIFT

Softwear sets of dustcovers in designer fabrics-Denim, Ashley Prints (red or blue), regimental stripe (gold/brown), (burgundy/navy). Dustproof, Spillproof, Antistatic. We also custom make with your fabric ($5 extra per cover). All monitors: $18.00, Keyboard, printer, drive: $16.50 + $3 postage/ handling. Specify model & fabric.
Computer Cozy
Box 5925
Bloomington, IN 47407

A+ Marketplace
Directory listings available Call **(212) 503-5115**

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Ribbon Land THE BEST FOR LESS

PRINT -N- WEAR
Make your own T-shirts
ONLY $9.95 10/pack
RETAIL $19.95

FREE GIFT WITH ORDERS OVER $50.00

SPECIAL!!
IW Generic Ribbons
#RMIWS $2.60 ea.
SOLD IN LOTS OF 12

"RAM 80"
Extended Column Card
For Apple IIe Value $55.00
ONLY $39.95

EXTRA SPECIAL!!
IW2 4-Color Ribbons
ONLY $7.50 ea.
with purchase of 6 or more black ribbons

S&H ADD $4.00 ORDER

PREMIUM BLACK RIBBONS

IMAGEWRITER I & II	#RMIW0	$3.50 ea.
EPSON 80 SERIES	#RME80	$3.50 ea.
OKI 80,82,90,92,93	#RMO80	$1.75 ea.
PANASONIC 1090 SER	#RMP910	$5.50 ea.
EPSON LX 80/90	#RMELX0	$3.50 ea.
OKI 182,192	#RMO190	$5.00 ea.
STAR NX 1000	#RMNX1000	$5.00 ea.

*Prices subject to change without notice
**Color ribbons available add .50¢ per ribbon
***All prices for quantities of six or more

ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-221-4892
PA 215-524-9760

CALL FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR CRISP, BLACK PROFESSIONAL PRINT
CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS
STARTING AT $39.50
RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS!
CALL TOLL FREE 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976
B BORG INDUSTRIES JANESVILLE, IOWA 50647

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$2.75	$3.30
Imagewriter II 4 color		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 182/192(Seamless	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP Loop)	$5.50	
Silver Reed EX-EXP M/S	$4.70	$6.70

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
Nylon Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE)
Multistrike Colors (RED, BLUE, BROWN)

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H!), Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.
— **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** —

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
380 Fulton Street, Box 3495
Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 293-6818

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLORED PAPER
1-800-322-2580
In Michigan (313) 227-9401 Minimum Order $25.00

1.–*BRITETONES*™–Clean Edge
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold
9 1/2 x 11 **Single Color 50 pack** ..... $ 3.95
Prism Pack–25 of each color $12.95
25 Matching Card Envelopes ..... $ 1.95

2.–*SOFTONES*™–Clean Edge
Yellow • Green • Lilac • Pink • Ivory • Blue
9 1/2 x 11 **Single Color 50 Pack** ..... $ 3.25
Prism Pack–25 of each color $10.95
25 Matching Card Envelopes ..... $ 1.95

3.–CERTIFICATE PAPER–Clean Edge
9 1/2 x 11 **Parchment Pack with Gold Metallic Seals**
25 Sheets and Seals ..... $ 4.95

Continuous Labels, File Cards, Post Cards, Classic Laid Stationary, and Software also available.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Shipping Additional, Visa, Master Card, C.O.D.
The Experts • PO Box 928 • Brighton MI 48116

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Diablo Supplies

WHEN IT COMES TO PRINTER SUPPLIES,
It Pays to choose **Genuine Diablo Supplies**

DIABLO® RIBBONS

HYTYPE II, 630 M/S 301980	$3.95EA.
HYTYPE II, 630 NYLON 40980	3.95EA.
XEROX MEMORY WRITER 620 M/S 8R1654	5.85EA.
ADVANTAGE D801F M/S 8R2290	7.35EA.
MATRIX NYLON 24650	6.45EA.

S&H: $2.00/DOZ

Diablo Printwheels and ribbon cartridges last longer and do not malfunction to cause printer downtime. Call for more information and prices on Diablo daisywheels and ribbon cartridges.

No charge for our expertise.
Call for **FREE** catalog.
Complete line of quality supplies for your computer.
Foreign inquiries invited

Minimum order $25.00. MI residents, add 4% tax. Prices subject to change.

pdi™ **Precision Data Products™**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 • Fax: **616-452-4914**
MI: **800-632-2468** Outside MI: **800-258-0028**
C.O.D.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III

III E-Z Pieces Spelling Checker available now! Just one of many exciting NEW products from the company that is dedicated to bringing you the best in hardware, software and service for the Apple III. Send for FREE product catalog and sample copy of ON THREE, the monthly full length magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple III.
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market St. Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003 USA
(805) 644-3514

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color
Option Available

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

USER GROUPS

A 28-page monthly newsletter. The most comprehensive source of AppleWorks tips, techniques, and information.
$27 per year

The AppleWorks Forum

Published by:
National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187 (313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MEMORY EXPANSION
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING LIST
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
UTILITIES
VIDEO TRAINING
WORD PROCESSING

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
A		
227	Abracadata	88
*	Applied Engineering	14,24-25,35,50-51,89,98,99
B		
*	Beagle Bros	2-3
327	Britannica Software	4
113	Big Red Computer	82
C		
235	CDA Computer Sales	97
*	CH Products	49
*	Cambridge Marketing	84-85
248	Central Point Software	45
127	Checkmate Technology	68
118	Chinook Technology	23
105	Coit Valley Computers	17
140	Comb	70
136	Computer Cover	93
265	Computer Direct	59
195	Computer Friends	63
*	Computer Learning Month	38-39
D		
338	Davidson & Associates	10
310	Diversified Software Research	66
E		
322	Educational Activities	82
183	Educational Resources	68
147	EPYX	Cover 2
G		
*	General Electric Information Services	52
*	Golem Computers	18-19
I		
321	ISM, Inc.	66
J		
167	JDR Microdevices	75
308	Jameco Electronics	46
K		
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
187	Kinson Products Corp	58
L		
115	Laser Computers	1
M		
199	MD Ideas	55
282	Marathon Software	93
152	Memory Plus	56
145	Micca Soft	69
215	Microillusions	60
N		
324	New World Computing	11
325	Nexo Distribution	90
329	Nikrom	88
O		
108	Orange Micro	5
P		
*	Preferred Computing	76-77
185	Programs Plus	12-13
190	Public Domain Exchange	83
Q		
204	Quality Computers	92
R		
109	Roger Coats	36
S		
130	Sensible Software	16
231	Silicon Express	86
222	SoftDisk	8
207	StatSoft	90
267	Stone Edge Technology	29
110	SubLOGIC	47
T		
114	Thunderware	Cover 3
116	TimeWorks	20
328	Top 20 Plus	64
323	Triad	91
U		
294	USA Micro	67
Z		
126	Zimco International	54
102	Zip Technology	62

BY PRODUCT

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
Chinook Technology 23
Kinson Products 58

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 14,24-25,35,50-51,89,98,99
Checkmate Technology 68
Orange Micro 5
Quality Computers 92
Zip Technology 62

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Thunderware ..... Cover 3

MISCELLANEOUS
CH Products 49
Kensington Microware ..... Cover 4
Laser Computer 1

MODEMS
MD Ideas 55

MISCELLANEOUS
Cambridge Marketing 84-85
Computer Learning Month 38-39

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
Beagle Bros 2-3
Micca Soft 69
Public Domain Exchange 83
Stone Edge Technology 29

CREATIVITY/PRODUCTIVITY
Abracadata 88
Beagle Bros 2-3
Britannica Software 4

EDUCATION
Comb 70
Davidson & Associates 10
Educational Activities 82

ENTERTAINMENT/STRATEGY
ISM 66
Epyx ..... Cover 2
Microillusions 60
New World Computing 11
SubLOGIC Corp 47
Marathon Software 93

ON-LINE SERVICES
General Electric Information Services 52

UTILITIES
Central Point Software 45

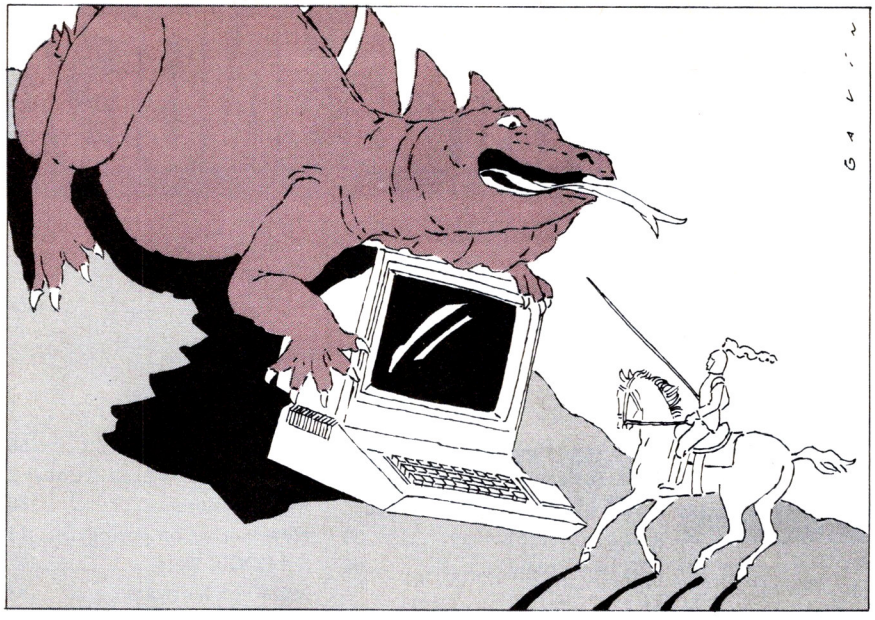
WORD PROCESSING SPELLING CHECKERS
Sensible Software 16

MISCELLANEOUS
Big Red Computer Club 82
Diversified Software Research 66
Nikrom 88
SoftDisk 8
StatSoft 90
Timeworks 20

ACCESSORIES

MISCELLANEOUS
Computer Cover 93

MAIL ORDER
CDA Computer Sales 97
Coit Valley Computers 17
Computer Direct 59
Computer Friends 63
Educational Resources 68
Golem Computers 18-19
JDR Microdevices 75
Jameco Electronics 46
Memory Plus 56
Nexo Distribution 90
Preferred Computing 76-77
Programs Plus 12-13
Roger Coats 36
Silicon Express 86
Top 20 Plus 64
Triad Software 91
USA Micro 67
Zimco International 54



RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

JOYSTICK DISTINCTIONS FOR THE II FAMILY

Q. *I have noticed several ads for joysticks for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS, and joysticks for just the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS. What is the difference between these two types of joysticks? I thought Apple-compatible joysticks would work with any member of the Apple II family.*

STAN WINSTON
AUSTIN, TX

A. Joysticks for the Apple II family can have two different kinds of connectors on them. One kind is the rectangular 16-pin DIP plug that fits into the game I/O connector on the motherboard of the II Plus, IIe, and IIGS—an internal connector that does not exist on the IIc. The other kind of connector is the 9-pin D-type miniature plug that fits the external game connector on the back panel of the IIe, IIc, and IIGS. This connector does not exist on the II Plus. The 9-pin port is similar to the 16-pin port but lacks the four annunciator outputs (AN0 through AN3) that some peripherals use to turn electronic devices on and off.

USING THE LQ'S FEATURES

Q. *My church recently purchased an Apple IIGS and a new ImageWriter LQ. We do extensive desktop publishing with DataPak's GraphicWriter and were looking forward to even better-looking newsletters and Sunday bulletins with the new 27-pin "poor man's laser printer." Unfortunately, we can't take advantage of the new features of this printer, because GraphicWriter—and other Apple IIGS software that we use—operates it in the ImageWriter II emulation mode. Can you tell us how can we take advantage of the improved print resolution of the LQ?*

REV. LEE CUNNINGHAM
EL CENTRO, CA

A. There is an ImageWriter LQ driver on the new System Disk, Version 3.2, which Apple released this summer. By putting this file into the SYSTEM/DRIVERS/ directory of your working IIGS System Disk, you can specifically select the ImageWriter LQ, using the Choose Printer menu item that you find in most GS applications.

INTERNAL HARD-DISK DRIVE

Q. *Do you know of anyone who is developing an internal hard-disk drive for the Apple II?*

MARK RICHARDSON
APO, NY

A. A Florida company by the name of Space Coast Systems used to sell an internal hard-disk drive called the Challenger. To make room for it, you had to remove the Apple II power supply (the Challenger's power supply was intended to power the drive as well as the Apple II). This drive is no longer available, and I know of no one else who is developing a similar product. If what you're really looking for is a drive you can transport easily, take a look at the CT-20 from Chinook Technology of Longmont, Colorado—it's the smallest and lightest hard-disk drive available for the Apple II.

BOOTING FROM THE FINDER

Q. *I like using the Finder on my Apple IIGS, but some of the application programs I have can't be run from the Finder. Examples are all DOS 3.3 programs and most copy-protected disks. Is there a way to boot DOS 3.3 and copy-protected disks from the Finder so that I can run these programs?*

GEORGE KATELE
RIVERSIDE, IL

A. The easiest way to boot a disk from the Finder is to run a simple ProDOS 8 system program, which jumps to the disk-boot routine located at $C500 (slot 5) or $C600 (slot 6). To create such a system program from the Finder, first enter the Applesoft BASIC command mode (where you see the] prompt) by double-clicking on the BASIC.SYSTEM icon on your Apple IIGS System Disk. Then enter the following commands, each followed by a Return:

```
CREATE BOOT6,TSYS
CALL -151
2000:4C 00 C6
Q
BSAVE BOOT6,A$2000,L3,TSYS
BYE
```

Now to boot from slot 6, just double-click on the BOOT6 icon, using the Finder. You can create a similar program called, say, BOOT5 to boot from slot 5. Just change the C6 in the above example to C5 and use the name BOOT5 instead of BOOT6 in the CREATE and BSAVE command lines.

Gary Little is A+'s editor and author of several books about Apple computers. Please send your questions and problems to "Rescue Squad," A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY KEVIN GAVIN

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101 102 103 104 105	106 107 108 109 110	111 112 113 114 115	116 117 118 119 120	121 122 123 124 125	126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135	136 137 138 139 140	141 142 143 144 145	146 147 148 149 150	151 152 153 154 155	156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165	166 167 168 169 170	171 172 173 174 175	176 177 178 179 180	181 182 183 184 185	186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195	196 197 198 199 200	201 202 203 204 205	206 207 208 209 210	211 212 213 214 215	216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225	226 227 228 229 230	231 232 233 234 235	236 237 238 239 240	241 242 243 244 245	246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255	256 257 258 259 260	261 262 263 264 265	266 267 268 269 270	271 272 273 274 275	276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285	286 287 288 289 290	291 292 293 294 295	296 297 298 299 300	301 302 303 304 305	306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315	316 317 318 319 320	321 322 323 324 325	326 327 328 329 330	331 332 333 334 335	336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345	346 347 348 349 350	351 352 353 354 355	356 357 358 359 360	361 362 363 364 365	366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375	376 377 378 379 380	381 382 383 384 385	386 387 388 389 390	391 392 393 394 395	396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405	406 407 408 409 410	411 412 413 414 415	416 417 418 419 420	421 422 423 424 425	426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435	436 437 438 439 440	441 442 443 444 445	446 447 448 449 450	451 452 453 454 455	456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465	466 467 468 469 470	471 472 473 474 475	476 477 478 479 480	481 482 483 484 485	486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495	496 497 498 499 500	501 502 503 504 505	506 507 508 509 510	511 512 513 514 515	516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525	526 527 528 529 530	531 532 533 534 535	536 537 538 539 540	541 542 543 544 545	546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555	556 557 558 559 560	561 562 563 564 565	566 567 568 569 570	571 572 573 574 575	576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585	586 587 588 589 590	591 592 593 594 595	596 597 598 599 600	601 602 603 604 605	606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615	616 617 618 619 620	621 622 623 624 625	626 627 628 629 630	631 632 633 634 635	636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.
Programming/ Language Software	O.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (______)__________

Name____________________ Home Phone (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________ State________ Zip________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. I'll save 44% off the annual single-copy price of $35.40. (Annual basic subscription price is $24.97.)

A+9882

Void after November 30, 1988

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101 102 103 104 105	106 107 108 109 110	111 112 113 114 115	116 117 118 119 120	121 122 123 124 125	126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135	136 137 138 139 140	141 142 143 144 145	146 147 148 149 150	151 152 153 154 155	156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165	166 167 168 169 170	171 172 173 174 175	176 177 178 179 180	181 182 183 184 185	186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195	196 197 198 199 200	201 202 203 204 205	206 207 208 209 210	211 212 213 214 215	216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225	226 227 228 229 230	231 232 233 234 235	236 237 238 239 240	241 242 243 244 245	246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255	256 257 258 259 260	261 262 263 264 265	266 267 268 269 270	271 272 273 274 275	276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285	286 287 288 289 290	291 292 293 294 295	296 297 298 299 300	301 302 303 304 305	306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315	316 317 318 319 320	321 322 323 324 325	326 327 328 329 330	331 332 333 334 335	336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345	346 347 348 349 350	351 352 353 354 355	356 357 358 359 360	361 362 363 364 365	366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375	376 377 378 379 380	381 382 383 384 385	386 387 388 389 390	391 392 393 394 395	396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405	406 407 408 409 410	411 412 413 414 415	416 417 418 419 420	421 422 423 424 425	426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435	436 437 438 439 440	441 442 443 444 445	446 447 448 449 450	451 452 453 454 455	456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465	466 467 468 469 470	471 472 473 474 475	476 477 478 479 480	481 482 483 484 485	486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495	496 497 498 499 500	501 502 503 504 505	506 507 508 509 510	511 512 513 514 515	516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525	526 527 528 529 530	531 532 533 534 535	536 537 538 539 540	541 542 543 544 545	546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555	556 557 558 559 560	561 562 563 564 565	566 567 568 569 570	571 572 573 574 575	576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585	586 587 588 589 590	591 592 593 594 595	596 597 598 599 600	601 602 603 604 605	606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615	616 617 618 619 620	621 622 623 624 625	626 627 628 629 630	631 632 633 634 635	636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.
Programming/ Language Software	O.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (______)__________

Name____________________ Home Phone (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________ State________ Zip________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. I'll save 44% off the annual single-copy price of $35.40. (Annual basic subscription price is $24.97.)

A+9881

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 40158
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

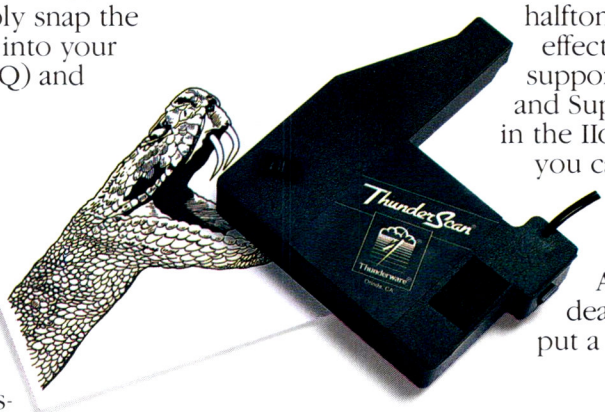
A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 40158
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

HOW WELL CAN YOU DRAW?

Now you can make your favorite Apple® II painting program look even better. With ThunderScan.® ■ Simply snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except LQ) and you instantly have a powerful new imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGS that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing, graphics, and personal publishing programs. ■ Whether you're illustrating a term paper or creating a newsletter, you can use ThunderScan to import an endless variety of images into your favorite software—including Paintworks,™ DeluxePaint,™ DazzleDraw,™ 8/16 Paint™ and MousePaint.™ ■ ThunderScan lets you adjust brightness and contrast without rescanning your artwork. You can select from three image modes: halftones, line art or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGS Super Res display you can see quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ Which gets us to the best part. At just $219 from your dealer, ThunderScan won't put a bite on your budget.

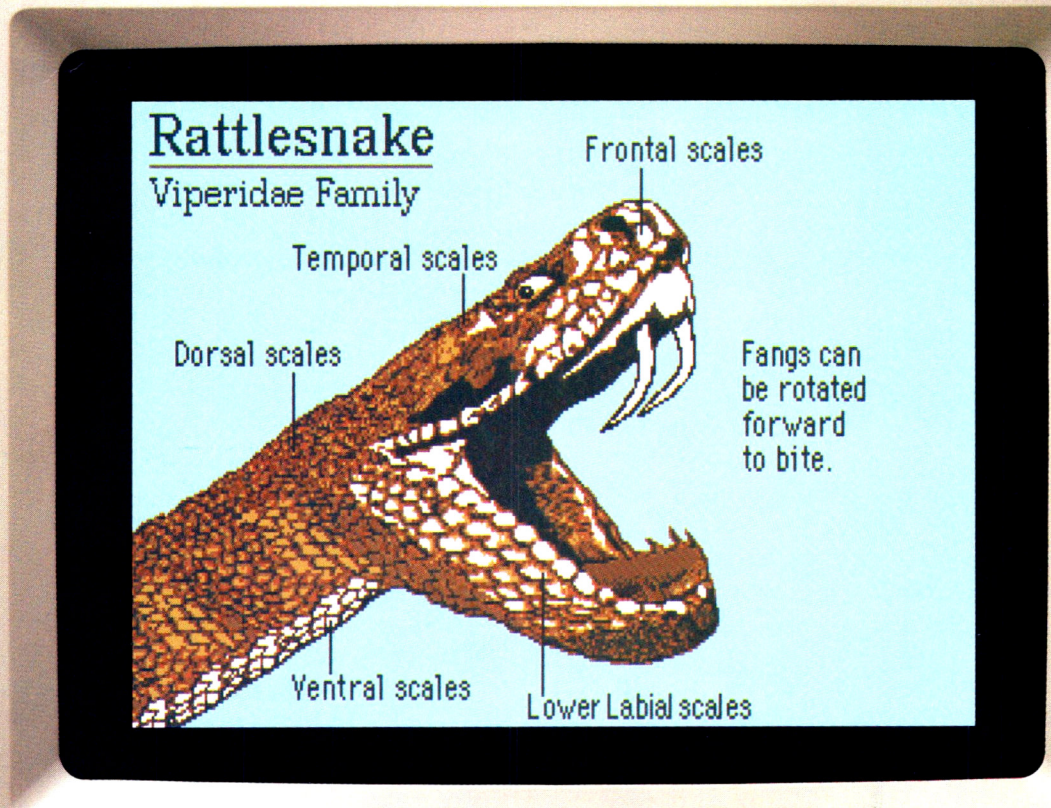


When your image really matters.

Thunderware® ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

Thunderware® 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

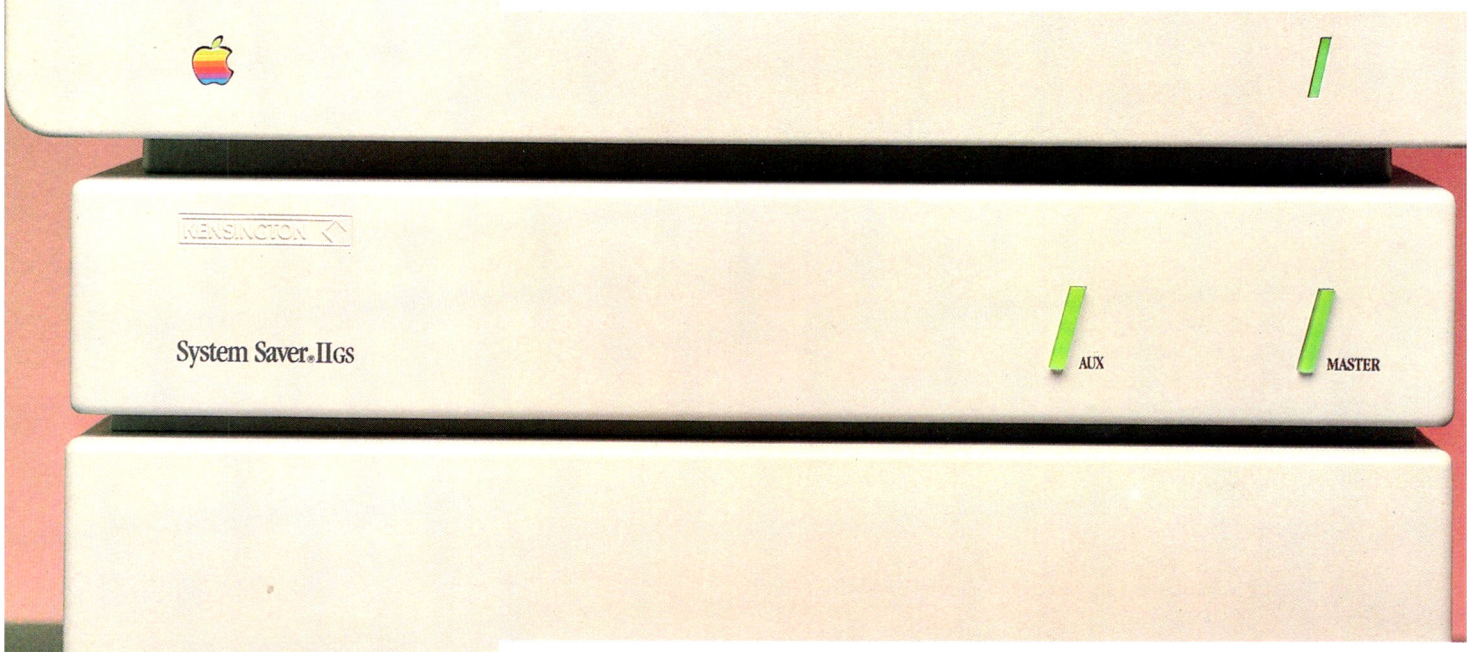
HERE'S A STRIKING ILLUSTRATION.



The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks: Activision Inc.; DazzleDraw: Brøderbund Software Inc.; DeluxePaint: Electronic Arts; 8/16 Paint: Baudeville, Inc.; Apple, MousePaint and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

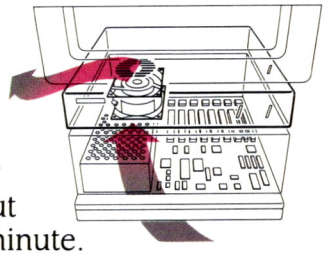
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cool, calm, collected... System Saver® IIGS.



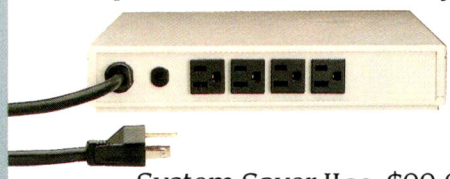
There are two major threats to the life of every Apple IIGS. And one minor annoyance. The threats? Heat and power impurities. The annoyance? Not enough outlets and too many switches. The solution? System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS cool—more quietly and efficiently than Apple's optional internal fan. The bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* the IIGS, instead of just pushing it around inside. It pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the main source of heat), and out the vents in the top at 17 cubic feet per minute. And with nothing to install inside the computer, it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS calm. Its surge suppression circuitry* protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. And its noise filter smooths out disruptive EMI and RFI. It makes your whole IIGS system more reliable and longer lasting.

System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS collected. It provides four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One controls your IIGS and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Why didn't Apple think of that?"
A+ Magazine

"Editor's Choice"
InCider

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.